

Latitude 38

# Latitude 38

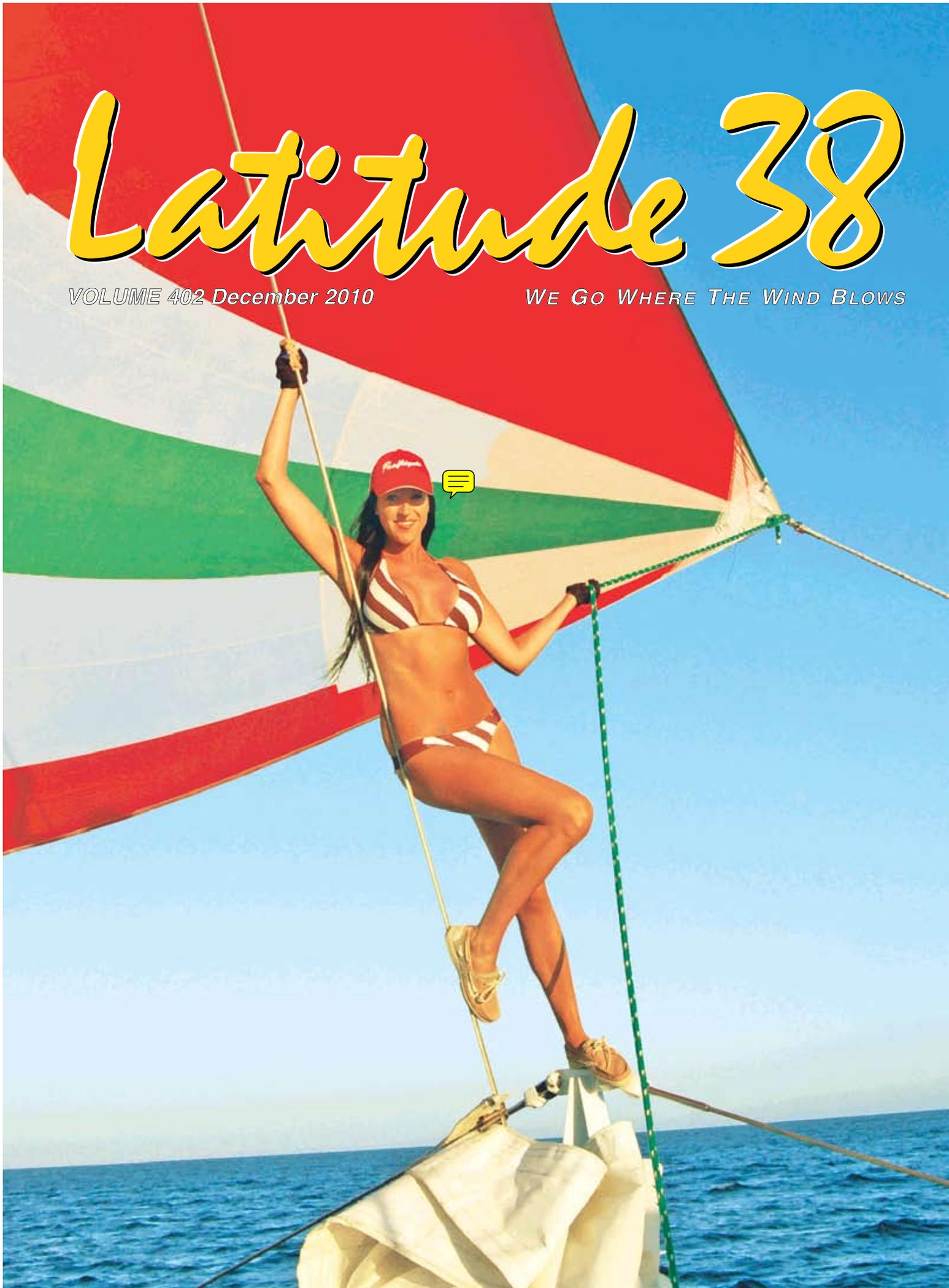
VOLUME 402 December 2010

WE GO WHERE THE WIND BLOWS



DECEMBER 2010

VOLUME 402



# And the winners are...

We'll be closed  
from  
December 25  
through January 2



PHOTO: ERIK SIMONSON WWW.H2OSHOTS.COM

Q\*  
VIP\*  
GOOSE\*  
ARCADIA\*  
SHAMELESS\*  
ALWAYS FRIDAY\*  
CAN O'WHOOPASS\*  
AND YOUR BOAT HERE\*

HAPPY HOLIDAYS  
from all of us at  
PINEAPPLE SAILS

We wish for peace and prosperity  
in the coming year.

YOUR DEALER FOR: Musto foul weather gear, Dubarry footwear and Headfoil 2

Sails in need of repair may be dropped off at:  
West Marine in Oakland, Alameda, or Richmond;  
or Svendsen's in Alameda.

\*Powered by Pineapples



## PINEAPPLE SAILS

Phone (510) 522-2200  
Fax (510) 522-7700  
www.pineapplesails.com  
2526 Blanding Ave., Alameda, California 94501



## *Warm Holiday Wishes from the Crew at Grand Marina*

- Prime deep water concrete slips in a variety of sizes
- Great Estuary location at the heart of the beautiful Alameda Island
- Complete bathroom and shower facility, heated and tiled
- FREE pump out station open 24/7
- Full Service Marine Center and haul out facility
- Free parking
- Free WiFi on site!
- And much more...

<b>DIRECTORY of GRAND MARINA TENANTS</b>	
Bay Island Yachts .....	6
Blue Pelican Marine.....	162
The Boat Yard at Grand Marina...	13
Lee Sails.....	153
Pacific Crest Canvas.....	55
Pacific Yacht Imports .....	10
Rooster Sails .....	69
UK-Halsey Sailmakers.....	



**GRAND MARINA**  
ANDERSON-ENCINAL

**510-865-1200**

Leasing Office Open Daily  
2099 Grand Street, Alameda, CA 94501  
[www.grandmarina.com](http://www.grandmarina.com)

# BOAT LOANS

from



Trident Funding

*"a fresh  
approach  
from people  
you can trust"*

*In Northern California call  
JOAN BURLEIGH  
(800) 690-7770*

*In Southern California call  
JEFF LONG  
MARGE BROOKSHIRE  
(888) 883-8634*

[www.tridentfunding.com](http://www.tridentfunding.com)

## CONTENTS

subscriptions	6
calendar	16
letters	24
sightings	74
baja ha-ha recap	88
great pumpkin	102
regatta vava'u	106
season champions, pt. II	112
max ebb: virtual holidays	116
the racing sheet	120
world of chartering	132
changes in latitudes	138
classy classifieds	156
advertisers' index	164
brokerage	166

Cover: The afternoon of the last leg of the Ha-Ha is always a melancholy one, as the sailing is almost over, and in a couple of days you'll be saying goodbye to the shipmates you've shared such good times with. But spirits were brightened aboard *Profligate* on the occasion this year, as crewmember Lindsay put on her smallest striped bikini, climbed onto the seagull striker, grabbed a lazy sheet of the Spinnaker Italiano, and struck a spirit-raising pose or two. Yeah, we know she's not wearing a PFD, so if you're not a professional on a closed course, do not imitate her.

Photo: *Latitude 38*/Richard

Copyright 2010 Latitude 38 Publishing Co., Inc.

*Latitude 38* welcomes editorial contributions in the form of stories, anecdotes, photographs – anything but poems, please; we gotta draw the line somewhere. Articles with the best chance at publication must 1) pertain to a West Coast or universal sailing audience, 2) be accompanied by a variety of pertinent, in-focus digital images (preferable) or color or black and white prints with identification of all boats, situations and people therein; and 3) be legible. These days, we prefer to receive both text and photos electronically, but if you send by mail, anything you want back must be accompanied by a self-addressed, stamped envelope. **Submissions not accompanied by an SASE will not be returned.** We also advise that you not send original photographs or negatives unless we specifically request them; copies will work just fine. Notification time varies with our workload, but generally runs four to six weeks. Please don't contact us before then by phone or mail. Send all submissions to [editorial@latitude38.com](mailto:editorial@latitude38.com), or mail to Latitude 38 editorial department, 15 Locust Ave., Mill Valley, CA 94941. For more specific information, request writers' guidelines from the above address or see [www.latitude38.com/writers.html](http://www.latitude38.com/writers.html).

## Special Year-End Featured Models from Passage Yachts



### Beneteau 37

An ideal family cruiser that is easy to sail and offers a spacious, well appointed interior. Big skylight windows flood the saloon with light, a large head features ample space to take a shower, good headroom and ample storage make weekends and coastal cruising a true pleasure.



### Beneteau 34

A fun sailing boat with a remarkably spacious interior. Plenty of space for the family to spread out, a separate shower, sleeping room for up to 6 people, spacious galley with great counter space, top and front loading refrigerator/freezer, and beautiful interior woodwork throughout makes your time on board pure pleasure.

### Oceanis 50



The new Oceanis 50 showcases a rich wood interior with elegant contemporary finishes. She is both open and luxurious. She features a sleek coach-roof, a fully integrated mainsail arch, an easily sailed deck plan and top of the line hardware. She is a dip that engages the senses.

### Island Packet Estero 36



#### Island Packet's answer for the couple who wants:

- Relaxed cruising (Hoyt boom and furling jib)
  - Ultimate safety
- Go anywhere, comfortable local or long distance cruising
  - Premium quality and value

## SELECT LISTINGS



Beneteau 423  
2005  
\$199,500



Beneteau 473  
2004  
\$258,000



J/105  
1999  
\$94,000



Beneteau 361  
2000  
2 from \$109,500

#### SAIL

50'	Hollman	1989	169,950
49'	Beneteau 49	2009	380,000
47'	Beneteau 473 3-cabin	2006	329,000
47'	Beneteau 473	2004	258,000
46'	Amel Maramu	1985	124,000
45'	Beneteau 45.5	1991	119,900
42'	Beneteau 423	2005	199,500
42'	Cascade	1971	47,500
40'	Island Packet	1998	225,000
40'	Hardin Seawolf ketch	1970	70,000
39'	Carroll CM 1200	1995	SOLD
38'	Tartan 3800	1995	129,000
37'	C&C 37	1985	59,900
37'	Pacific Seacraft	1984	129,000
37'	Tartan 3700	2006	239,000
36'	Beneteau 361	2002	109,500
36'	Beneteau 361	2000	114,000
36'	Cape Dory ketch	1984	89,900
36'	CS Merlin	1988	62,500
36'	Island Packet 350	1999	169,000
35'	C&C 35 Mk III	1983	49,900
35'	Dehler 35 CWS	1996	82,000
35'	J/105	1999	94,000
34'	Aloha sloop	1984	49,500
31'	Beneteau First 310	1993	44,900
30'	Juno, classic wood	1960	38,000

#### POWER

42'	Californian aft cabin	1987	119,950
38'	PC True North	2007	369,000
34'	Sea Ray 340, trade-in	2006	PENDING

**BENETEAU**  
Cruising: 31 34 37 40 43 46  
50 54 58  
First Series: 30 35 36.7 40 45 50

**ISLAND PACKET**  
Estero 36 37 SP Cruiser 41  
460 465 485

**ALERION EXPRESS**  
28 29 33 38  
New Alerion Sport 33



1220 Brickyard Cove Rd  
Pt. Richmond, CA  
p: 510-236-2633  
f: 510-234-0118

1070 Marina Village Pkwy #101  
Alameda, CA  
p: 510-864-3000  
f: 510-337-0565

www.passageyachts.blogspot.com ▪ www.passageyachts.com

**BENETEAU**  
**ISLAND PACKET**  
**ALERION EXPRESS**

VISIT US ONLINE AT [WWW.BAYISLANDYACHTS.COM](http://WWW.BAYISLANDYACHTS.COM)



# Bay Island YACHTS

**PDQ 36**



PRICE REDUCED

1991, \$139,500

**TAYANA 48 DS**



2003, \$429,000

**FORMOSA 51**



1979, \$75,000

**C&C 32**



1984, \$31,500

**NORWEST 33**



SISTERSHIP

1979, \$35,000

**32' WESTSAIL**



1974. Perfect! \$74,900

**C&C 41**



SISTERSHIP

1984, \$73,000

**PETERSON 44**



SISTERSHIP

1976, \$115,000

**CATALINA 30**



1984, \$19,900



We have just been appointed the Northern California Dealer for Island Gypsy, a distinguished line of 32'-42' trawlers.

In Grand  
Marina

**(510) 814-0400**

Fax (510) 814-8765

2099 Grand Street, Alameda, CA 94501

[www.bayislandyachts.com](http://www.bayislandyachts.com)

[yachtsales@bayislandyachts.com](mailto:yachtsales@bayislandyachts.com)

**YACHTWORLD.com**



## SUBSCRIPTIONS

**YOU CAN NOW GO TO [www.latitude38.com](http://www.latitude38.com) TO PAY FOR YOUR SUBSCRIPTION ONLINE**

eBooks email list. *Free!*

See [www.latitude38.com](http://www.latitude38.com) to download the entire magazine for free! Our eBooks are in PDF format, easy to use with Adobe Reader, and now also available in Issuu format.

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

*Please allow 4-6 weeks to process changes/additions, plus delivery time.*

Enclosed \$36 for one year Third Class Postage (Delivery time 2-3 weeks; Postal Service will not forward third class; make address changes with us in writing.)

Enclosed \$55 for one year First Class Postage (Delivery time 2-3 days.)

Third Class Renewal  First Class Renewal *(current subs. only!)*

Gift Subscription *Card to read from:* \_\_\_\_\_

*NOTE: FPO/APO (military), Canada, Mexico, and subscriptions going to a correctional facility are first class only. Sorry, no foreign subscriptions.*

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: ( ) \_\_\_\_\_ Email: \_\_\_\_\_

**CREDIT CARD INFORMATION**

MASTERCARD

VISA

AMERICAN EXPRESS

**Min. Charge \$12**

Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Exp.: \_\_\_\_\_

csv: \_\_\_\_\_

### INDIVIDUAL ISSUE ORDERS

Current issue = \$6.00 • With classy ad placed = \$5.00

Back Issues = \$7.00 (must indicate exact issue by month or vol. #)

### DISTRIBUTION

We have a marine-oriented business/yacht club in California which will distribute copies of *Latitude 38*. (Please fill out your name and address and mail it to the address below. Distribution will be supplied upon approval.)

Please send me further information for distribution outside California

Business Name \_\_\_\_\_

Type of Business \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

County \_\_\_\_\_

Phone Number \_\_\_\_\_

# Latitude 38

*"we go where the wind blows"*

Publisher/Exec. Editor ..... Richard Spindler ..... [richard@latitude38.com](mailto:richard@latitude38.com) ..... ext. 111  
 Associate Publisher ..... John Arndt ..... [john@latitude38.com](mailto:john@latitude38.com) ..... ext. 108  
 Managing Editor ..... Andy Turpin ..... [andy@latitude38.com](mailto:andy@latitude38.com) ..... ext. 112  
 Editor ..... LaDonna Bubak ..... [ladonna@latitude38.com](mailto:ladonna@latitude38.com) ..... ext. 109  
 Racing Editor ..... Rob Grant ..... [rob@latitude38.com](mailto:rob@latitude38.com) ..... ext. 105  
 Contributing Editors ..... John Riise, Paul Kamen  
 Advertising Sales ..... John Arndt ..... [john@latitude38.com](mailto:john@latitude38.com) ..... ext. 108  
 Advertising Sales ..... Shawn Grassman ..... [shawn@latitude38.com](mailto:shawn@latitude38.com) ..... ext. 107  
 General Manager ..... Colleen Levine ..... [colleen@latitude38.com](mailto:colleen@latitude38.com) ..... ext. 102  
 Production/Web ..... Christine Weaver ..... [chris@latitude38.com](mailto:chris@latitude38.com) ..... ext. 103  
 Production/Photos ..... Annie Bates-Winship ..... [annie@latitude38.com](mailto:annie@latitude38.com) ..... ext. 106  
 Bookkeeping ..... Jessie Mowry ..... [jessie@latitude38.com](mailto:jessie@latitude38.com) ..... ext. 101

Directions to our office ..... press 4  
 Subscriptions ..... press 1,4  
 Classified ..... [class@latitude38.com](mailto:class@latitude38.com) ..... press 1,1  
 Distribution ..... [distribution@latitude38.com](mailto:distribution@latitude38.com) ..... press 1,5  
 Editorial ..... [editorial@latitude38.com](mailto:editorial@latitude38.com) ..... press 1,6  
 Calendar ..... [calendar@latitude38.com](mailto:calendar@latitude38.com)  
 Other email ..... [general@latitude38.com](mailto:general@latitude38.com)

*Please address all correspondence by person or department name*

15 Locust Avenue, Mill Valley, CA 94941 • (415) 383-8200 Fax: (415) 383-5816

[www.latitude38.com](http://www.latitude38.com)

# CRUISING YACHTS IS CALIFORNIA'S NEW & PRE-OWNED YACHT HEADQUARTERS

**WE'RE NOW OPEN IN SAUSALITO.** Visit our new yacht display center and brokerage office at Clipper Yacht Harbor, 400 Harbor Drive, next to West Marine in Sausalito and see our complete inventory of 2011 Hunters and Jeanneaus. We're also open for new and brokerage sales at our Ballena Bay office, 1120 Ballena Blvd., Alameda. We're offering the best selection of new and used yachts in the Bay Area.

## New In Stock Hunters and Jeanneaus



HUNTER 39



HUNTER 45DS



JEANNEAU 42 DS



JEANNEAU 45 DS

**Partial Listing of Pre-Owned Yachts Available for Purchase  
List Your Yacht with Cruising Yachts and Sell it Fast!**



'05 JEANNEAU 45 - \$249K



'00 HUNTER 460 - \$169K



'07 HUNTER 45 CC - \$275K



'07 BENETEAU 423 - \$199K



'94 HUNTER 42 - \$120K



'86 HUNTER 40 - \$59K



'09 HUNTER 38 - \$189K



'84 HUNTER 34 - \$37K



'04 HUNTER 33 - \$89K



'95 HUNTER 33.6 - \$58K



'90 HUNTER 32 - \$35K



'03 HUNTER 326 - \$59K

*Offices State-Wide to Serve You Better*

**San Diego**  
(619) 681-0633

**Newport Beach**  
(949) 650-7245

**Alameda**  
(510) 521-5544

**Oxnard**  
(805) 791-2082

**Marina del Rey**  
(310) 822-9400

**Sausalito**  
(415) 332-3181



**WWW.CRUIISINGYACHTS.NET**



# Is This Country In the Autumn Of Its Time?



Some people say this country is in the autumn of its time.  
That we have lost our way, and that skilled craftsmanship and quality  
are no longer a way of life.

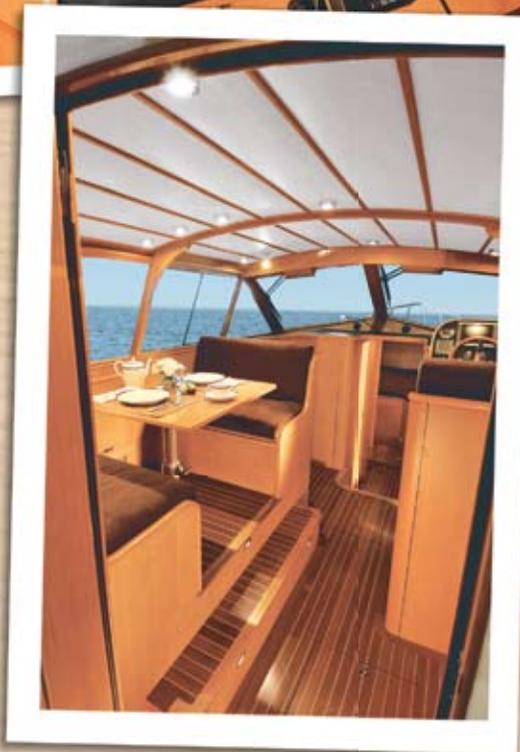
We at Bay Ship & Yacht disagree. As an American manufacturer of  
hand-crafted custom boats, we believe that quality and craftsmanship  
are still a part of our country's heritage, and we make it a part of  
every boat we build.



Since the late seventies, Bay Ship & Yacht has been in the business of boatbuilding as an art form. We have, for over 30 years, built boats in wood, composite, steel or aluminum, from 8' to 120', including row boats, fishing boats, sailing yachts, high-speed and low-speed power yachts, commercial vessels and historic sailing ships – all custom, all unique and all built to the exacting standards of the boatbuilder's craft.

Over the years, we have developed a reputation for precision blending of fine craftsmanship with high-tech manufacturing techniques, and the use of materials such as cold/molded wood and epoxy composites. The result is a unique blend of form and function in a custom boat that was not possible before.

For the adventure of your life, consider the building, commissioning and operation of a custom yacht designed and built to your own requirements. If you are unmoved by ordinary boat show offerings, if you yearn for extraordinary style and performance that sets you apart from the marina clones, if your fantasy is to own a boat of stunning appearance and outstanding performance, give us a call. We'll build you a custom dream boat that is a copy of nothing else – just like you.



2900 Main Street #2100, Alameda, CA 94501

Call Bill Elliott (510) 337-9122

[www.bay-ship.com](http://www.bay-ship.com)



**TAYANA 48 DECK SALON**



**Tayana 54**  
**Tayana 58**  
**Tayana 64**  
**Tayana 72**



**1983 TAYANA 55**  
 Just back from Hawaii.  
 Fully equipped. New LPU.  
**\$315,000**



**2006 TAYANA 48 CC** South Pacific  
 vet with everything you need to go.  
 3 stateroom version in great shape.  
**\$425,000**



**1997 TARTAN 4600**  
 Custom Kevlar reinforced hull.  
 Beautifully maintained.  
**\$249,000**



**2005 TAYANA 48 CC**  
 Mexico vet. In great shape and  
 loaded with everything you need.  
**\$435,000**



**2007 TAYANA 46 PILOTHOUSE**  
 A great sailing boat with a  
 1500-mile range under power,  
 and inside steering.  
**\$335,000**



**1984 TAYANA 37**  
 This is the one you want.  
 Perfect shape with lots of new  
 upgrades and electronics!  
**\$119,000**

1987 MORGAN CLASSIC 41.....	\$52,000
1974 CHEOY LEE MIDSHIPMAN 40.....	\$59,000
1974 BREWER 43 CUSTOM TEAK KETCH.....	\$50,000
1984 LANCER 40 CENTER COCKPIT .....	\$69,000
1976 FUJI 32 KETCH.....	\$45,000
1979 BABA 30 CUTTER.....	\$54,500

*Pacific Yacht Imports*

[www.pacificyachtimports.net](http://www.pacificyachtimports.net)

Grand Marina • 2051 Grand St., Alameda, CA 94501  
 Tel (510) 865-2541 • [tayana@mindspring.com](mailto:tayana@mindspring.com)



**McGinnis Insurance**

Since 1972

**Knowledge Ψ Commitment**

**Reliability Ψ Service**

*Happy Holidays from Carolyn and Dave*



*Large and small, we do them all!*

Call us at: **800-486-4008**

[mcginnsins@aol.com](mailto:mcginnsins@aol.com)

License #0570469

**MARINE OUTBOARD**

since 1990

**OUTBOARD SALES, SERVICE, REPAIR, PARTS**

**(415) 332-8020**

- Open six days a week • New and used engines
- One-year warranty on all work performed



**Nissan**  
**Tohatsu**  
**Johnson**  
**Evinrude**  
**Honda**  
**Mariner**  
**Mercury**  
**Yamaha**



*If we're not maintaining your outboard, you've missed the boat!*

Conveniently located at Libertyship Marina

35 Libertyship Way • Sausalito, CA 94965

San Francisco's yacht broker since 1969 ~ celebrating our 40th year!

# Cityyachts YACHTS AND THE CITY

For details, see our ad on p. 167



45' Spaulding Sloop, 1961  
\$125,000



Islander Freeport 36, 1981  
\$48,000



Beneteau 370, 1991  
\$79,000



Beneteau 33, 2002  
\$70,000



33' Hunter Sloop, 1980  
\$29,900



46' Moody, 2000  
\$350,000



Hinterhoeller 26C Nonsuch  
1981 \$25,000



30' Cape Dory, 1978  
\$32,500



Carver 30, 1993  
\$59,900



Newport 30 MkIII, 1982  
\$23,500



28' Blackfin, 1981  
\$29,000

10 MARINA BL. • SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94123 • Toll Free: 877-444-5091 • 415-567-8880

FAX (415) 567-6725 • email: sales@citysf.com • website: www.citysf.com



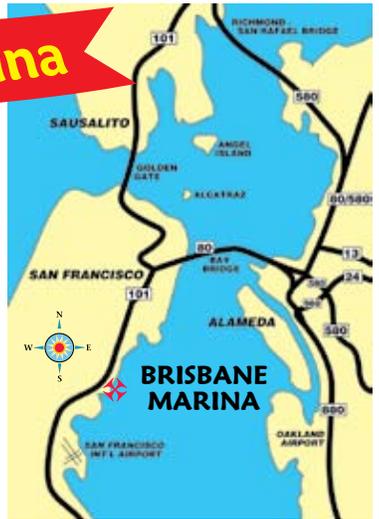
PLEASE VISIT OUR FUEL DOCK AT GASHOUSE COVE MARINA • OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK • 9AM TO 5PM

**Happy Holidays from Brisbane Marina**



Discover

Brisbane  
Marina



From Hwy 101, take the Sierra Point Pkwy exit and follow the signs to the marina.

400 Sierra Point Parkway  
Brisbane, CA 94005

[www.ci.brisbane.ca.us](http://www.ci.brisbane.ca.us)

(650) 583-6975

harbormaster@ci.brisbane.ca.us

**GREAT LOCATION!** Just minutes to Central Bay sailing.

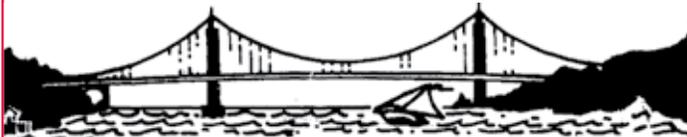
**GREAT RATES!** Starting at \$5.90/foot!

**MARINA GREEN** with picnic/BBQ areas, Bay Trail Access and FREE Wi-Fi.

**HOME OF THE  
SIERRA POINT YACHT CLUB**



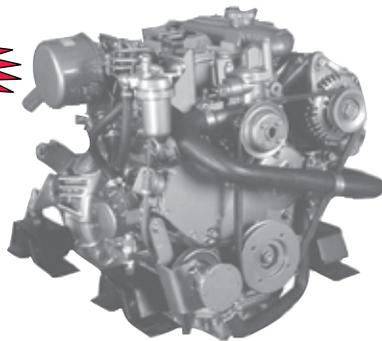
SAUSALITO



**LIST MARINE INC.**

**HAPPY  
HOLIDAYS**

- Full service engine shop
- We service all makes
- Dockside facilities
- Mobile service trucks



**YANMAR**  
marine

P.O. BOX 2008 / 69 LIBERTY SHIP WAY • SAUSALITO, CA 94966  
Adjacent to Schoonmaker Pt. Marina

415•332•5478

[www.listmarine.com](http://www.listmarine.com)

**DO YOU SEE WHAT I SEE?**



We have a workshop full of elves  
So it's not too late to call.  
Though all the presents on our shelves  
Were ordered in the Fall,  
We're justifiably famous for our truly unique gift certificates!



*Happy Holidays!*

# THE BOAT YARD AT GRAND MARINA

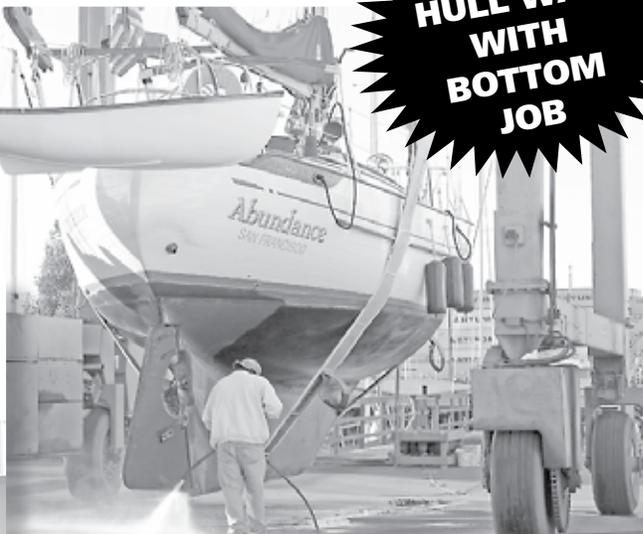
"Where Service Has Meaning"

**Interlux**  
yachtpaint.com

**AWLGRIP**

**FREE  
HULL WAX  
WITH  
BOTTOM  
JOB**

**60-TON  
TRAVELIFT**



FEATURING  
TRINIDAD  
ANTI-FOULING PAINT BY  
**PETTIT**  
Go clean into the future.  
RATED "SUPERIOR" by  
Practical Sailor

Official  
Sponsor  
2010  
BAJA  
HA-HA

*The only yard to brush  
on your bottom paint!*

Dealers for:

**MAX-PROP**  
AUTOMATIC FEATHERING PROPELLERS

**GORI**  
marine

**Webasto**

PACKLESS SEALING SYSTEM  
**SHAFT SEAL**

**Lectra/san**

**SIDE-POWER**  
Thruster systems

**facnor**  
FURLING SYSTEMS INC.

**AQUAMARINE**  
FINE REVERSE OSMOSIS EQUIPMENT

## IT'S SIMPLE!

Call The Boat Yard at Grand Marina for the Lowest Bottom Prices!

~ COMPARE US WITH THE COMPETITION ~

- Prop and Shaft Work
- Mast & Rigging Repair
- Fiberglass & Blister Repair
- Gelcoat Repair
- Gas & Diesel Engine Service
- LPU Hull & Topside
- Electrical Repair & Installation

**CALL FOR A RESERVATION**

(510) 521-6100 • Fax (510) 521-3684

Located at Grand Marina • 2021 Alaska Packer Place, Alameda

[www.boatyardgm.com](http://www.boatyardgm.com)

# Yachtfinders/Windseakers

in the heart of  
San Diego's boating community

2330 Shelter Island Dr. # 207, San Diego, CA 92106

info@yachtfinders.biz

(619) 224-2349

Toll Free (866) 341-6189

Go to  
[www.yachtfinders.biz](http://www.yachtfinders.biz)  
for all our 80+ listings!



**52' SANTA CRUZ, '92** \$369,000  
Impeccable. Two-stateroom, two-head layout. Tall carbon fiber mast with fractional jibs and masthead spinnakers. Located in Sausalito.



**48' DUFOUR PRESTIGE, '95** \$169,500  
Comfortable cockpit makes her a real pleasure to sail or to simply lounge about onboard. A complete package: performance and comfort.



**45' TRITON PACIFICA, '74** \$87,000  
Versatile cutter rig, wide decks and large fuel/water tankage make this a go-anywhere boat. Engine rebuilt January 2010!



**44' PORPOISE KETCH, '71** \$118,000  
With the lines of a classic cruiser, meticulously maintained by the same knowledgeable owner for 33 years, she has fine sailing capabilities.



**43' GULFSTAR CC, '79** \$79,900  
Certainly the nicest Gulfstar 43 on the market today - it may be the best one available in the last five years! Worth a trip down to view.



**41' BENETEAU OCEANIS 411, '99** \$144,900  
This popular two-stateroom vessel is in Bristol condition and has been appropriately upgraded and equipped by a knowledgeable sailor.



**40' BENETEAU 40.7, '00** \$129,000  
Large sail inventory, carbon fiber spinnaker pole, electric windlass, removable roller furler. Seller is a two-boat owner, so she must go.



**38' MAXIM CATAMARAN, '00** \$275,000  
Custom built under the watchful eye of her experienced owner, extremely well equipped and maintained, she shows pride of ownership.



**36' ISLANDER, '73** \$32,000  
The roomy above deck, the ease of sailing with the family and the performance offered around the buoys make her a great choice.



**36' CATALINA, '83** \$42,000  
The perfect entry-level coastal cruiser and/or liveboard boat for a couple or single person wanting to experience the joys of sailing.



**35' HUNTER 35.5 LEGEND, '94** \$54,900  
Quintessential boat for Southern California waters. Fast, roomy, clean and offered at an extremely competitive price. See her soon!



**32' WESTSAIL, '73** \$39,900  
A true go-anywhere offshore vessel fit for all corners of the globe. A Mexico vet, she's strong, seaworthy, and ready to go. Motivated seller.

## MAZATLAN

CENTRO MARINO MARINE CENTER

PV Yachts  
La Paz Yachts  
Mazatlán Yachts

### MAZATLAN

Ray Watson & Jeannette Sarrasin

Toll free US/CAN:

1 (888) 716-7430

Phone/FAX:

011 52 (669) 913-3165

Email: Mazmarine@aol.com

### LA PAZ

Mike Rickman & Shelly R. Ward

Toll free US/CAN:

1 (877) 245-9689

Phone/FAX:

011 52 (612) 123-1948

Email: LaPazYachts@aol.com

### PUERTO VALLARTA

Clive & Theresa Sands

Toll free US/CAN:

1 (866) 573-1303

Phone/FAX:

011 52 (322) 297-4639

Email: PVYachtSales@aol.com

**WE SELL MORE BOATS THAN ANY OTHER BROKER IN MEXICO**



48' TAYANA 48 CC, 1998...\$360,000



36' CATALINA SLOOP, 1983...\$44,000



40' HUNTER LEGEND, 1986...\$64,900



40' BRUCE ROBERTS STEEL KETCH, 1997...\$88,000

**Welcome Don Brame  
& Denny Grover  
SAN CARLOS YACHTS**

[www.mazmarine.com](http://www.mazmarine.com)



41' MORGAN KETCH...2 to choose from



37' ENDEAVOUR PLAN A CUTTER KETCH, 1979...\$55,000



60' DEVRIES LENTSCH, 1830 design, built in 1938...\$196,700



55' AMERICAN MARINE MOTORSAILER, 1964...\$159,000



# MARINA BAY YACHT HARBOR

*Season's Greetings*



**GREAT FOR A WEEKEND**

**GREAT FOR A YEAR**

*Try a guest slip, find a home at Marina Bay.*

**(510) 236-1013**

*Preview our marina rates and amenities at:*  
**[www.MarinaBayYachtHarbor.com](http://www.MarinaBayYachtHarbor.com)**

Be on the Bay for  
Opening Day.



## Order your Ranger Tug from Farallone Yachts now.

You've seen them at the boat shows. You've read the industry accolades. Isn't it time for *your* Ranger tug? Cruising comfort, fuel efficiency, performance under power – all standard along with Yanmar engines, bow and stern thrusters, refrigeration, and a whole lot more. And all four models – R21-EC, R25-SC, R27 and R29 – are trailerable.

Come to Farallone Yacht Sales and let's create the tug you've been admiring for so long. Or check out our quality, pre-owned tugs, traded in by happy owners trading up.

Now is the time to buy. We're the exclusive California dealer for Ranger Trailerable Tugs, a family-owned company designing and building quality boats in the U.S. since 1958.

## New & Pre-owned Ranger Tugs in Stock Now! Open Boat Weekend December 11-12

### New Ranger Tugs in Stock (base price)

Ranger 29 Tug, 2011 .....	\$224,937
Ranger 27 Tug, 2011 .....	<b>NEW MODEL!</b> 149,937
Ranger 25-SC Tug, 2010.....	<b>NEW MODEL!</b> 129,937
Ranger 21-EC Tug, 2011 .....	49,937

### Preowned Ranger Tugs at Our Docks

Ranger 25 Tug, 2010 .....	145,000
Ranger 25 Tug, 2009 .....	125,000
Ranger 25 Tug, 2008 .....	110,000



F A R A L L O N E

Alameda (510) 523-6730  
Newport Beach (949) 610-7190

[www.faralloneyachts.com](http://www.faralloneyachts.com)

# CALENDAR

## Non-Race

**Dec. 1** — Hanukkah begins at sundown.

**Dec. 1** — Club Nautique's Winter Wednesdays Seminar Series continues with 'Handheld Navigation Apps', at Club Nautique in Sausalito, 6-8 p.m. Seminars run at the same time at alternating locations (A=Alameda, S=Sausalito) and are free. **12/15:** 'Five Things to Know about Radar' by instructor Richard Foregger (A); **1/5:** 'Don't Get Hit by a Supertanker' by instructor Peter Leib (S); **1/19:** 'From a Newbie to New Zealand in Six Years' by members Allan and Rina Alexopoulos (A); **2/2:** 'Sailing to Catalina' by Rod Witel (S); **2/16:** 'Singlehanded Sailing in the TransPac' by instructor and SHTP vet Max Crittenden (A); **3/2:** 'Understanding Your Electrical Panel' (S); **3/16:** 'Understanding San Francisco Tides & Currents' by Kame Richards (A); **3/30:** 'Cruise Planning for North of the San Rafael Bridge' by owners Don Durant and Dave Moore (S). Info, (510) 865-4700 or [www.clubnautique.net](http://www.clubnautique.net).

**Dec. 1-29** — Wednesday Yachting Luncheon Series at St. Francis YC, 12-2 p.m., \$13.50. Enjoy lunch and a dynamic speaker every Wednesday. All YCs' members welcome. More info under the 'Events' tab at [www.stfyc.com](http://www.stfyc.com).

**Dec. 2** — 'Coastal Navigation Simplified' by Club Nautique's Bryan Chavez at San Carlos West Marine, 6-8 p.m. Free. Info, (650) 593-2070.

**Dec. 2** — UCSC Sailing Club outreach program at Santa Cruz West Marine, 6:30 p.m. Info, (831) 476-1800.

**Dec. 3, 1972** — Famed yacht designer L. Francis Herreshoff died in Boston after undergoing surgery for a broken hip.

**Dec. 4** — 34th Annual Lighted Yacht Parade on the Oakland/Alameda Estuary. Starts at 5:30 p.m. Presented by



FRED FAGO

'Tis the season for holiday reveling on the water with various yacht clubs' lighted boat parades.

Encinal YC, Oakland YC and Marina Village Yacht Harbor. This year's theme is 'Make the Season Bright'. Find out more and enter your boat at [www.lightedyachtparade.com](http://www.lightedyachtparade.com).

**Dec. 4** — South Beach YC Lighted Boat Parade from McCovey Cove to the Ferry Building, 5-7 p.m. Chili and hot buttered rum at the YC after. Info, [www.southbeachyc.org](http://www.southbeachyc.org).

**Dec. 4** — Vallejo YC Harbor Lighted Boat Parade. Info, [www.vyc.org](http://www.vyc.org) or (707) 643-1254.

**Dec. 4** — Stockton SC Lighted Boat Parade. Info, [www.stocktonsc.org](http://www.stocktonsc.org).

**Dec. 4** — Delta Reflections Lighted Boat Parade, starting in Stockton at 5 p.m. Info, [www.mwyc.org](http://www.mwyc.org).

**Dec. 4** — Santa Cruz YC Lighted Boat Parade in the south harbor, 5:30 p.m. Info, [www.scyc.org](http://www.scyc.org).

**Dec. 4** — Vallarta YC Cruisers Chili Cook-Off, 4-8 p.m. Info, [docampb@aol.com](mailto:docampb@aol.com).

# No time like the present... The 2010 Boat of the Year at the Lowest Price of the Year

The end of the model year means the award-winning Catalina 445 is priced to sail away *now*. Call or come by and let's wrap up your dream deal today.

Farallone Yachts is the exclusive Bay Area dealer for Catalina Sailing Yachts, the largest privately owned and operated manufacturer of U.S.-built sailing yachts in the world, and the largest brokerage of quality pre-owned sailing yachts on the West Coast.

Happy Holidays from your friends at Farallone Yacht Sales!



Best Full-Size Cruiser



Best Cruising Monohull Under 50 ft.



**Boats are selling! Come walk our docks! Open Boat Weekend December 11-12**

**New Catalina Yachts in Stock**

Catalina 445, 2010

Catalina 375, 2010

**Preowned Catalina Yachts at Our Docks**

Catalina 440, 2005.....	\$250,000
Catalina 42, 1993 .....	124,500
Catalina 42 MkII, 1996.....	149,900
Catalina 400, 2004 .....	220,000
Catalina 400, 1997.....	139,500
Catalina 36 MkII, 2005.....	129,000
Catalina 36 MkII, 2004.....	127,777
Catalina 36 MkII, 1999.....	93,750
Catalina 36, 1987 .....	49,000

Catalina 36, 1986 .....	44,000
Catalina 350 MkII, 2004.....	144,500
Catalina 350 MkII, 2004.....	125,663
Catalina 350 MkII, 2008.....	169,500
Catalina 34, 2007 .....	134,500
Catalina 34, 2004 .....	109,500
Catalina 34, 1988 .....	49,900
Catalina 320, 2000 .....	74,900
Catalina 310, 2007 .....	94,500
<b>Preowned Sailing Yachts at Our Docks</b>	
Hunter 37, 1987 .....	61,500
Hunter 36, 2004 .....	119,000
Hunter 31, 2007 .....	84,900

Nonsuch 30, 1981 .....	49,000
<b>New Ranger Tugs in Stock (base price)</b>	
Ranger 29 Tug, 2011 .....	\$224,937
Ranger 27 Tug, 2011 .....	<b>NEW MODEL!</b> 149,937
Ranger 25-SC Tug, 2010.....	<b>NEW MODEL!</b> 129,937
Ranger 21-EC Tug, 2011 .....	49,937

**Preowned Ranger Tugs at Our Docks**

Ranger 25 Tug, 2010 .....	145,000
Ranger 25 Tug, 2009 .....	125,000
Ranger 25 Tug, 2008 .....	110,000

**Preowned Power Yachts**

Chaparral Signature 310, 2005... **JUST ARRIVED!**... 95,900



F A R A L L O N E [www.faralloneyachts.com](http://www.faralloneyachts.com)

1070 Marina Village Pkwy  
Alameda, CA 94501  
(510) 523-6730

2801 West Coast Hwy  
Newport Beach, CA 92663  
(949) 610-7190

# NEW J/111



Step up to a new  
level of performance



**HULL #4 IS HERE!**

Call or email for details.



J/111 – If you love to go sailing,  
you'll love this new 36-ft speedster.  
She's a pleasure daysailing,  
weekending, or racing.

**SAIL**  
*California*

Alameda  
(510) 523-8500  
norman@sailcal.com  
steve@sailcal.com

www.sailcal.com

## CALENDAR

**Dec. 5** — Subasta Auction at Marina de La Paz, 9 a.m.-4 p.m. This fundraiser for needy kids in La Paz is hosted by Fundación Ayuda Niños La Paz and sponsored by Club Cruceros. Info, [www.clubcruceros.org](http://www.clubcruceros.org).

**Dec. 5-26** — Free sailing at Pier 40 every Sunday courtesy of BAADS. Info, (415) 281-0212 or [www.baads.org](http://www.baads.org).

**Dec. 9** — Sea Scout outreach program for youth 13-21 at Santa Cruz West Marine, 6:30 p.m. Info, (831) 476-1800.

**Dec. 11** — Sausalito Lighted Yacht Parade along the waterfront, 6 p.m. Info, [www.sausalitoyachtclub.org](http://www.sausalitoyachtclub.org).

**Dec. 11** — Petaluma YC Lighted Boat Parade, 5:30 p.m. Info, (707) 753-1590 or [www.petalumayachtclub.com](http://www.petalumayachtclub.com).

**Dec. 11** — San Rafael Lighted Boat Parade, 5 p.m. Info, [www.sanrafaelyachtclub.org](http://www.sanrafaelyachtclub.org) or (415) 300-4510.

**Dec. 11** — 23rd Annual Holiday Boat Lighting Contest at Pillar Point, starting at 6 p.m., with a party following at Half Moon Bay YC. Info, [www.hmbyc.org](http://www.hmbyc.org) or (650) 725-2120.

**Dec. 11** — Holiday celebration at Hyde St. Pier with live music, activities and a visit from the Big Guy himself, 3-4:45 p.m. Tour historic vessels from 6-9 p.m. RSVP for tour. Kids under 16 free, adults \$5. Info, (415) 447-5000.

**Dec. 11-12** — America's Boating Course by Carquinez Sail & Power Squadron at Vallejo YC, 9 a.m.-4 p.m. \$40. Info, [www.carquinez.org/public\\_courses.html](http://www.carquinez.org/public_courses.html) or (707) 55-BOATS.

**Dec. 12** — Sailing Speaker Series with Yoga for Women. Synthia Petroka and Sylvia Seaberg will talk about their Pacific Cup experience aboard the Schumacher 52 *Cinnabar*, 10 a.m.-noon at Bow Yoga Studio in San Rafael. \$30 for seminar, yoga and meditation classes. Postponed from November. Info, (510) 333-8846.

**Dec. 16** — Learn the correct way to use the VHF with USCGA at Santa Cruz West Marine, 6:30 p.m. Info, (831) 476-1800.

**Dec. 17** — St. Francis YC Lighted Boat Parade, from Pier 39 to Ft. Mason, 6 p.m. Info, [www.stfyc.com](http://www.stfyc.com).

**Dec. 18** — Get Your Captain's License talk by CQuest Marine at San Jose West Marine, 3 p.m. RSVP, (408) 246-1147.

**Dec. 21** — Summer Sailstice for those in the southern hemisphere. It's still six months away for the rest of us.

**Dec. 21** — Howl at the full moon on a Tuesday night.

**Dec. 25, 1859** — The clipper ship *Andrew Jackson* set sail from NYC bound for San Francisco, a trip that took just 89 days, 4 hours, setting a record.

**Dec. 25** — Shop our online chandlery for the perfect gift for your favorite sailor. Go to [www.latitude38.com](http://www.latitude38.com) and be sure to order by 12/13 for delivery in time for Christmas.

**December, 1980** — It Was Thirty Years Ago from the article 'The Newport Bird Beat' in *Sightings*:

Every year the swallows return to San Juan Capistrano; but those damn cormorants and pigeons just won't leave Newport Beach.

Last month, as we motored across Newport Harbor with Mike Kane on the way out to his tri, *Crusader*, which he sailed to victory in the Singlehanded TransPac, we noticed brooms and stuff sticking out of the tops of the masts, and these crazy toy owls 'lynched' above the booms. These, we were told, are just a few of the measures Newport Beach sailors employ in a futile effort to keep *caca de la cormorants* off their boats.

As you can imagine, the frustration sometimes becomes too great. Although discharging firearms in the city is illegal, the occasional boater can't resist a shot. But there are other ways. We spotted an arrow — as in 'bow and arrow' — stuck into the bottom of the spreader of one boat.

But the cormorants aren't the only winged warriors encountering the wrath of humanoids in Newport Beach. Pity

# SAIL *California*

## YOUR PERFORMANCE YACHT SPECIALISTS

### ALAMEDA

1070 Marina Village Pkwy #108  
Alameda, CA 94501  
**(510) 523-8500**  
FAX (510) 522-0641

### SEATTLE

**SAIL NORTHWEST**  
7001 Seaview Ave. NW #140  
Seattle, WA 98117  
**(206) 286-1004**



sistership

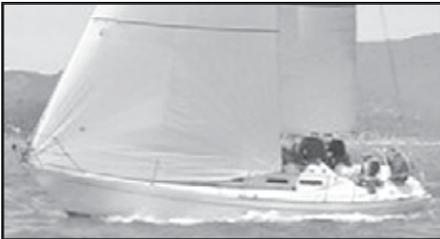
**53' J/160, 2000, Novakane**  
Sailing World Boat of the Year.  
Reduced to **\$560,000**



**Santa Cruz 52, 1998, Hula**  
Deep draft for cruising, buoy and offshore.  
This boat has it all. Reduced to **\$449,000**



**J/122, TKO**  
Ready to win the Big Boat Series again!  
Asking **\$429,000**



**Islander 36, 1972, Absolute**  
Best in fleet.  
Asking **\$45,000**



**Kernan 44, Wasabi**  
Turn key race winner.  
Asking **\$429,000**



**39' Schumacher, 1996, Recidivist**  
Well equipped, proven race winner.  
Asking **\$129,000**



**J/32, 2002, Tango**  
Well maintained and equipped.  
Asking **\$119,000**



**J/105s**  
We have six from  
**\$75,000**



**40' Summit, 2008, Soozal**  
IRC super boat.  
**\$599,000**



**38' Sabre 386, 2008, Kuai**  
Cruise or race.  
Asking **\$289,000**

77' Andrews, '03*.....\$799,000	40' J/120, '04, <i>Mad Max</i> .....\$229,000	35' 1D35, '00, <i>Sweet Sensation</i> .....\$69,000
53' J/160, '00, <i>Novakane</i> ..... Reduced \$560,000	40' Summit, '08, <i>Soozal</i> .....\$599,000	34' J/34, '85, <i>The Zoo</i> *.....\$29,900
52' Santa Cruz, '00, <i>Isis</i> ..... SOLD	40' Avance, '85, <i>Caribou</i> *.....\$119,000	34' MJM 34z, '05*.....\$334,000
52' Santa Cruz, '99, <i>Renegade</i> .....\$595,000	40' Olson, '83, <i>Elka</i> ..... Reduced \$69,900	33' J/100, Hull #9, '05.....\$106,000
52' Santa Cruz, '98, <i>Hula</i> ..... Reduced \$449,000	39' Schumacher, '96, <i>Recidivist</i> .....\$129,000	33' J/100, '05, <i>Hattie</i> ..... SOLD
52' Santa Cruz, '96, <i>Madusa</i> ..... SOLD	38' Sabre 386, '08, <i>Kuai</i> .....\$289,000	33' Back Cove, '08.....\$279,000
52' TransPac with IRC mods, '03, <i>Braveheart</i> *.....\$499,000	36' J/109, '03*.....\$189,000	32' J/32, '02, <i>Tango</i> .....\$119,000
48' J/145, Hull #9, '03*.....\$675,000	36' Islander 36, '72, <i>Absolute</i> .....\$45,000	32' Catalina 320*.....\$61,000
48' 1D48, '96, <i>Chaya</i> ..... New Listing	35' J/105, '92, Hull #44, <i>Orion</i> .....\$75,000	30' Peterson Half Ton*.....\$27,500
47' Valiant, '81, <i>Sunchase</i> .....\$125,000	35' J/105, '99, <i>Life Is Good</i> *.....\$82,500	30' Knarr, '80.....\$20,000
44' Kernan, <i>Wasabi</i> .....\$429,000	35' J/105, '00, Hull #347, <i>Bald Eagle</i> .....\$109,000	29' MJM 29z, '07*.....\$269,000
44' J/44, '93, <i>Halcyon Days</i> *.....\$285,000	35' J/105, '00, Hull #343, <i>Nirvana</i> .....\$109,000	28' Alerion Express, '06*.....\$99,000
44' Wauquiez 43 Pilot Station*.....\$319,000	35' J/105, '01, Hull #469, <i>Streaker</i> .....\$115,000	28' Alerion Express, '02*.....\$72,500
43' J/130, '96*.....\$209,000	35' J/105, '02, Hull #520, <i>Sea Room</i> .....\$109,000	28' Islander, '79*.....\$16,900
42' Custom Wylie, <i>Scorpio</i> .....\$169,000	35' J/105, '04, Hull #634, <i>Flying Dutchman</i> ..... SOLD	26' J/80, '04, <i>Heart Attack</i> .....\$34,900
41' J/124, '07, <i>Sea Wolf</i> .....\$329,000	35' J/35, '84, <i>The Boss</i> *.....\$34,000	26' Aquapro Raider, '02, enclosed hard top.....\$59,000
40' J/122, '07, <i>TKO</i> ..... Reduced \$429,000	35' J/35C, '93.....\$89,000	

\* Denotes Seattle Boats

# SAIL *California*

www.sailcal.com

email: norman@sailcal.com, steve@sailcal.com

DEALERS FOR THESE FINE YACHTS:

*Santa Cruz*  
— YACHTS —

*SUMMIT*  
YACHTS

**J.**  
BOATS

## SAIL ON A SEA OF SAVINGS!

Save 60% on your new Beneteau

sailing yacht with Club Nautique's exclusive program by using charter income & tax savings to help pay for your new boat.



If you would like to own a new Beneteau, have limited time to use it, need income tax relief, and are willing to charter your new boat to qualified skippers when you're not using it, we should talk. Club Nautique's exclusive program may be just the ticket for you!

Call today! 510-865-4700



LESSONS • CHARTERS • EVENTS

Two Locations!

Alameda & Sausalito

[www.clubnautique.net](http://www.clubnautique.net)

## CALENDAR

the lowly pigeon, if you will, that has the misfortune of pecking around the Newport Harbor YC.

The fellow who ferried us out to *Crusader* told us that pigeons have become such a nuisance that they had to try to get rid of them. As he understood it, a guy comes over to the club and picks up five of the pigeons. He takes them away for a few days and stuffs them full of psychedelic drugs, then returns them to the club. The drugs make their behavior so bizarre — they do back flips and all kinds of crazy stuff — that all the other pigeons freak out and clear the area. (Sort of like the upper-middle class leaving Berkeley in the '60s.) This treatment works for about four months, at which time the pigeon dooper comes back and loops a few more pigeons.

**Jan. 1** — Cure that hangover with a head-clearing sail!

**Jan. 1** — 'Round the Island circumnavigation of Alameda. Starts at Island YC, then on to Aeolian and Ballena Bay YCs, finishing at Encinal YC. Info, [IslandYCEvents@yahoo.com](mailto:IslandYCEvents@yahoo.com).

**Jan. 12-16** — 51st Annual Portland Boat Show at the Expo Center. Info, [www.otshows.com](http://www.otshows.com).

### Racing

**Nov. 30-Dec. 3** — Banderas Bay Blast & Pirates for Pupils Spinnaker Run. Info, [www.vallartayachtclub.org](http://www.vallartayachtclub.org).

**Dec. 4** — Fall Series #4. SSC, [www.stocktonssc.org](http://www.stocktonssc.org).

**Jan. 1** — Master Mariners New Year's Day Race and Chili Potluck at Pt. San Pablo YC in Pt. Richmond. Info, (415) 364-1656 or [www.mastermariners.org](http://www.mastermariners.org).

**Jan. 1** — Brrrr Rabbit. CPYC, [regatta@cpyc.com](mailto:regatta@cpyc.com).

**Jan. 1** — Frostbite Regatta on Lake Yosemite. LYSA, [www.lakeyosemitesailing.org](http://www.lakeyosemitesailing.org).

**Jan. 15** — Richmond YC Little Daddy Regatta. Big Daddy will follow in March. Info, [www.richmondyc.org](http://www.richmondyc.org).

**Jan. 17-21** — Key West Race Week by Nautica, the best regatta in the country. Info, [www.premiere-racing.com](http://www.premiere-racing.com).

**Jan. 26-29** — The Superyacht Cup Antigua. Watch beautiful people sail beautiful boats in a beautiful venue. Info, [www.thesuperyachtcup.com](http://www.thesuperyachtcup.com).

**Jan. 29** — Three Bridge Fiasco, one of the oddest and most entertaining races ever invented, and the first SSS event of the season. Info, [www.sfbaysss.org](http://www.sfbaysss.org).

### Midwinter Regattas

**BERKELEY YC** — Midwinters: 12/11-12, 1/8-9, 2/12-13. Bobbi, (925) 939-9885.

**BERKELEY YC** — Chowder Races: Sundays through March except when it conflicts with above.

**CAL SAILING CLUB** — Year-round Sunday morning dinghy races, intracub only, typically in Laser Bahias and JY15s. Email Gary and Alistair at [racing\\_chair@cal-sailing.org](mailto:racing_chair@cal-sailing.org).

**CORINTHIAN YC** — Midwinters: 1/15-16, 2/19-20, 3/19 (bonus). Michael, [racing@cyc.org](mailto:racing@cyc.org).

**ENCINAL YC** — Jack Frost Series: 1/22, 2/26, 3/26. Info, [rearcommodore@encinal.org](mailto:rearcommodore@encinal.org).

**GOLDEN GATE YC** — Seaweed Soup Series: 12/4, 1/8, 2/5, 3/5. Leslie Anne, (415) 931-3980.

**ISLAND YC** — Estuary Midwinters: 12/12, 1/9, 2/13, 3/13. John, (510) 521-2980 or [iycracing@yahoo.com](mailto:iycracing@yahoo.com).

**LAKE MERRITT SC** — Robinson Memorial Midwinters: 12/11, 1/9, 2/12, 3/13. Jackie, (510) 582-1048.

**OAKLAND YC** — Sunday Brunch Series: 1/2, 1/16, 2/6, 2/20, 3/6. John, (510) 366-1476 or [j\\_tuma@comcast.net](mailto:j_tuma@comcast.net).

**REGATTAPRO** — Winter One Design: 12/11, 1/8, 2/12. Jeff, (415) 595-8364 or [jzarwell@regattapro.com](mailto:jzarwell@regattapro.com).

**RICHMOND YC** — Small Boat Midwinters: 12/5, 1/2, 2/6, 3/6. Opti Midwinters: 12/4, 1/1, 2/5, 3/5. Tony, (925)



SOTO 40



STAR



## REGATTA RESULTS

European Dinghy Champions (Boys and Girls) — 1st

Irish Dragon Championship — 1st, 2nd

J/22 World Championship — 1st, 2nd, 4th, 5th, 8th

J/24 European Championship — 1st, 3rd

J/24 Italian Nationals — 1st

J/24 World Championship — 1st, 3rd, 5th

J/80 World Championship — 1st, 2nd, 6th

Lake Garda Optimist Meeting, Cadet and Junior — 1st

Melges 20 Nationals — 1st, 2nd, 3rd

Melges 24 US Nationals — 2nd

Melges 32 US Nationals — 1st

Nordic Youth Championship, Optimist — Boys - 1st; Girls - 1st, 3rd

Optimist Turkish Federation Cup — 1st

Rolex IRC Nationals (Combined) — 1st

Snipe — US Women's Nationals — 1st

Snipe North Americans — 1st

Snipe US Nationals — 1st, 3rd, 5th, 6th

Star European Championship — 1st, 3rd, 4th, 6th, 10th

Star North Americans — 1st, 2nd, 4th, 10th

Star Western Hemisphere Championships — 1st, 2nd, 5th, 6th, 7th

The Henri Lloyd J22 Worlds — 1st, 2nd, 4th, 5th, 7th 10th

X-35 Nationals — 1st

OPTIMIST



# CLASS ACT

## ONE DESIGN SAILS BUILT FOR SPEED

CALL NOW FOR GREAT FALL SPECIALS

Quantum Pacific

1230 Brickyard Cove Road #200 | Pt. Richmond, CA 94801

Tel: 510.234.4334 |

Jeff Thorpe | jthorpe@quantumsails.com

Don Teakell | dteakell@quantumsails.com

Photo Credits: Soto 40 - Matias Capizzano, Star - John Payne, Melges 24 - Fiona Brown



420



MELGES 24



J/80



License #0E32738

# TWIN RIVERS MARINE INSURANCE

AGENCY, INC.

"Your Boat Insurance Specialists"

7 Marina Plaza • Antioch, CA 94509

At The Antioch Marina

## Real People Answer Your Questions on:

- Mexican Liability
- Broad Navigational Areas
- Shop Your Renewal & Save ~ Flexible Survey Requirements
  - Liveboards
- Agreed Value Policies



Your  
Twin Rivers  
Policy Comes With  
An Agent!

Reach us at:

[www.BoatInsuranceOnly.com](http://www.BoatInsuranceOnly.com)

(800) 259-5701

Our team has the experience to  
match your needs to the right product.

### Representing...



Worldwide Coverage

West Coast □ Mexico □ East Coast

Caribbean □ Pacific □ Atlantic

# CALENDAR

200-4441 or [amcastruccio@sbcglobal.net](mailto:amcastruccio@sbcglobal.net).

**SANTA CRUZ YC** — Midwinters: 12/18, 1/15, 2/19, 3/19. Info, (831) 425-0690.

**SAUSALITO YC** — Sunday Midwinters: 12/5, 1/2, 2/6, 3/6. John Mount, [race@sausalitoyachtclub.org](mailto:race@sausalitoyachtclub.org).

**SEQUOIA YC** — Winter Series: 12/11, 1/22, 2/26, 3/19. Redwood Cup: 12/5, 1/9, 2/13, 3/6. Tim Peterson, [trp43@aol.com](mailto:trp43@aol.com).

**SOUTH BEACH YC** — Island Fever Midwinters: 12/18, 1/15, 2/19, 3/19. Info, [www.southbeachyc.org](http://www.southbeachyc.org).

**TIBURON YC** — Midwinters: 1/22, 2/12, 3/12. Ian Matthew, [ian.matthew@comcast.net](mailto:ian.matthew@comcast.net) or (415) 883-6339.

**VALLEJO YC** — Tiny Robbins Midwinters: 12/4, 1/8, 2/12, 3/12. Info, (707) 643-1254.

Please send your calendar items by the 10th of the month to [calendar@latitude38.com](mailto:calendar@latitude38.com). If you're totally old-school, mail them to *Latitude 38* (Attn: Calendar), 15 Locust Avenue, Mill Valley, CA, 94941 or fax them to us at (415) 383-5816. But please, no phone-ins! Calendar listings are for marine-related events that either are free or don't cost much to attend. The Calendar is not meant to support commercial enterprises.

### December Weekend Tides

date/day	time/ht. LOW	time/ht. HIGH	time/ht. LOW	time/ht. HIGH
12/04Sat	0314/2.6	0933/6.8	1626/-1.3	2341/4.9
12/05Sun	0404/2.8	1015/6.8	1709/-1.4	
	<b>HIGH</b>	<b>LOW</b>	<b>HIGH</b>	<b>LOW</b>
12/11Sat	0409/4.9	0932/2.9	1448/4.6	2123/0.6
12/12Sun	0447/5.0	1043/2.6	1552/4.1	2209/1.1
	<b>LOW</b>	<b>HIGH</b>	<b>LOW</b>	<b>HIGH</b>
12/18Sat	0217/2.9	0830/6.1	1539/-0.4	2257/4.4
12/19Sun	0302/3.0	0911/6.4	1616/-0.8	2339/4.6
	<b>HIGH</b>	<b>LOW</b>	<b>HIGH</b>	<b>LOW</b>
12/24Fri	0217/5.2	0701/2.7	1259/6.1	1939/-0.8
12/25Sat	0258/5.4	0804/2.5	1355/5.5	2024/-0.3
12/26Sun	0341/5.6	0914/2.2	1501/4.9	2112/0.4
12/31Fri	0107/2.6	0740/6.6	1446/-0.6	2157/4.5

### December Weekend Currents

date/day	slack	max	slack	max
12/04Sat	0014	0230/2.3E	0535	0828/3.0F
	1116	1439/5.4E	1840	2149/4.2F
12/05Sun	0108	0320/2.2E	0624	0915/2.9F
	1201	1526/5.4E	1928	2237/4.2F
12/11Sat		0220/3.0F	0543	0801/2.1E
	1145	1413/1.7F	1656	2003/3.2E
	2359			
12/12Sun		0304/2.8F	0624	0851/2.3E
	1249	1516/1.6F	1801	2054/2.8E
12/18Sat		0127/1.7E	0437	0733/2.3F
	1022	1344/4.5E	1752	2055/3.2F
12/19Sun	0014	0216/1.8E	0520	0816/2.4F
	1102	1428/4.8E	1833	2136/3.5F
12/24Fri		0025/4.0F	0356	0612/2.6E
	0920	1211/2.6F	1454	1820/4.9E
	2206			
12/25Sat		0111/3.9F	0439	0703/2.8E
	1024	1310/2.5F	1555	1911/4.4E
	2252			
12/26Sun		0158/3.7F	0521	0756/3.1E
	1132	1413/2.5F	1705	2006/3.7E
	2342			
12/31Fri		0022/1.9E	0331	0629/2.7F
	0920	1244/4.8E	1650	2000/3.6F
	2308			

# The New E-Glass SC<sup>37</sup> 2011- Sail the legend for \$219,000.



## SC<sup>37</sup>

Easy To Sail, Uncluttered Layout,  
Beautiful Interior.

**Cruise Or Race!**

Sail easy-with small jibs and asymmetrical spinnakers, a large cockpit and uncluttered deck. Sail with a crew or shorthanded. Cover more distance in less time-get to that favorite anchorage before the crowd. Whether you're going round the buoys with friends or just heading to that special anchorage with the family.

*Sail The Legend*

## Santa Cruz

Y A C H T S

100 Severn Ave., Suite 101, Annapolis, MD 21403  
410-505-4144

[www.santacruz-yachts.com](http://www.santacruz-yachts.com) [sales@santacruz-yachts.com](mailto:sales@santacruz-yachts.com)



**On the West Coast, contact  
Sail California  
(510) 523-8500  
[info@sailcal.com](mailto:info@sailcal.com)**

# Santa Cruz Yachts

# LETTERS

## ↑↓ AUSSIES LOVE THE HA-HA, TOO

We're from Australia, and sailed our new-to-us Moody 54 *Red Sky* in last month's Baja Ha-Ha. We truly loved every minute of it, and were blown away by how professional the organization was. The Poobah, Assistant Poobah Andy Turpin, and Chief of Security Doña de Mallorca showed genuine concern for all of the fleet, both the people and the boats, for the duration of the event. Nonetheless, you were always able to keep it light-hearted and fun. And we've loved the way the Poobah went out of his way to recognize the kids in the fleet and make sure they were included.

We have mounted our Ha-Ha 'trophy' in our boat's salon, as well as the trophy we won for being the most 'chataholic'! As time goes by, they will serve to remind us of the fantastic time we had in the company of so many wonderful people. Thank you Richard, Andy, Doña, and everyone else for making our Ha-Ha experience one that we'll remember for the rest of our days. We look forward to bumping into you in an anchorage somewhere, and know there will always be a cold one aboard *Red Sky* with your names on it.

John & Leanne Hembrow  
*Red Sky*, Moody 54

Mount Warren Park, Queensland, Australia

*John and Leanne — Thanks for the kind words. It was great to have some fun-loving Aussies in the fleet this year, and given that West Coast boats continue to be such bargains for you folks Down Under, we're hoping to see some of your mates in next year's Ha-Ha. Hopefully with the two of you as crew.*

## ↑↓ THE HEF HELPS ON THE HA-HA

Our take on the Ha-Ha? What a tremendous fleet of great boats, great sailors and great friends! We can't wait to regale our fellow Northwest multihullers with stories that will hopefully

inspire others to make the escape southward. Thanks for hosting such a wonderful event.

Those of us on 'Team *Tumbleweed*' — and our boat — have now safely returned to Seattle. In over 10 years of ownership, we'd never trailered our F-31

anywhere. So the Ha-Ha, which required that we trailer our tri to the start in San Diego and then from Cabo to Seattle, was quite an undertaking. Except for pressing our tri too hard



LATITUDE / ANDY

**Jack and Leanne are part of the growing group of Aussies who buy California boats.**



LATITUDE / JOHN A.

**Bill 'Hef' Lilly and his Bunnies strut their stuff in the Baja Ha-Ha starting parade.**

Happy Holidays from **Gill**®  
RESPECT THE ELEMENTS™

Give the Boaters on your gift list the Gill gear they are wishing for and receive a free gift with purchase!

For promotion details visit: [www.gillna.com](http://www.gillna.com)  
Promotion period: Nov 26th – Dec 27th 2010

<b>OFFER ONE:</b> <b>FREE Multi Tool</b> MSRP \$25.95	<b>OFFER TWO:</b> <b>FREE 50L DRY CYLINDER BAG</b> MSRP \$69.00
<small>Purchase \$175 net product value or more Gill gear from participating dealers and receive a free gift with purchase: MT003 Marine Multi Tool</small>	<small>Purchase \$375 net product value or more Gill gear from participating dealers and receive a free gift with purchase: L056 50 Liter Dry Cylinder Bag</small>





This season give yourself  
a Christmas present  
with expert repair service  
from Svendsen's.

---

Full-service rig shop  
and rigging repairs

---

Engine and mechanical  
services.

---

Hull repairs and painting

---

Major Retrofits

**Winter Special! Free Polish and Wax  
with any Svendsen's Bottom Job.**

**Call 510.522.2886 to schedule, or visit [svendsens.com](http://svendsens.com).**



**SVENDSEN'S  
BOAT WORKS**

**1851 Clement Street  
in the Alameda Marina  
Phone: 510.522.7860  
web: [svendsens.com](http://svendsens.com)**

# Best Buys for Your Eyes



**Tahiti  
with Compass**  
Model 2677755  
199.99

**Raiatea**  
Model 2677680  
99.99

## Waterproof 7 x 50 Binoculars

When it comes to choosing a pair of binoculars for marine use, it's easy to be overwhelmed by the jillions of available options. If superb performance at an affordable price is what you want, you can comfortably narrow your focus to one binocular brand—West Marine's Island Series binoculars.

Our complete line of marine binoculars combines truly superb optical performance with rugged, waterproof and fog-proof construction at prices that make them exceptional values. Prove it to yourself by stopping by one of our convenient store locations and seeing (and we mean that literally) the difference for yourself!

**West Marine®**

Find West Marine Binoculars at our  
**Alameda Sailing Superstore!**

730 Buena Vista Ave. • 510-521-4865

We have 17 stores in Northern California.

Visit [westmarine.com](http://westmarine.com) to find the store nearest you.

## LETTERS

in Leg One — during which time we hit over 20 knots — and therefore breaking some stuff, we came out the better for the entire experience.

Matt Daniel  
Tumbleweed, F-31 tri  
Seattle

*Matt — De nada. But we can't believe you didn't mention that, when you needed a little help after breaking some stuff far out at sea on Leg One, you didn't get assistance from the Coast Guard, but rather 'Hef' and his catamaran full of Playmates. We've gotta believe that's unique.*

### ↑↓ **TRACY WAS QUITE A FREE SPIRIT!**

I was kind of a hired hand on *Sirocco*, and I want to let you know that I thought the Ha-Ha was fantastic!

By the way, while returning to the States via a flight to Tijuana, I ran into Tracy, one of the 'Playmates' on Bill Lilly's Lagoon 470 *Moontide*. What a free spirit she is! Despite being by herself and not having any Spanish language skills or knowing how to get from the Tijuana Airport to San Diego, she was just happily making her way.

Matt Horn  
Oceanside

*Matt — Glad you had a good time.*

*It's funny how some people get a ride on the Ha-Ha. We had Profligate in Santa Barbara Harbor for a couple of weeks in September, so every day when we broke from work to get lunch, we'd take our iPad up to the little sushi place at the foot of the pier to catch up on the news and raw fish. But one day*



LATITUDE / ANDY

*there were 20 tourists in line at the sushi place. Not having the luxury of time to wait for all of them to be served, we went upstairs to Brophy's Seafood Restaurant and took the only open seat at the counter. After we'd been checking the news on our iPad for a minute, the woman enjoying a beer with lunch next to us leaned over and asked, "Is that an iPad?" It was Tracy, originally from Canada but living in Santa Barbara. In a matter of minutes, we learned that Tracy had not only just completed some sailing courses, but was dying to sail offshore — and really wanted to do the Ha-Ha.*

**Fun-loving Tracy had no trouble finding a ride for the Ha-Ha.**

*When we told her we were the Poobah and that the big cat visible from the restaurant was Profligate, she understandably gave us one of those, 'Do you really expect me to believe you?' looks. We laughed, and told her to swing by Profligate later, where she could be checked out by Doña de Mallorca.*

*Since Tracy fit the 'crew profile' for Ha-Ha vet Bill Lilly's Newport Beach-based Lagoon 470 *Moontide* in more ways than one — meaning she was female, bright-eyed, quick to smile, voluptuous, and adventurous — we knew whose phone number to give her. The rest is Ha-Ha history.*

### ↑↓ **AT THE HONEYMOON STAGE AFTER 34 YEARS**

Hi and hail, O Grand Poobah! We just completed Ha-Ha



## THE DOYLE DIFFERENCE

Doyle Sailmakers has the right mix of performance, durability, value and service to earn your business.

We understand that when a sail lasts twice as long, it costs you half as much.

We won't over or under sell you. Our consultants will suggest a fair priced product, precisely tailored to your needs.

Contact your local Doyle loft or visit [doylesails.com](http://doylesails.com).



**SAN FRANCISCO**  
**510-523-9411**

BETTER ENGINEERED SAILS

# LETTERS

17 on *Carina C*, and were one of the last contestants in the Here to Eternity Kissing Contest. You know, the one at the beach party in Cabo where the guy and the girl roll around in the surf in a passionate embrace trying to channel Burt Lancaster and Deborah Kerr.

We're presently aboard our boat in La Paz, and would love to see our 'Eternity' pics — before or after they go up on some porno site. Where can we see them?

We understand the couple who won this year's kissing contest had been married for 46 years. Having only been married for 34 years, we're still at the honeymoon stage. But Anita and I are determined to win the Eternity contest, so we'll practice regularly and diligently for the next 12 years. Once we get our Eternity kissing perfected, and have been married for 46 years, we'll enter the Ha-Ha kissing contest again, and win for sure!

By the way, as a former teacher and musician, I must say that what the Grand Poobah did with his voice after the P.A. system went out halfway through the Awards Party was nothing short of heroic.

We have the excellent magazine *Latitude 38* and the Grand Poobah to thank for our inspiration to head south from chilly Canada. It's been well worth the effort.

Jay & Anita Bigland (AKA Burt & Debbie)  
*Carina C*, Spencer 35  
 Nanaimo, B.C.

*Jay and Anita — Since all the Eternity participants were so passionate — and no doubt are still cleaning the sand out of their various orifices — we awarded first place to everyone who participated. But if you believe that length of marriage has something to do with winning that event, don't let us change your mind.*

*As for the Ha-Ha, thank you for all the kind comments, but it was truly a group effort, from all the participants to Andy 'Mr.*



*We can't be totally sure, but we think that's Jay's hand poking out of the Cabo surf. Check out more photos of the 'From Here To Eternity Kissing Contest' in Sightings.*

*Puddle Jump' Turpin, to Doña 'Chief of Security' de Mallorca, to all the many volunteers. Similarly, that we were able to finish the awards ceremony without a P.A. system had everything to do with a great crowd being so considerably quiet that our*

*voice could be heard. Thanks to all of you.*

*By the way, the DJ later discovered that the P.A. system hadn't overheated after all, but rather a plug had come unplugged!*

*In order to see all the Ha-Ha photos that were contributed, as well as the Here To Eternity Kissing photos, please visit <http://bajahaha17.smugmug.com>. But please note that it may take awhile for everyone to get their photos up.*

## ↑↓ CIGUATERA FROM DORADO

I read with interest the October *Sightings* piece about Rob Tryon's mahi mahi and subsequent ciguatera poisoning during an attempted delivery of the Catalina 36 *Second Verse* from Hawaii to California following this year's Singlehanded TransPac. I had almost identical symptoms and illness in May of this year while aboard a friend's Grand Banks 42 for



**'Tis the season for giving,  
 And we've got a lot!  
 PFDs, gloves and binocs,  
 Are all very hot.  
 But if choosing the right one  
 Is a little too hard,  
 Don't fret and don't worry,  
 Just give them this card!**



**Gift Cards are available for any amount at all stores or go to [westmarine.com/gift-38](http://westmarine.com/gift-38) to order your custom gift card now!**

**Customize with your own image!**

Must be ordered 24 hours in advance

# West Marine®

We have 17 stores in Northern California, including our Alameda Sailing Superstore!

Visit [westmarine.com](http://westmarine.com) to find the store nearest you.

# THE FINEST SAILS BEGIN WITH THE BEST SAILCLOTH

Our patented woven Vectran® sailcloth performs like the laminates with the durability of Dacron®, especially in roller furling applications. In fact, Vectran® is lighter, lower stretch, and retains its shape over a longer life than any sailcloth we've ever offered to cruising sailors. That's because Hood Vectran® is woven, not laminated to Mylar® film. And you can be sure that each sail we roll out is built by hand, with the same care and craftsmanship that has been the Hood hallmark for 50 years. To discuss your sailcloth needs – whether our state-of-the-art Vectran® or our soft, tight-weave Dacron® – give us a call today.

**HOOD Sails & Service**

**HOOD New Sails**

**HOOD Sail Repairs**

**HOOD Furling Conversions**

**HOOD Pickup & Delivery**



## **Chesapeake**

*Jim Fair's Outbound 46  
with Hood Vektron  
Full Batten Mainsail,  
140% Genoa, and  
Solent Jib*

PHOTO COURTESY  
SWIFTSURE YACHTS  
[www.OutboundYachts.com](http://www.OutboundYachts.com)

**HOOD SAILMAKERS 466 Coloma Street, Sausalito, CA 94965**

**Call Robin Sodaro (800) 883-7245 (415) 332-4104 Fax (415) 332-0943 [hoodsails@aol.com](mailto:hoodsails@aol.com)**

**Visit our website for Special Online Discount Pricing... [www.hoodsailmakers.com](http://www.hoodsailmakers.com)**

# Yule Tools



## Shipyard Tool Kit

Every boat needs a tool kit aboard, and this one is especially handy. Its 133-piece assortment will handle most every mechanical or electrical need aboard. We're not about to claim that a professional mechanic would choose these tools, but they're remarkably well made for the money. And a boat isn't where you want to store your top-of-the-line tools anyway. But thanks to the handy molded storage case, this kit should last awhile even in the harsh marine environment. For the gift-giving season, we've sweetened the deal and knocked \$20 off the price. So if you know a sailor who could use a decent set of tools aboard, pick up our Shipyard Tool Kit. Available at your local West Marine store or online at [westmarine.com](http://westmarine.com)

Model 11147691—Reg. 69.99 **Sale 49.99**

 **West Marine**®

We have 17 stores in Northern California, including our Alameda Sailing Superstore!

Visit [westmarine.com](http://westmarine.com) to find the store nearest you.

## LETTERS

a wonderful four-week cruise of the Bahamas.

The owner of *Aurora* and I are, if I may say so, excellent fishermen, and every time we went out a pass to fish the deeper offshore waters, we'd catch a number of mahi. One time we caught the largest bull dorado of our lives, which we promptly filleted. We had fresh ceviche, barbecued dorado, eggs and dorado, and dorado (tuna fish) sandwiches.

It was after eating all the dorado that I began to have symptoms similar to those that Rob had — although without



SUZEE RITCHEY

**Jim (right) shows off the big boy that he believes gave him ciguatera.**

the weakness, headaches, and dizziness. I did, however, have the hot/cold temperature reversal — which is a signature symptom of ciguatera poisoning. The temperature reversal is hard to imagine or explain. But on one occasion it felt like somebody

was pouring molten lead onto my hand and foot. When I turned around, I saw that the captain had merely spilled most of his gin and tonic on my arm and leg because we were bouncing in the dinghy!

My wife is an emergency room nurse, who worked with Dr. Kent Benedict for 18 years. We have an extensive collection of material on various injuries and illnesses at sea, as well as poisonous and harmful things in and around the ocean. In the literature, there are a number of reported cases of ciguatera caused by eating large mahi mahi/dolphin/dorado. A few of the reported cases required hospitalization, and a few were nearly life-threatening.

Until I read your October *Sightings*, I was unaware that there was any scientific test — such as the one performed by Dr. Hasty at the Department of Health in Lihue — for ciguatera poisoning. I wonder how accurate it is.

While we will not stop eating mahi mahi, I nonetheless think that we'll target the smaller ones.

Jim Ritchey  
Crew, *Aurora*, Grand Banks 42  
Santa Cruz

### ↑↓WHO HAS GAS?

My 28-ft sailboat was built by S2 Yachts in '84, and is still powered by the original 13-hp Yanmar 2GM diesel. At 2,600 rpm — about 75% throttle — my boat does 5.5 knots through the water while burning .35 gal/hour. Mind you, she's a coastal cruiser that displaces nearly 8,000 lbs, so it would take quite a hefty outboard to push her around — not that I would ever consider such a conversion.

For the record, if I want to throttle up to hull speed, which is 6.2 knots at 3,200 rpm, my boat's burn rate shoots up to .5 gal/hour.

Lee Johnson  
*Sea-Curity*, S2 8.6  
San Diego

*Readers — As we've reported before, there is more energy in a gallon of diesel than a gallon of gas, and diesel engines burn fuel more efficiently than do gas engines. Combine that with the fact that a decently maintained diesel can last for well over 10,000 hours over a period of decades, and that diesel, unlike gas, can't explode, you can understand why gas inboards are*

# IT DOESN'T MATTER WHERE YOU HAUL OUT, DOES IT?

There are many boatyards that Bay Area sailors can choose from to have their boats hauled out for repair work. But, as many of those sailors have come to discover, there is only one boatyard that can conduct quality repairs at the right price, with no nasty surprises when it comes time to pay the bill – Bay Marine Boatworks. Conveniently located in Point Richmond, we are a full-service boatyard in every sense of the word. Our mission is to guarantee absolute satisfaction to every customer. So call us today and we'll give you details about our current promotion, and you'll discover that it really does matter where you haul your boat out.



310 W. Cutting Blvd.  
Pt. Richmond, Ca  
1-800-900-6646  
1-510-237-0140

[www.baymarineboatworks.com](http://www.baymarineboatworks.com)



Stop by and see  
our new:

- Mast pier!
- Small boat  
A-frame  
hoist!
- New 100-ton  
TRAVELIFT  
arriving in  
January!



# Gift Worthy!



## Third Reef Foul Weather Gear

When we decided to update the world's best-selling foul weather gear, we didn't mess around. So our new Third Reef gear is our best ever! The newly re-designed coastal jacket is fully lined, breathable, 100% water- and windproof Oxford nylon fabric. Other features include an articulated Hi-Vis hood with brushed mesh collar, one-handed shock cord aperture adjusters, gusseted cargo pockets, zipped handwarmer pockets, internal zip pocket with headphone port, adjustable cuffs, internal Dartex storm cuff, adjustable waist with internal shock cord adjusters. Bibs use the same Oxford nylon fabric and are thoroughly reinforced at the seat and knees.

Jacket—Sale **96.75**    Bibs—Sale **81.75**

# West Marine®

We have 17 stores in Northern California, including our Alameda Sailing Superstore!

Visit [westmarine.com](http://westmarine.com) to find the store nearest you.

## LETTERS

rarely, if ever, an option on sailboats anymore.

Smaller and lighter sailboats — particularly those used for racing — are sometimes powered by gas outboards because they are less expensive in the short term, have fewer installation issues, and are lighter for better sailing performance.

### ↑↓ FUEL CONSUMPTION ON A FLICKA

You asked for factual information on the fuel consumption of small boats equipped with diesel engines. Last spring, I became the happy new owner of *Whisper*, an '81 Pacific Seacraft Flicka 20. In '00, she had been fitted with a Yanmar 10-hp single cylinder diesel.

After checking my logs, I can report that she uses about one quart of fuel per hour. I'm able to reach hull speed of 5.5 knots in flat water at a very reasonable 2,500 rpm. This gives me a fuel consumption of about 25 (statute) mpg. Since I have an 11.5 gallon fuel tank, in good weather I have a range of about 280 miles.

I live in Half Moon Bay and keep my Flicka in the harbor. I enjoy open ocean sailing.

Michael La Guardia  
*Whisper*, Flicka  
Half Moon Bay

### ↑↓ THIS CAT MAN SAYS IT'S BEEN 'OPERATOR ERROR'

Based on the limited information provided by the 'victims' of the last three multihull capsizes that were reported in *Latitude 38* — the PDQ 32 *Catalyst* off Ft. Bragg on July 3, the Atlantic 57 *Anna Valdivia* off Niue on August 7, and the 108-ft *Spirit of Antigua* on the Bay of Biscay on October 27 — some sailors might start to believe that cats are fundamentally unsafe.

Nowhere did I read of anybody admitting they'd screwed up.

It's my view that none of the three capsizes happened in conditions where, with proper — minimal? — vigilance, the capsize could not have been avoided.

The most recent capsizing, that of *Spirit of Antigua*, was to my thinking unbelievable. A 108-ft racing catamaran flipping in 15 knots of wind?! True, in 15 knots a cat like that could be doing close to 30 knots over the water. Call me old or timid, but if I were on any cat — even a 108-footer — I would be holding the sheets in my hands, ready to instantly release them if necessary.

Are there too many newbies sailing higher performance multihulls? I ask, because I think it's very unlikely that there is any sea state in the world that should be able to capsize a Chris White-designed Atlantic 57 such as *Anna Valdivia*, let alone the *Spirit of Antigua*. So is the concept at fault, or were the captains and crews carrying too much sail for the circum-



COURTESY WHISPER

Michael's Flicka uses about a quart an hour. Not bad!



CUSTOMS NANTES

The crew of Tony Bullimore's flipped cat says they couldn't release the sheet.

EL SALVADOR

# ALL INCLUSIVE



Come and have a great time in the  
Second Annual Cruisers Rally in El Salvador.

Next March 12 to April 30, 2011



Visit El Salvador and do canopy, surf, rappel, rafting, walk in the mountains, discover beautiful towns, archeological sites, be captivated by its culture and folklore, shop, and enjoy a vibrant nightlife. Everything in one day; because El Salvador is all inclusive!



[www.elsalvadorrally.blogspot.com](http://www.elsalvadorrally.blogspot.com)  
[www.elsalvadorallinclusive.com](http://www.elsalvadorallinclusive.com)



- NEW  
- USED  
- REFINANCE



# Boat Loans Made Easy®



Let our 29 years of experience go to work for you!

**Richard Tressler**  
866-377-3948 ext. 1047008  
[www.essexcredit.com](http://www.essexcredit.com)

EQUAL CREDIT OPPORTUNITY LENDER

Loan Amounts from \$25,000  
Instant Loan Approvals\* • 90 Days to First Payment\*

\*Subject to Loan Program Guidelines and Credit Approval  
Reference Code = MAR931

## LETTERS

stances and not sufficiently ready for a dramatic increase in wind speed?

Rule #1 of multihull sailing is that sheets must be free and ready to run. Rule #2 of multihull sailing is that sheets must be free and ready to run. Rule #3? You know the answer.

In my opinion, the captains and crews of these cats need to put the blame where it rightly belongs — operator error. I would be humiliated to capsize my 45-ft, 14,000 lb *Pantera* in 15 knots of breeze, even with full sail while singlehanded. I could never blame my boat or the catamaran concept.

When cats such as these flip, I think they not only have to be reported, but the reports must include details about the



LATITUDE / RICHARD

**Although 'Pantera' is an ultralight performance cat, Bob Smith has frequently sailed her upwind in strong winds and big seas.**

circumstances of the capsize and what the captain/crew would have done differently to prevent it from happening again. Anything less does a disservice to the breed, as well as to current and future catamaran sailors.

On another subject, I shouldn't read *'Lectronic Latitude* when Ha-Ha time rolls around. It makes me too envious. As a consolation, I sailed from La Paz to Cabo San Lucas to make the Ha-Ha beach party in Cabo. What fun, even when anchored out with an easterly blowing right into the bay! I'm now en route to El Salvador. I realize that there are three other years in which I also told everyone I was finally leaving Mexico, but this wonderful county is a v-e-r-y difficult place to leave.

Meeowww!

Bob Smith  
*Pantera*, Custom 45-ft Cat  
Vancouver / Mexico

*Readers — It would be easy to dismiss Smith's opinions if he weren't such an accomplished multihull sailor. He built his all-carbon, rocket-fast 45-ft cat himself, and has been sailing her — not motoring her — relentlessly for 14 years. Most significantly, he singlehanded *Pantera*, without any motoring, upwind from Puerto Vallarta to Vancouver. That's a rumbline*



LATITUDE / RICHARD

**The only time we've seen Bob Smith capsized was at the Banderas Bay Regatta award's party.**

*course of nearly 2,500 miles. And then he did it a second time a few years later. So Smith has extensive experience singlehanded his ultralight cat upwind in over 30 knots of wind and in big seas. As you might expect, the sheets on *Pantera* are always ready to run. In fact, when Smith sleeps in the cat's salon — the only place he can sleep — the sheets are led inside where he can throw them off without even getting out of his bunk.*

*the cat's salon — the only place he can sleep — the sheets are led inside where he can throw them off without even getting out of his bunk.*

### THE HATCHET SOLUTION

The story about not getting the sheet off the winch fast

# *Season's Greetings*



**MARINA VILLAGE  
YACHT HARBOR**  
*Much More Than Just a Marina*

[www.marinavillageharbor.com](http://www.marinavillageharbor.com)  
**(510) 521-0905**





**South Beach Harbor is a great way to experience San Francisco. Boats of all sizes are welcome in our protected deepwater harbor. Bring your boat to South Beach and enjoy all the attractions of the city.**



- Two guest docks for boats up to 125'**
- 20 guest berths up to 50'**
- Casual and fine dining nearby**
- Adjacent to AT&T Park**
- Easy access to transportation**
- 24 hour security**
- Free pump-out stations**



**For Reservations:**  
 415.495.4911 (x0)  
 fax: 415.512.1351  
 sb.harbor@sfgov.org  
 www.southbeachharbor.com

## LETTERS

enough resulting in the cat flipping reminds me of the old days of the Whitney Series in Southern California when there was a multihull division. The series was sailed in the spring to take advantage of the fronts that came through, some of which had winds to 60 knots offshore.

There are lots of heavy weather stories we old-timers tell from those series, such as the time the great Alan Gurney designed 72-footer *Windward Passage* broached right in front of *Robon* as both were popping chutes in 50 knots of wind while rounding San Nicholas Island.

On another windy occasion, Vic Stern flipped *Ima Loa*, his racing cat, off Avalon. We were told that the wet sheet had become so tightly wrapped around the winch drum that they couldn't get it off when they were hit by a big gust. Once the boat was fixed up and racing again, Vic kept a hatchet next to the sheet winch when the wind came up.

Michael Kennedy  
 Conquest, Cal 40  
 Los Angeles

### ↑↓"I CAN'T FORGET THAT SHOWER IN BSM"

I can't believe that I'm sending you the accompanying photo, but I can't resist, as I still can't forget the outdoor shower I had in Bahia Santa Maria over Thanksgiving weekend in '02.



MICHAEL JOHNSON

**Sara enjoys a quick cockpit shower — minus a hair-washing — in Bahia Santa Maria.**

We were anchored there on our Alberg 35 *Pelican*, and some weather came through — including a deluge of warm rain. Not having had a proper shower in weeks, I grabbed my soap and sponge, and dashed out into the cockpit to relish the free warm shower! Okay, I obviously didn't have time to wash my hair, but it was fun anyway.

Sara Johnson  
 Wondertime, 38-ft Benford ketch  
 Seattle, WA

*Readers — Washing one's hair during a squall is always a dicey proposition, as they usually end abruptly — when your hair is still covered in suds.*

*Normally cruisers are dying for hot showers, but not always. When it's hot and humid in the Caribbean during the late spring and summer, few things are more welcome than a torrential downpour of cool rainwater. It's one of the great rewards of the natural life.*

### ↑↓"I CAN'T FORGET THAT SHOWER ON ST. HELENA"

Back in the early '80s, a crewmember and I sailed my *Miura 30* from East London, South Africa, to the Caribbean. As *Southern Comfort*, which had been designed and built in South Africa, was such a small boat, we didn't have the ability to take freshwater showers. We did stop at St. Helena, a small but historic island near the equator that is almost halfway between South Africa and South America.

After hurriedly clearing customs, my crew and I made for an open air shower we'd seen on the dock. The shower was as crude it could be, with no showerhead and no way of shutting

*Come Visit Us Today!*

# SOUTH BEACH SAILING CENTER

at the  
beautifully renovated Pier 40 in San Francisco

*Winter project you've been wanting to do?*

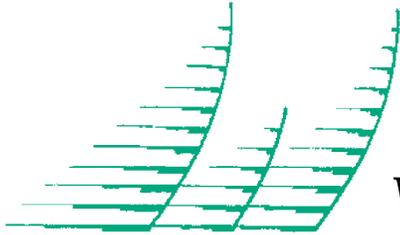
## **10% DISCOUNT**

*on Interior Woodwork  
& Interior Cleaning*



*"You guys are doing great. Let's set up a time to review some winter cleaning projects."*

*- Arron Pellarin,  
57' Symbol*



## **Westwind**

**Washing • Waxing • Varnishing**



**(415) 661-2205**

Pier 40, South Beach on the Embarcadero • San Francisco  
Call Toll Free **888-828-6789**

[westwinddetailing@sonic.net](mailto:westwinddetailing@sonic.net)  
[www.boatdetailing.com](http://www.boatdetailing.com)

## **South Beach Riggers**

**Winning  
Technology for  
the Hot Race or  
the Casual Cruise**

- Expert advice, sales and splicing of Vectran, Spectra, Technora, and Dacron by our certified splicer
- Professional survey and tune for your rig
- Standing and running rigging replacement
- Fabrication and hydraulics
- More than 100,000 miles racing and cruising experience



**TWO LOCATIONS**

**399 Harbor Dr. • Clipper Marina • Sausalito • 415.331.3400  
Pier 40 • South Beach Harbor • San Francisco • 415.974.6063**

**New Boat Cushions  
for the Holidays?**

**CALL NOW!**

**NORTH  
BEACH  
MARINE  
CANVAS**

[nbmc@earthlink.net](mailto:nbmc@earthlink.net)  
[www.northbeachmarinecanvas.com](http://www.northbeachmarinecanvas.com)  
**Pier 40, The Embarcadero  
South Beach Harbor, San Francisco**

**415.543.1887**

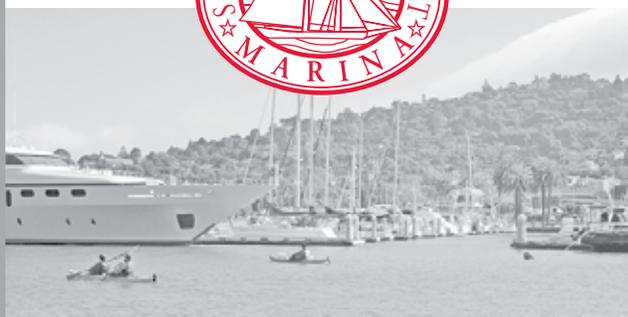
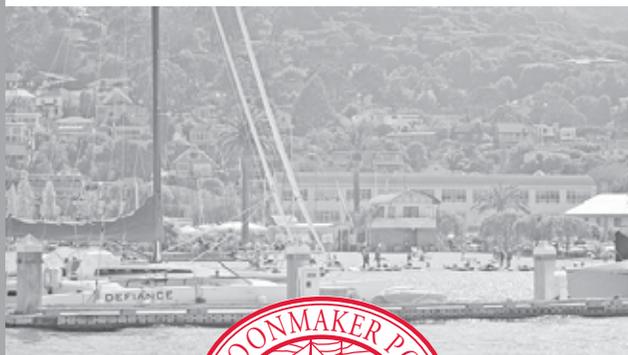
**Adjacent to South Beach Harbor and AT&T Park • Close to dozens of fantastic restaurants and shops**

# SCHOONMAKER POINT MARINA

• IN SAUSALITO •



**160-Berth Marina in one of the  
most beautiful spots on the Bay**



- Visitor berths • Guest moorage up to 220 ft.
- 35-ft to 75-ft slips • Pumpouts • Marine services
- Dry Storage Available • Three-ton hoist
- Restaurant • Beach • Rowing • Kayaking

## Sausalito's Finest Marina

85 LIBERTY SHIP WAY, #205  
SAUSALITO, CA 94965

**415-331-5550**

**FAX 415-331-8523**

[www.schoonmakermarina.com](http://www.schoonmakermarina.com)

## LETTERS

the water off. And the water was only lukewarm. But after 30 years, I've still not forgotten how wonderful that shower, our first in 17 days, felt. We kidded around under the stream of water like little boys. It was also probably the longest shower I've ever taken so, fortunately, it was free.

I now reside on Vancouver Island and sail a Swedish design called a Maxi 95. I look forward to every edition of *Latitude*, which I think is wonderful, and all the interesting stories from your readers.

Brian Dalbock  
Campbell River, B.C.

*Brian — Thanks for the kind words, and thanks for your shower story. Back in the '80s we had some good friends in the Caribbean who had sailed there from South Africa aboard their Miura 30. The difference is that they were a family of six on that little boat.*

### ↑↓ THE BENEFITS OF MODERATE DEPRIVATION

My wife and I departed Hawaii in April of '86 for an eight-month cruise of the South Pacific aboard *Eleu*, our Ranger 33. We spent two glorious months visiting Palmyra, Fanning, Penrhyn, Suvarrow, and Aitutaki before turning east for the Society Islands. Back then, Palmyra and Suvarrow were uninhabited, so we had each of the lovely islands to ourselves for two-week stays.

We were young and poor cruisers, so we didn't have many amenities aboard *Eleu*. For example, we only had a 20-gallon water tank, which was filled with water from a catchment system whenever it rained. In order to conserve water, our showers consisted of buckets of seawater we dumped over ourselves, with an occasional freshwater rinse during a squall.

When we got to Bora Bora, we grabbed a mooring at the Oa Oa Hotel, where we learned they offered not just free moorings, but also free fresh water and showers to all visiting yachts. All they expected in return was that we'd spend a little money in their restaurant and bar. To this day I remember that first hot shower after two months of cruising. And I can still feel the tension easing from my muscles, and my blood pressure dropping

Bill Leary  
ex-*Eleu*, Ranger 33  
Kaneohe, Hawaii

*Bill — It's long been our belief that when it comes to bodily desires, moderate deprivation is usually a very good thing. Being able to have all of life's pleasures and comforts whenever you want them — i.e. the Lindsay Lohan Syndrome — would be the ultimate hell.*

### ↑↓ "I THOUGHT MY NUDE WIFE WOULD BE EMBARRASSED"

About 33 years ago, my wife Elaine and I took our 24-ft Rhodes Meridian up the Delta for a two-week summer stay. We tied up to an island in Prospect Slough just a short distance from Liberty Farms, which is where I had spent 10 years of my childhood.

During the middle of the week, after all the other boats had left, my wife, who didn't like to swim off the boat, decided to try the new Sun Shower I'd purchased. When we figured the water in the Sun Shower was hot enough, we pulled a bucket of river water into the cockpit and she proceeded to soap up. Skinny dipping, as it were, without any dipping.

As Elaine was rinsing her gorgeous body off with the warm fresh water from the Sun Shower, we suddenly heard whooping, whistling and shouts from what sounded like many men.



# LETTERS

Looking to the east, we saw a large ship heading up the deep-water channel adjacent to Prospect Slough. All we could see above the levee was the ship's pilothouse and cranes — and up on the bridge, several sailors with binoculars!

I thought Elaine would be embarrassed and immediately head for cover. But she surprised me by giving them a big smile and a wave. Their response was tremendous. My reaction was, "Enjoy it for a few moments while you can, guys, she's mine for the rest of my life." Elaine and I are still married, and after 40 years she's as beautiful as ever!

Bob Johnson  
Motu, Islander 28  
San Rafael

Bob — Congratulations to you both!

## ↑↓ SLEIGHT OF HAND OR HONEST MISTAKE?

When we bought our boat about five years ago, there



SHELDON ERICKSON

was a quart can of Deft Marine Teakwood Finish in one of the lockers. After a couple years, I noticed that it looked like there was something beneath the label. So I peeled off the top label to discover a label beneath that identifying the product as Danish Oil Finish.

**The question remains: what's really in this can of oil?**

I did a quick internet search to see how prices of the two products compared, and found that the 'marine' product is \$2 more per quart than the regular Danish Oil Finish. I've no doubt they've reformulated the product since mine was produced — because what else would explain the difference in price?

Sheldon Erickson  
Polaris, Tayana 37  
Oakland

Sheldon — Sounds suspicious, but there could be several explanations. According to the company's website, the Marine Teakwood Finish is for exterior use, while the Danish Oil Finish is for interior use only. So we presume that the marine version is formulated with some more expensive ingredients to provide a more durable product. The fact that they seemed to use two labels interchangeably would argue against this, but we wouldn't be surprised if their supply of cans with Marine Teakwood Finish labels had run low, so they just used Danish Oil Finish cans but with a new label.

But if you're suggesting that some manufacturers/retailers try to charge more money for the same product under a different label and in different types of stores, you would most certainly be right. And it's certainly not limited to marine products.

## ↑↓ UNINTENTIONAL 'SINGLEHANDING'

I recently sent a slight variation of the following letter to Sheila Chandor, Harbormaster at Pier 39 in San Francisco, and hope that you'll run it:

"Several weeks ago, I left E dock for a quick trip to get fuel for my Gulfstar 37 *Wanderlust*. I didn't imagine that my short, singlehanded trip would end up with me unable to use one of my arms. About halfway back to my berth, I lost my balance and broke my arm!

"Thanks to your staff — Tom Mead and Chris Renois — as



## ULTRAFEED® LS-1 & LSZ-1

The Ultrafeed® is a portable, cast iron power-house sewing machine with mechanical walking foot and Posi-Pin clutching system. Try the LS-1 for straight stitch sewing or the LSZ-1 for zigzag and straight stitch sewing. Experience the superior performance and versatility of an Ultrafeed® today.

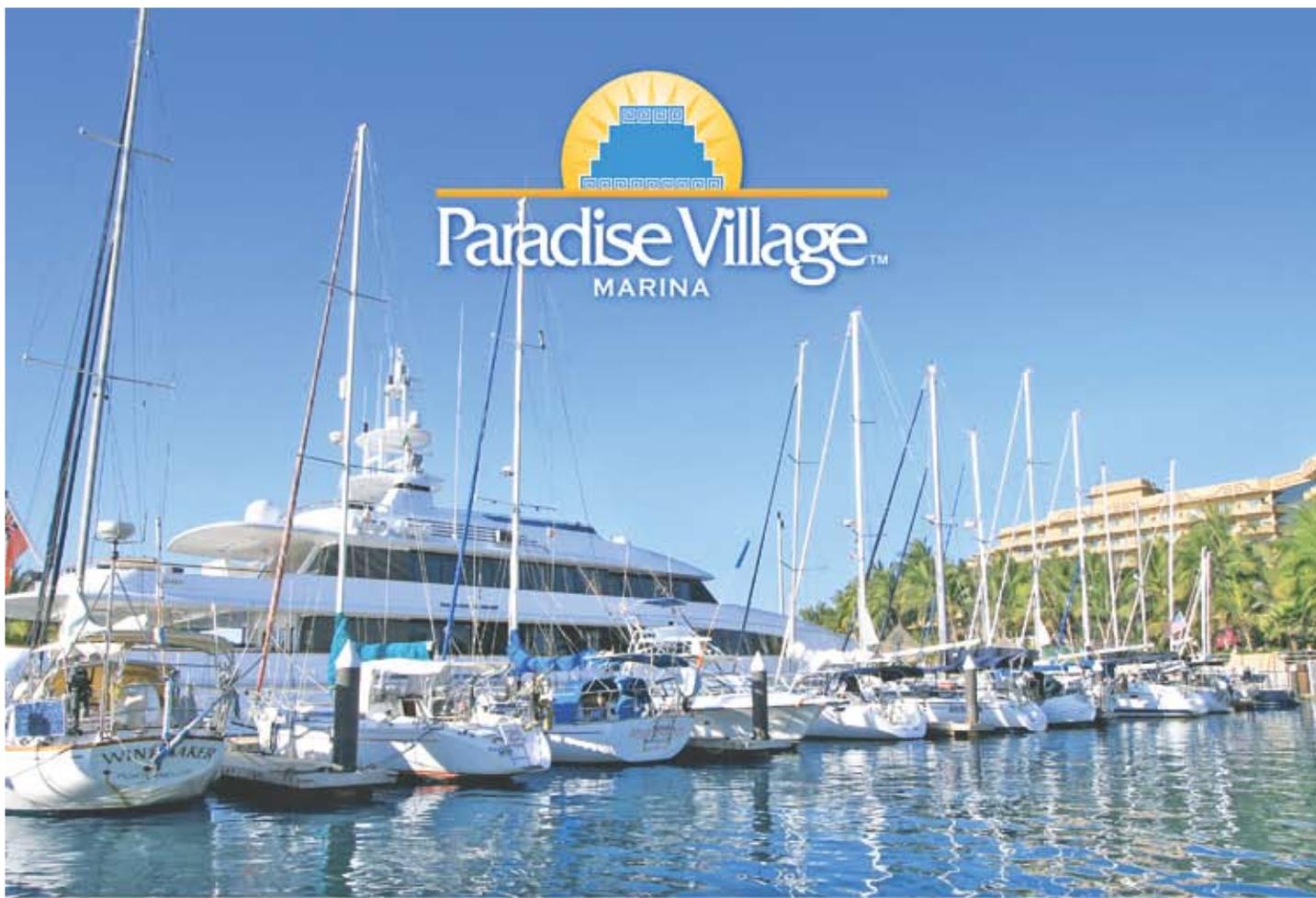


www.sailrite.com

FREE CATALOG • 800.348.2769 • 260.693.2242



# Paradise Village™ MARINA



*Voted best Marina in Mexico*

## *Services:*

- Electrical service, 110/30 amps
- 220/50 amps, 3 phase 100 amps and 3 phase 480v
- Crystal Clear Potable Water
- Cable TV
- Garbage Collection
- Pump - out Station
- Fire Fighting Boat Protection
- 24 Hrs. Security
- Computerized gate access

## *Additional Services:*

- Vallarta Yacht Club
- Special area for marina guests
- Restrooms
- Lockers
- Showers
- Pool and jacuzzi
- Free access to all the facilities of our 5 star hotel
- White sand beach
- Dive tank refilled
- Propane refill
- Launch ramp

*World Class Marina*  
[www.paradisevillage.com](http://www.paradisevillage.com)

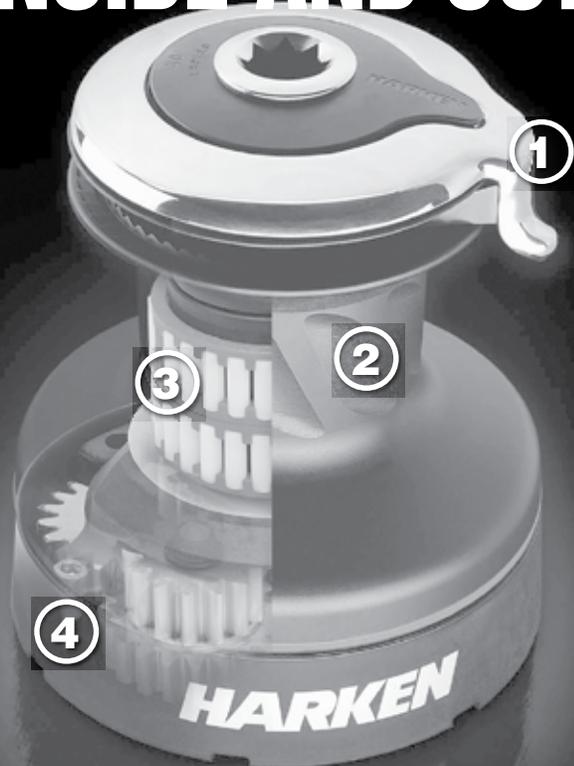


CONTACT US: [marina@paradisevillagegroup.com](mailto:marina@paradisevillagegroup.com)  
Phone & fax from U.S. 011-52-322-22-66728 · GPS Coordinates: 105° 17.9 W 20° 41.2 N



Vallarta Yacht Club

# HARKEN'S RADIAL® WINCH LINE COMPLETELY NEW DESIGN INSIDE AND OUT



## 1. SAFER OPERATION

No moving parts on top

## 2. BETTER CONTROL

Patented Radial® grip drives wraps down for smooth, controlled easing

## LONGER LINE LIFE

Shaped Radial® grip surface reduces wear on the line cover

## 3. EASY MAINTENANCE

Corrosion-proof bearings snap securely onto the center stem and never need to be greased

## INCREDIBLE WEIGHT SAVINGS

High-load bearing materials and composites in noncritical areas make Radials® ultra-lightweight—only carbon racing winches are lighter

## 4. EASY INSTALLATION

A patented mounting system makes installation a fast, one-person job—you don't even have to remove the drum

# HARKEN®



**35% OFF Retail**  
Expires December 31, 2010

**Sailing Supply**

2822 Canon St., San Diego, CA 92106,  
Phone: 619-225-9411, Fax: 619-225-9414

Email: sales@sailingsupply.com, Web: www.sailingsupply.com

## LETTERS

well as Tom, who keeps his boat *Kookaburra* in the slip next to mine — I received all the help I needed. After I broke my arm, I was fortunate to have my cell phone in the cockpit with me, and I was able to call your office and explain my situation. Tom Mead immediately got into the workboat and met me at the entrance to the marina, where he proceeded to follow me back to my slip at E dock. I could tell he was prepared to intervene if I had problems maneuvering the boat. Meanwhile, Chris and neighbor Tom had gathered at my slip and were waiting to guide *Wanderlust* into her home.

After a quick ride on the marina's electric cart, my wife met me at the passenger area in front of Pier 39. Once I got to the hospital, it was determined that I had indeed broken my arm. Thank you to everyone for their help."

Robert Larson  
*Wanderlust*, Gulfstar 37  
Pier 39, San Francisco

### ↑↓SEARCHING FOR CONNIE B.

I'm researching the disappearance of the 64-foot schooner *Connie B*. She was last seen departing Wilmington, CA, on November 9, 1997, bound for Sitka, Alaska. There were two people aboard: Jerold Robert Bock, the captain, and Jannie Roberta Chavez, his daughter. Neither they nor the boat were heard from again. Was this incident covered in *Latitude 38*?

Art Guy  
*True North*, Navigator 48  
Channel Islands Harbor

Art — We have no record of the boat or her disappearance. If you're looking for a boat, it would be helpful if you could provide some details, such as when she was built, what she was built of, what color her hull was, whether or not she had an EPIRB, her intended purpose in Alaska, what kind of experience her skipper had, whether there had been a Coast Guard search for her, and so forth.

Without any disrespect to the skipper, one can't help but question the wisdom of sailing to Alaska starting in November. Particularly on such a large boat with such a small crew.

### ↑↓THE POOP ON WAG BAGS

Although hiking is not a water sport, there are some fundamental similarities to boating: self-reliance, navigation, susceptibility to weather, limited resources, isolation — and a lack of restroom facilities. In fact, in some situations, even digging a hole is not an option. Think of *Avalon* — no discharge allowed — without the holding tank (or the head).

At 14,494 feet, Central California's Mt. Whitney is the highest point in the contiguous U.S. It can be reached by a 22-mile round-trip hike that is usually done in two days. But the hike is so popular that there are very stringent regulations to minimize damage to the environment.

Requirements include making reservations months in advance, carrying bear-proof food canisters, and packing out what you pack in. That means *everything* you pack in, including what you've digested. In the past, the Forest Service has tried various types of outhouses, but the area is just too remote for servicing them. Digging holes for human waste is not an option, as there are too many visitors and half of the terrain is hard granite.

The solution? Prior to starting the hike, each person is issued a Wag Bag, consisting of a double baggy (opaque) and some deodorizer. When the time comes, one must hike off the trail to find a large boulder for privacy. After use, the hiker must carry the Wag Bag until the end of the hike. It seems

California Certified  
Clean Marina

# BERKELEY MARINA



**Centrally located off Hwy. 80 at University Ave. • Fast Access to the Central Bay • Fuel Dock • Marine Center with 35 Ton Lift Capacity • Launch Ramp • Waterfront Hotel • Restaurants • Adventure Playground • 17 Acre Off-leash Dog Park • Picnic Sites • Deli and More...**



## Available Berths\*

84' Downwind Double, Live-aboard . . . . .	\$1,071.84/mo	50' Downwind Single, Live-aboard . . . . .	\$709.00/mo
65' Downwind Double, Live-aboard . . . . .	\$928.25/mo	48' Downwind Double, New Docks . . . . .	\$441.60/mo
65' Downwind Double . . . . .	\$783.25/mo	48' Downwind Double, New Docks . . . . .	\$441.60/mo
65' Crosswind Single, Live-aboard . . . . .	\$928.25/mo	41' Upwind Single . . . . .	\$472.32/mo
65' Crosswind Single . . . . .	\$783.25/mo	40' Downwind Double . . . . .	\$368.00/mo
60' Downwind Double . . . . .	\$621.00/mo	40' Downwind Double, Live-aboard . . . . .	\$513.00/mo
60' Upwind Single . . . . .	\$788.40/mo	36' Upwd 2-wide/Multihull, New Docks, Live-abd . .	\$832.47/mo
60' Downwind Double, New Docks . . . . .	\$585.00/mo	36' Upwind Double, New Docks . . . . .	\$343.73/mo
52' Upwind Double . . . . .	\$586.56/mo	36' Downwind 2-wide/Multihull, New Docks . . . . .	\$624.96/mo
52' Upwind Double . . . . .	\$586.56/mo	36' Downwind Double, New Docks . . . . .	\$312.48/mo
52' Upwind Double, Live-aboard . . . . .	\$731.56/mo	36' Upwind Double . . . . .	\$343.73/mo
50' Downwind Single . . . . .	\$564.00/mo	32' Downwind Double . . . . .	\$277.76/mo
50' Downwind Single . . . . .	\$564.00/mo	30' Upwind 2-wide/Multihull, New Docks . . . . .	\$572.88/mo

Berths subject to availability

\*all rental agreements & permits subject to approval of application and vessel inspection. Customer responsible for 1st month rent plus deposit, and all applicable fees.



**CITY OF BERKELEY**  
PARKS RECREATION AND WATERFRONT

**Berkeley Marina Office**  
**201 University Ave. • 510-981-6740**

Visit our website at: [www.ci.berkeley.ca.us/marina](http://www.ci.berkeley.ca.us/marina)

# NEW WYLIECAT 40

Safe, simple  
& fun to sail

Made in  
the USA

(shown w/optional  
hard dodger)



## bearmark YACHTS

310 Harbor Dr. Sausalito, CA  
415/332/2290

Larry Mayne 650/888/2324  
Yacht & Ship Broker  
maynesails@aol.com

George Higbie 415/672/4123  
georgehigbie@mac.com

John Saul 415/332/6585  
bearmarkyachts@gmail.com

## LETTERS

that many hikers have no interest in putting the used Wag Bag inside their backpacks, so they are often tied to the outside of their packs. Those coming down the mountain at the end of the second day have quite an aroma!

Despite the inconvenience, the hike is a must-do for anyone even remotely interested. The views are spectacular, the experience extremely rewarding. It does require a reasonable amount of conditioning and preparation, but nothing extraordinary. For those interested, most of the information needed can be found at [www.whitneyportalstore.com](http://www.whitneyportalstore.com).

Don Murphy  
Catalina 250, but with no name yet  
Camarillo, California

*Don — Very interesting. We know of a number of sailors who have used Wag Bags on their boats when their holding tanks have broken down or become filled in no-discharge areas. Using them might not be any more ideal on a boat than on Mt. Whitney, but we should all be willing to make little sacrifices in order to protect sensitive natural areas, shouldn't we?*

*We wonder if the name 'Wag Bag' comes from similar bags for dog poop. One of the nice things about pulling into the harbor at Santa Barbara is that it's just a short distance to many wonderful hiking trails in the foothills of Santa Barbara and Montecito. The trails and views are spectacular — except, in our opinion, for the fact they get lined with Wag Bags full of dog poop. For better or worse, unleashed dogs are allowed on these trails. Their guardians seem to be very good about bagging their dogs' poop, but apparently don't believe a trail lined with such bags — presumably, to be picked up on the return trip — detracts from the natural experience. We beg to differ with them, and think a doggie backpack should be developed so dogs, like humans, can tote their own poop. Woof, woof!*

### ↑↓ TRIMMING PRODUCTION DURING THE RECESSION

Our Valiant Esprit Nordic 37 *Blade* was not able to make the Ha-Ha this year because we were unable to get her re-powered in time for the start of the event.

We ordered the new Yanmar engine and ZF transmission on January 15 of this year as the first step in a refit, figuring that would be ample time to get the engine installed and shake our boat down. That's why our boat was one of the earliest entries in the Ha-Ha.

After the boatyard pulled our engine, we waited seven months for Yanmar to ship us the engine. During this time we were given promises of the engine's imminent arrival through the distribution chain. These promises always proved to be false, until the engine arrived last month. The yard is still working on the re-power.

We find it rather ironic that we chose to re-power here in San Diego rather than risk having it done outside the country 'where parts may be hard to get'.

Folks in the distribution channel tell us that Yanmar simply cut its factory output during the recession, yet kept booking orders and promising delivery dates as though they were at full production.

Are there similar Yanmar stories that you're aware of?

Ed & Karen Lare  
*Blade*, Valiant Esprit Nordic 37  
San Diego

*Ed and Karen — Assuming that everything you tell us is true, we find it disturbing. It's one thing for a manufacturer to trim production because of a recession, but to be repeatedly*



**Marina CostaBaja, at the Gateway to the Sea of Cortez in La Paz, South Baja.**

Marina CostaBaja's protected location, concrete docks and double basin design offers controlled access to 250 prime slips for vessels ranging from 30-200 feet.

**OUR PRIME FACILITIES**

Potable desalinated water • Secure dock boxes • Largest fuel dock in the area • Crew lounge  
Pump out service • 24 hour security • Laundry service

**CALL US NOW AND ASK FOR SPECIAL SHORT AND LONG TERM SLIP RATES**

While you are here receive a 10% discount at the SPA located at the new hotel CostaBaja Resort & Spa and special Golf Course rates. TOLL FREE: 01-866-409-9940

Visit CostaBaja, a master planned community and enjoy Golf or relax at the Beach Club or choose your future home among a variety of Condos, Villas and Townhouses.

**Discover the most beautiful bays, islands and marine life in what is known as "The Aquarium of the World".**



**COSTABAJA**

Unique living on the Sea of Cortez  
marina • golf • residences

Gabriel Ley (Marina Manager)  
info@costabajaresort.com  
011 52 (612) 121-6225  
[www.marinacostabaja.com](http://www.marinacostabaja.com)

THIS YACHT MAINTAINED  
BY:

**Stem To Stern**

FOR ALL CONCERNS, PLEASE CALL:  
**(510) 681-3831**

Stem to Stern will oversee the service of:

Wash downs	30Pt eng. Checklist	Captain Work
Wax and Detail	Monthly Startup	Charters
Brightwork	Mechanical Repair	Deliveries
Hull Cleaning	Annual/100hr Service	Training
Zinc replacement	Boat Yard Scheduling	USCG Safety

Stem to Stern is a premier leader in boating services with trained instructors and licensed Captains. We offer basic to advanced personalized courses.

Our subcontracted vendors provide services from general maintenance to major repairs so you can spend more time enjoying your boat.

Check out our website for a list of all our services at

[www.StemtoSternSF.com](http://www.StemtoSternSF.com)

Or call (510) 681-3831.

We Take the Work Out of Owning a Boat

Winter special - Now until Feb 28, 2011

**25%** OFF Parts One Bill

With contracted scheduled service from the items listed above or from our website

**Stem To Stern** Boating Services  
(510) 681-3831  
[StemToSternSF.com](http://StemToSternSF.com)

\* When service is arranged and invoiced through Stem to Stern

Winter special - Now until Feb 28, 2011

**\$50** OFF one Entire Bill

With contracted scheduled service from the items listed above or from our website

**Stem To Stern** Boating Services  
(510) 681-3831  
[StemToSternSF.com](http://StemToSternSF.com)

\* When service is arranged and invoiced through Stem to Stern

Winter special - Now until Feb 28, 2011

**10%** OFF Parts, 1-Yr Service

With contracted scheduled service from the items listed above or from our website

**Stem To Stern** Boating Services  
(510) 681-3831  
[StemToSternSF.com](http://StemToSternSF.com)

\* When service is arranged and invoiced through Stem to Stern

## LETTERS

*promised delivery of something that doesn't arrive would make us angry.*

*While we haven't had any similar reports about Yanmar, the owner of the Baltic 55 Wyspa took us aside at the Ha-Ha Kick-Off Party to tell us that he wouldn't be able to make the start of the Ha-Ha either. He said that he'd ordered some replacement rod rigging from Navtec months before, but hadn't received it. He was very, very unhappy.*

*As for us on Profligate, we were unable to get five gallons of a special water-based deck paint from Henderson Paint that we'd used previously and liked very much. They said they weren't going to make any more until they got enough orders. Great.*

*Manufacturers and distributors naturally want to carry as little inventory as possible during hard economic times. While it's good for their bottom line, we hope they understand that it's not good for consumer morale, particularly for those who can't use alternative products.*

### ↑↓ THE MEDIA GETS IT WRONG REGARDING MEXICO

Today I was riding the bus from La Cruz, where we keep our Catalina 42 at the Nayarit Riviera Marina, to Punta Mita, where my wife Gilly and I have a condo. For whatever reason, while riding on one of the cheap buses that comes by every 15 minutes, I was overwhelmed by how much I love Mexico. There are a few little annoyances down here, but overall Mexico is where I want to be. When I got home, I enthusiastically told Gilly that I never want to leave Mexico. It makes me sick that the U.S. media and the State Department do not provide an accurate picture of what's going on in Mexico outside of the drug wars.

John Foy  
Destiny, Catalina 42  
Alameda / Punta de Mita, Mexico

*John — If we were into conspiracy theories, we'd believe that the U.S. media and government attacks on Toyota, and the misinformation spread about Mexico, were part of a combined effort by the U.S. government, the auto industry, the United Auto Workers, and the U.S. tourism industry to keep U.S. dollars from leaving the country.*

### ↑↓ A MAN WHO ISN'T PARANOID TO CRUISE MEXICO

A quick note from someone who's *not* paranoid about going to Mexico. I honestly don't know whether the accounts of shoot-outs, kidnappings and mass murders reported in the press are as sensationalized as I think they are, but I'm way skeptical. We drove through Tijuana about two weeks ago, and there was nothing strange or terrible to see. Ensenada, our destination, was, well, like Ensenada, a modest, working-class city with a small tourist area down near the Embarcadero. We were looking at a boat berthed in Cruiseport Marina, which has been recently upgraded and looks great.

One thing people should know is that the marinas in Mexico have a regular security staff that patrol the docks and generally make sure all is well. We've had some outstanding help from them, and from the dockmasters, particularly one evening several years ago when our then-new-to-us Cherubini 44 dream boat started siphoning water in through the bilge pump discharge line. In the middle of the night, the marina staff rallied their people and equipment — including a fire pump — to take control of the leak and keep our boat afloat until we could figure out what was going on.

Maybe it's that kind of experience, along with the polite manners and genuine kindness we've experienced in Mexico,



# Learning by doing...

Take your sailing to the next level!

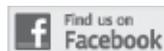
*Alaska Eagle* is the perfect offshore sailing platform. Built for the Whitbread Round the World Race, she has proven her mettle over the past 28 years Orange Coast College has operated her. On all our passages, you will be intimately involved with the daily running of the boat, learning by doing. Sail changes, standing watch, steering in the calms and gales, *Alaska Eagle* voyages are for those who want to be involved.

## Antigua - Panama Canal • May 3-20, 2011

Naval history, white sand beaches and beautiful private yachts may entice you to arrive early on this leg. Once onboard, robust downwind sailing will be punctuated with stops as we head toward the Panama Canal. Going through the canal is, of course, the icing on the cake.

For an application or information on all our Adventure Sailing Voyages, look for *Alaska Eagle* at: [occsailing.com](http://occsailing.com) or email: [karen@occsailing.com](mailto:karen@occsailing.com) or call **949-645-9412**.

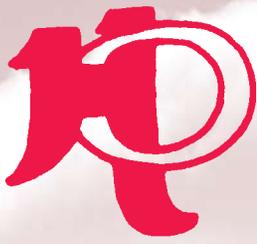
The School of   
**SAILING & SEAMANSHIP**  
 \ Orange Coast College



### ADDITIONAL LEGS

- Puerto Montt - Ushuaia .....De 19 - Jan 11, 2011
- Ushuaia - S. Georgia - Buenos Aires.....Feb 4 - Mar 7, 2011
- Buenos Aires - Rio de Janeiro ..... Mar 14 - Mar 28, 2011
- Rio - Antigua.....Apr 1 - Apr 29, 2011
- Antigua - Panama .....May 3 - May 20, 2011





# HOGIN SAILS

Winter sale in effect!  
through February 28

**10% OFF**  
all new sails!

Order before December 25 & receive

**15% OFF**  
all new sails!

At Hogin Sails, we are dedicated to work with our customers to give them the custom designed sail they have always wanted. Call our sail designer for a free Consultation on how a new sail will improve the performance of your boat and ease of your sailing experience.

**510.523.4388**  
1801-D Clement Avenue  
Alameda, CA 94501  
[www.hoginsails.com](http://www.hoginsails.com)  
Happy Holidays

## LETTERS

that makes the scare-stories seem so unreal. Cruisers live closer to the culture than four-night-vacation hotel tourists, and even they are more informed than the people whose experience of Mexico is confined to some Phoenix Cultural Museum. (I don't actually know that there is one, since most people in Phoenix don't appear to be aware that there is a Mexican culture.) The only comfort we can take is that the people who believe the anti-Mexico propaganda won't go to Mexico, and will thus reduce the competition for space and services. Here's a thought — maybe we should make up a few rumors and keep the ignorant and bigoted up here in the States while we enjoy the good life in Mexico.

No place, of course, is completely safe, and anyone traveling anywhere — including the United States — is well-advised not to wander about where they don't know the neighborhood. I've spent most of my life in New York and Los Angeles, and there are places in both cities I would not go after dark — and a few I would fear to venture into during daylight. Hell, there are places in both cities that even the cops avoid during the day. But I'm not panicked in my home or on my boat, and I feel exactly the same way about Mexico. Except Mexico feels safer than the States.

Just thought you might like to hear from someone who likes *Latitude*, thinks the Ha-Ha is a great annual migration, and actually wants to sail to Mexico — hopefully next year.

Bob Schilling  
Tuckernuck, Cherubini 44  
Long Beach

*Bob — Thanks for the kind words. As soon as we got to Turtle Bay, the first stop in the Ha-Ha, we started feeling the love and warmth of the people of Mexico. It was like a gentle warm wave washing over us. And with subsequent stops at Bahia Santa Maria, Cabo San Lucas, and Punta Mita, the feeling of love has just gotten stronger. Until you've been to*



LATITUDE / RICHARD

*It sure doesn't look as if any of the sailors in this group — the Baja Ha-Ha Class of '10 — is fearful of cruising in Mexico.*

*Mexico, it's hard to understand how almost universally nice a population can be to complete strangers. The unpleasant truth is that people with rotten dispositions are as common in the States as they are rare in Mexico.*

*Make no mistake, there is a narco war going on in Mexico between factions battling to supply the never-ending illicit drug needs of Americans. But as has been pointed out many times, this terrible violence has almost exclusively taken place away from tourist areas, and in particular, away from the Pacific Coast of Mexico. So we have no more fear about our personal safety in Mexico than when we drive past East Oakland or the Bayview District of San Francisco on our way to local airports. In fact, much less fear. But if the situation along the Pacific Coast of Mexico changes in any way, we'll make sure Latitude*

Management  
Consulting  
Development



## Almar Marinas

Join one Almar Marina and you have reciprocal privileges at any of Almar's 17 locations from San Francisco to San Diego and out to Hawaii. Programs included in your slips fees:\*Boat Handling Classes\*Navigation Courses\*Electrical Courses\*Anchor Outs\*Seminars on Local Destinations.



EST. 1973

[almar.com](http://almar.com)

San Diego\* Cabrillo Isle Marina\* Marina del Rey\* Marina del Rey Marina\* Channel Islands Harbor\* Bahia Marina\* Anacapa Isle Marina\* Peninsula Marina\* Westport Marina\* Ventura Harbor\* Ventura Isle Marina\* San Francisco Bay\* Treasure Isle Marina\* Jack London Square\* Jack London Square Marina\* Oakland\* NEast Basin Marina\* NWest Basin Marina\* Embarcadero Marina\* Union Point Marina\* Alameda\* Ballena Isle Marina\* Martinez\* Martinez Marina\* CA Delta\* RiverPoint Landing\* Honolulu\* Kewalo Basin Harbor\* Oahu\* Iroquois Marina\*

# WHALE POINT MARINE & HARDWARE CO.

**A FAMILY OWNED & OPERATED BUSINESS FOR THREE GENERATIONS**  
**ACE Hardware**  
 MARINE PARTS & ACCESSORIES, PLUS A COMPLETE HARDWARE STORE

## CHRISTMAS GIFT IDEAS

### BLACK & DECKER 12V Dust Buster w/16' cord



Plugs in to your 12V Cigarette Lighter outlet. Perfect for car & boat.

NOW \$29<sup>99</sup>

### FORESPAR Mini-Galley



Mini-Galley comes with timble cooking frame, perfect for any boat and uses standard propane cylinders.

NOW \$139<sup>95</sup>

### CHART BOOKS



The convenience of many charts combined into one book that fits on your chart table.  
 No. California: **Now \$49<sup>95</sup>**  
 So. California: **Now \$39<sup>95</sup>**  
 Panama - Mexico: **Now \$89<sup>95</sup>**  
 Pacific Northwest: **Now \$89<sup>95</sup>**

### WHALE POINT Clock & Barometer



3.75" face with Whale Point logo.  
**NOW \$49<sup>99</sup> each**

### MUSTANG Survival Suit



Model MIS230  
 Size: Adult Uni.

List \$530.99  
**NOW \$399<sup>00</sup>**

### MUSTANG Float Coats



MJ6214TI • Bomber Style • **\$239<sup>99</sup>**  
 MC1524 • Long Jacket • **\$299<sup>99</sup>**

### AIR HORN Rechargeable



Save money on refills! Fill with bicycle pump or at gas station (250psi max)  
 Horn **NOW \$19<sup>99</sup>**  
 Horn w/hand pump **NOW \$24<sup>99</sup>**

### RAYOVAC 6V Floating Lantern



NOW \$7<sup>99</sup>

Large size flashlight is waterproof, which means it floats and comes with 6V battery.

**205 Cutting Blvd, Corner of 2nd, Richmond**  
**510-233-1988 • FAX 233-1989**

Mon-Sat: 8:30am - 5pm • Sun: 10am - 4pm • whalepoint@acehardware.com

Go to **WhalePointMarine.com** for additional discounts!

## LETTERS

readers are among the first to know.

We're not alone in feeling the way we do. The other night we stopped by former cruiser — aboard the Cal 36 Cherokee, to Mexico and the South Pacific — Philo Hayward's bar and music venue in La Cruz, where we laughed and danced with about 100 current and former cruisers. Everybody talked about how great it was to be beginning another season in Mexico, how delicious the street tacos are, how delightful the weather has been, and how wonderful the people are. None of these people — almost all of whom are retirees and therefore more vulnerable than others — expressed any concern about their personal safety. But for those in the States who are freaked out by sensationalized and inaccurate reports about the dangers faced by visitors to the Pacific Coast of Mexico, our advice is simple: stay home.

### ↑↓ A WOMAN WHO ISN'T PARANOID TO CRUISE MEXICO

As a female singlehanded sailor, I have read with interest the various comments and questions regarding safety in Mexico. On occasion I've had to smile, and yes, I've even had to laugh out loud.

I have survived the '09 Ha-Ha and two seasons of cruising in Mexican waters, and I have never feared for my personal safety — except maybe from Mother Nature. Singlehanding from Mazatlan to Manzanillo, I have found the Mexican people to be more than helpful. I have been approached by *panganeros* who just wanted to let me know that the Coke bottle floats I'd been studiously avoiding were nets on the bottom and so I didn't have to worry about entangling lines in my prop. Boy, was that a relief.

When going to town to provision, my greatest fear was whether I would get on the correct bus to get back to my beached dinghy. When I mentioned it to the bus driver, he said, "No problema," and dropped me off directly across the street from my beached dinghy.

While anchored off La Cruz, I was approached by two men in a boat. As thoughts of pirates, rape, death and destruction flitted through my mind, they merely asked if I needed my boat bottom cleaned. Indeed, *Southwind's* bearded bottom did need a trim.

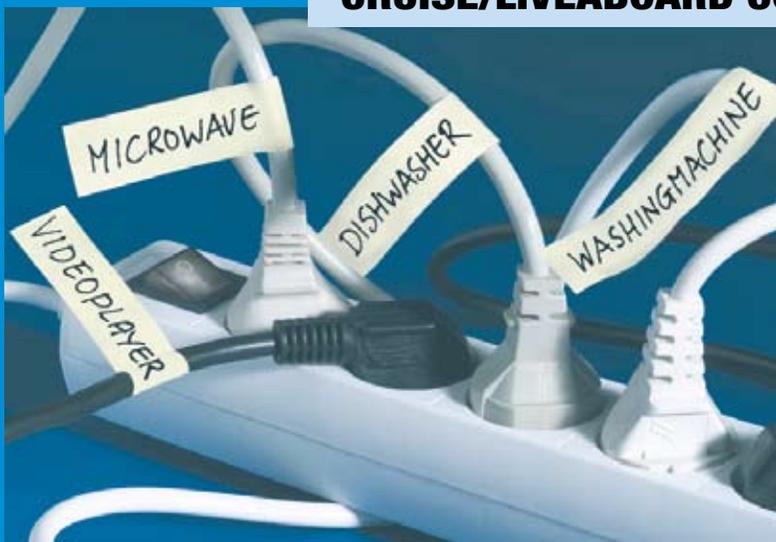
I practice common sense — what a concept — when it comes to personal safety. For example, I don't advertise on the radio that I'm traveling alone — which is why I sometimes mention 'Ray', my autopilot crew. I don't stay late in town when I'm alone. I don't wear flashy jewelry or carry loads of cash. I don't do drugs or get falling down drunk. I stay on the beaten path and don't wander into the more rundown neighborhoods. As anywhere in the world, there is always a criminal element, but I feel as though I could as easily be mugged in San Diego as in Mexico. I have never once been more afraid for my safety in Mexico than I have back in the States.

For those who are afraid they will be victims of personal violence along the Pacific Coast of Mexico, I recommend that you stay on your boat back in your berth in the States. You can always read *Latitude* and vicariously enjoy the grand adventures of others cruising in Mexico. I know I'll be reading *Latitude*, wishing and dreaming that I were back on the hook at Secret Spot #29, deciding whether to go snorkeling or just pop a beer and enjoy the view. Heck, I'd probably do both.

The one thing I know is that I'll be returning to Mexico. What a scary thought!

Jean Gregory  
*Southwind*, Islander 36  
 Oceanside

## CRUISE/LIVEBOARD CONVENIENCE

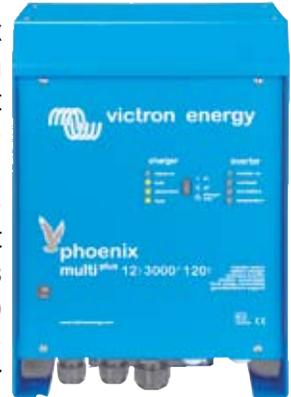


### SHORE POWER CAN'T HANDLE EVERYTHING AT ONCE

victron inverters/energy systems can



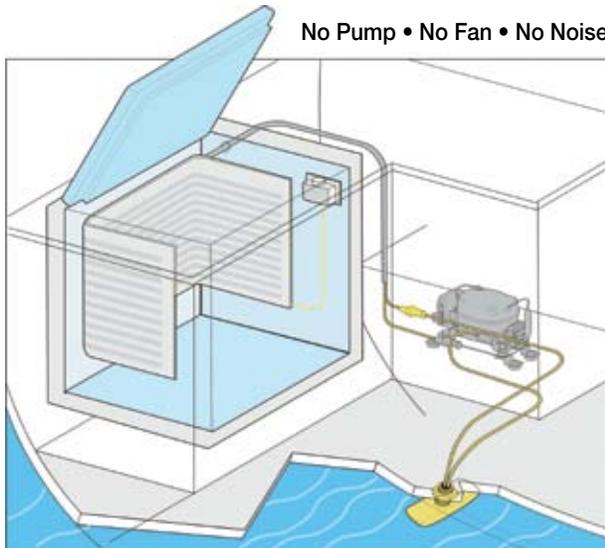
Plug into shore power. Turn on the A/C, the coffee maker, the water heater, and CLICK – the shore fuse blows! But with a Phoenix MultiPlus you can draw more current than your shore connection can provide! The battery compensates for insufficient shore power. Excess current is used to recharge. And parallel operation of two or more units lets you meet even the greatest power demand. For more information on Victron Energy products, including our FREE book, Energy Unlimited, visit [www.victronenergy.com](http://www.victronenergy.com).



## frigoboat® KEEL COOLER SYSTEM

For over 36 years, for the world's best boat builders, Frigoboat has been the system of choice.

No Pump • No Fan • No Noise



## CALIFORNIA'S LARGEST HEATING STORE

Sales and Service on all Brands



Espar Heater Systems



# SWEDISH MARINE

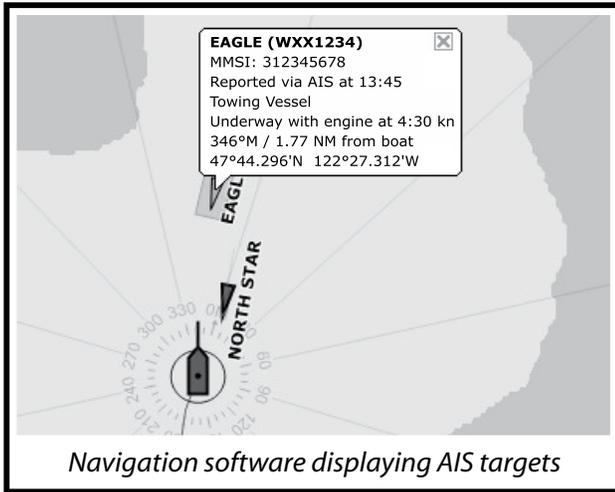


1150 Brickyard Cove Rd., Ste. B6, Pt. Richmond, CA 94801 • (877) 234-9501 • [info@swedishmarine.com](mailto:info@swedishmarine.com)

# AIS Made Easy!

Latest, most cost-effective  
collision-avoidance solution

AIS (Automatic Identification System) receivers enable AIS-capable chart plotters and navigation software to see other vessels. AIS transponders allow other vessels to see you.



Navigation software displaying AIS targets

Milltech Marine offers complete, low-cost AIS solutions. Visit our web site for information on:

- ✿ AIS Receivers - featuring the Comar AIS-MULTI
- ✿ AIS Transponders - including Class B AIS
- ✿ Navigation Software
- ✿ Antennas, cables and other accessories



Order any product online and use coupon code "LAT38" to get free shipping in the U.S.

For more information contact:



(866) 606-6143  
www.MilltechMarine.com

## LETTERS

Readers — Jean is one of a number of women skippers who have cruised or are still cruising in Mexico. Some singlehand, others often take crew.

### ↑↓ A LIBERTARIAN-LEANING REALIST

Thanks for all the work you do, not only for *Latitude*, but also for the Ha-Ha. I thought about doing the Ha-Ha as crew in '94, but took a position on a boat in the '95 Tahiti Cup instead.

I also strongly agree with your characterization of the crime rate in Mexico compared to California or the U.S. in general — which is that you're more likely to be killed by gunfire in California or the rest of the United States than you are in Mexico.

However, I do take issue with your statement regarding potential 'crime' in Cabo San Lucas. "After midnight," you wrote, "there will no doubt be a few people offering to sell pot, as well as a few pickpockets and hookers." I thought you were a libertarian? Why demonize non-violent, victimless crimes like drugs and prostitution? If someone offers drugs or sex and you're not interested, you simply say, "No thanks" or "Gracias." That leaves the pickpockets, which can be found anywhere in the world.

Jeff Hoffman  
San Francisco

Jeff — Thanks for the kind words.

While our sentiments are generally libertarian, we're also realists. In the case of street drug dealers and street prostitutes, we're generally not talking about people making personal choices, but street crime. No matter where in the world people are selling drugs or sex on the street, they are invariably desperate people willing to do desperate things to get money or drugs



RICO SUAVE

for themselves. When sex is offered in a controlled environment, such as in parts of Amsterdam, or when drugs are sold in a controlled environment, as they are supposed to be at some dispensaries in California, a "No thanks" will suffice. But when dealing with desperate people on the street, particularly late

*This isn't the libertarian ideal.*

at night, a kindly "No thanks" is often not an answer they can accept. And the chance of violence escalates exponentially. It's not much different in the case of late night pickpockets. Avoiding places where desperate people gather is, in our opinion, a much better way to avoid trouble and violence than hoping a desperate person will accept a "No thanks" at 2 a.m.

### ↑↓ PIRATES AND THIEVES, OH MY

All of Costa Rica is a beehive of pirates and thieves. It's best to skip it.

Victor Manuel Guerra Ortiz  
Mexico

Victor — Do we detect a whiff of sarcasm in your letter? While there hasn't been a history of violent attacks on cruisers in Costa Rica, and countless cruisers have enjoyed the land of Pura Vida for years without being the victim of a crime, we can't ignore the fact that Bruce Stevens and Clark Nicholson were attacked and restrained on their Gulfstar 50 Two Amigos



# Owl Harbor MARINA

Happy Holidays from Owl Harbor

Beautiful 20 acre greenbelt park

- Up to 30' no power/inside tie @ \$4.50 per foot
- 30'- 50' berths @ \$5.50 per foot
- Home of Andreas Cove Yacht Club

Located on Seven Mile Slough,  
just off the San Joaquin River

1550 W. Twitchell Island Road • Isleton, CA 95641  
916.777.6055 • [www.owlharbor.com](http://www.owlharbor.com)



## Ullman Sails

An Investment  
in Performance

*Happy Holidays  
from Ullman Sails  
West Coast*

### Newport Beach

2710 S. Croddy Way  
Santa Ana, CA  
92704

Dave Ullman  
Bruce Cooper  
Erik Shampain  
Keith Magnussen  
Scott Poe  
(714) 432-1860

### Long Beach

6400 Marina Dr., #9  
Long Beach, CA  
90803  
Bryan Dair  
(562) 598-9441

### Marina del Rey/ King Harbor

Mike George  
(310) 645-0196

### Ventura

3639 E. Harbor Blvd.,  
#111  
Ventura, CA 93001  
Gary Swenson  
Deke Klatt  
(805) 644-9579

### Santa Barbara

Ken Kieding  
(805) 965-4538

### Santa Cruz

Brent Ruhne  
Ruhne Racing  
(831) 295-8290 cell

### Arizona

Bruce Andress  
(602) 499-3844

### San Francisco/ Sausalito

(Racing Sails Only)  
Robin Sodaro  
466 Coloma St.  
Sausalito, CA 94965  
(415) 332-4117

Visit our website:

[www.ullmansailswestcoast.com](http://www.ullmansailswestcoast.com)

## HANSEN RIGGING

RIG SHOP • 510.521.7027



- Mast repair & replacement
- Insurance-compliance rigging work
- Work slips on site
- Rig pull & restep service
- Proven tuning techniques
- Hardware design & installations

**WIRE TO 5/8"  
& ROD TO -40  
BUILT ON SITE**

2307 Blanding Avenue, Suite G  
Alameda, CA 94501

[www.hansenrigging.com](http://www.hansenrigging.com)



**West Marine®  
Rigging Service**

# Your Sailing Resource!

Specialty Hardware • Technical Apparel

Visit [westmarine.com](http://westmarine.com) to shop our **New One Design** offerings



**Mobile Rigging Service Available**

**Complete Rigging Headquarters!**  
Installation • Lifelines • Running Rigging  
Standing Rigging • Dock & Anchor Lines



Contact us for all of your Rigging Needs!  
**888-447-RIGG**

or visit our Onsite Rigging Locations in:

<b>Alameda, CA</b> 730 Buena Vista Ave. (510) 521-4865	<b>San Diego, CA</b> 1250 Rosecrans St. (619) 255-8844	<b>Seattle, WA</b> 1275 Westlake Ave. N (206) 926-0361
--	--	--

[westmarine.com/rigging](http://westmarine.com/rigging)

## LETTERS

at Quepos. We're not saying that this is a reason to avoid Costa Rica, but we think it's a reason for cruisers to exercise more caution by doing things like anchoring near other boats and keeping an eye on one another.

We don't have the statistics to back it up, but our impression is that, while violent crime against innocent foreigners has always been rare in Mexico and Costa Rica, there has been more of it in the latter than the former, and that robberies and petty theft have always been a much greater problem in Costa Rica. If anybody has an opposing opinion, we'd love to hear from you.

### ↑↓GOOD OR BAD, LATITUDE REPORTS IT ALL

I read with amusement the October 22 *Latitude* titled "How To NOT Win Friends," in which you reported about a couple of people who claimed that *Latitude* 'manages' the sailing news too, in some way, further your business.

It seems to me that neither of the two letters you describe could have possibly come from regular readers of your fine magazine. In fact, it was *Latitude*'s good record of reporting unfortunate events that befall cruisers that prompted me to call *Latitude*'s offices from my Iridium phone five years ago. I'd been attacked on my boat in Puerto Madera, Mexico, and I knew even back then that *Latitude* was the best venue for alerting other cruisers about a potential danger spot.

Good or bad, *Latitude* reports it all. Keep up the good work and know that most of us longtime readers know the incredible job that *Latitude* does.

Andy Kurtz  
Angelique, Columbia 57  
Sebastopol

Andy — Thanks for the kind words. When we started *Latitude* in '77, most boating publications, in the words of one editor, "didn't do death." Nor did they seem to want to report about other on-the-water misfortunes. We've always believed that the truth sets you free — or at least as free as you can be. As such, in any given situation, we want to know the facts, not have things sugar-coated or information withheld. Given the facts, we can then make our own decision about accepting the risks of following a course of action. We naturally assume that everybody thinks the way we do, so when sailors or boats are lost, we report it the best we can. We've always believed that this makes *Latitude* a better magazine, and in the long run more appealing to advertisers.

### ↑↓READING LATITUDE IN THE DESERT

When I used to go boating on the Sacramento Delta six years ago, I looked forward to each new issue of *Latitude*. Then I moved to the Arizona desert, and didn't see a *Latitude* for years. Since I found you online, I read it all the time, and it brings back many fond memories. Thanks.

Harrison Orr  
La Paz Valley, AZ

Harrison — You're welcome. Even folks who read the hard copy versions of *Latitude* should check out the online version, because the photos — which we take a lot of pride in — are much more smashing online. To get a good comparison, see how much better Lindsay, our cover girl, looks online than in newsprint.

### ↑↓PROXIMITY ALARM

If you follow the logic of your making Jerry Garcia a member of *Latitude*'s Missing Digit Club, then I should be inducted

# Yacht owners trust **PACIFIC CREST CANVAS** for the best in design, service and quality.

**Happy Holidays & Whirled Peas!**

• **Offshore Dodger™**

Welded aft handrail  
Bolt-on side handrails  
Lexan windshields

• **Baja Awning™**

Lightweight and waterproof  
Durable and easy to launch  
Multiple side screen configurations



Mark and Nora Bailey ready for high sea adventure on their new Tayana 54.

• **Coastal Dodger™**

Affordable designs  
Same high quality materials  
Same superior workmanship

• **Cruiser's Awning™**

Easy setup off your dodger  
Flies with no bulky frame  
Comes with shade screens

Open Monday-Friday 8:00-4:00  
Saturday by appointment  
**(510) 521-1938**



2021 Alaska Packer Place  
Alameda, CA 94501  
Grand Marina  
[www.pacificcrestcanvas.com](http://www.pacificcrestcanvas.com)

## Head North for the Holidays!

The latest sailing gear and accessories from North Sails.



**NORTHgear**  
800-sail-123 ext. 653  
[www.northsailsgear.com](http://www.northsailsgear.com)

## VOLVO PENTA

**ENGINES • PARTS • SERVICE**

CALL US FOR YOUR  
NEAREST LOCAL DEALER

*Merry Christmas!*



Thank you for your business.

We truly appreciate your loyalty!

- Helmut, Lisa and the Crew



**HELMUT'S MARINE SERVICE INC.** San Rafael, CA

AUTHORIZED POWER CENTER

(800) 326-5135 Fax: (415) 453-8460 [www.helmutsmarine.com](http://www.helmutsmarine.com)

# This Season Give Svendensen's Chandlery Gift Certificates



All Fenders & Fender Covers

**Polyform**  
U.S.

25% Off MSRP

protect your boat with  
popular fenders.



Save 25% Off MSRP

**SAMSON**  
THE STRONGEST NAME IN ROPE

Pre-Spliced  
Docklines



Sale ends 1/31/11



While supplies last

**SVENDSEN'S CHANDLERY**

[www.svendens.com](http://www.svendens.com)

1851 Clement Ave., Alameda | 510.521.8454

## LETTERS

into the Rock & Roll Hall of Fame.

Captain Chris Larsen  
USCG Master 25 Gross Tons Near Coastal  
Owner/Operator [PirateheadSailing.com](http://PirateheadSailing.com)

Chris — Not exactly. Jerry Garcia makes it into Latitude's Missing Digit Club by virtue of proximity. As we reported, he often blocked the driveway to Latitude's office in order to see the chiropractor next door or to grab a handful of candy bars at the 7-Eleven around the corner. If you frequently blocked the driveway of the Rock 'n Roll Hall of Fame, you could probably make the 'proximity' claim to them for induction, too.

### ↑↓ MEXICO IS GREAT FOR FAMILIES

We hope that everyone had the best Baja Ha-Ha ever.

For the record, for the past eight years my wife, Karen,



COURTESY ARCTIC ARK

**The 11-person crew of the 64-ft schooner 'Arctic Ark' never had trouble in Mexico.**

and our crew of nine children lived aboard our 64-ft schooner Arctic Ark in Panama, Mexico, and many places in between. And for the last few years we've been based out of Guaymas. We've never had a problem anywhere. We've always treated people as we ourselves would like to be treated, and follow

the Golden Rule aboard our boat as well.

We want to thank you for your great interest in sailing, and for encouraging others to get into the wind.

Tom Williams  
Guaymas, Sonora, Mexico

Tom — On behalf of everyone who did the Ha-Ha, thank you for the kind welcome to Mexico. And thank you for the kind and reassuring words. We hope to cross paths with you and your family in the near future — perhaps when we're up in the Sea of Cortez in May.

### ↑↓ MEMBERS OF IPAD-AHOLICS ANONYMOUS

Luke, my shipmate aboard *El Tiburon* in the Ha-Ha, mentioned that you've been using your iPad on your boat. How do you like it? I was told to go with iNavX navigation program. Is that the one you use? I'm also wondering how to best integrate with our AIS and Furuno knotmeter-water temp-anemometer. Any suggestions?

Andrew McDonald, Ph.D.  
[www.lifesciadvisors.com](http://www.lifesciadvisors.com)

Andrew — People can mock us all they want, but our iPad has become a near-essential part of our lives. And we use it almost exclusively for news, knowledge and business. Two of the other 11 members of the Profligate crew for the Ha-Ha brought iPads, and they love theirs as much as we love ours.

Many of the iPad apps require being connected to the internet, of course, so you lose much of the product's capabilities offshore. It would be nice, for example, if Shipfinder worked offshore, but it doesn't. So thank goodness for AIS.

The iPad does have the built-in GPS, so you can use most of the navigation programs. We somehow stumbled onto the Navionics navigation program first, and have been using that exclusively. It's terrific, as you get tons of charts for almost nothing, it's rocket fast, it's super clear, and it's easy to use. We

You're invited to...

# Drop Anchor at the Pittsburg Marina!

- NEW GUEST DOCKS
- NEW FUEL DOCKS
- ValvTECT Marine Fuels
- Saturday Farmer's Market in the summer
- Delta Discovery Cruises
- Delta View Golf Course
- Many nearby restaurants



**Pittsburg Marina**

**(925) 439-4958**  
www.pittsburgmarina.com

51 Marina Blvd. ~ Suite E  
Pittsburg, CA 94565



**wallas**

**MODERN DIESEL  
HEATING & COOKING**



**CLEAN, QUIET  
SAFE & EFFICIENT  
FURNACES**  
- DESIGNED AND  
BUILT FOR  
MARINE USE.

**VARIABLE OUTPUT:**  
Nautic 30D: 2,700 to 10,500 btu  
Nautic 40D: 4,000 to 14,000 btu

### HEATING & COOKING COMBINED!

The Wallas SAFEFLAME 85/270 diesel stove/heater is easy to install, easy to maintain, easy on the batteries and very quiet. The optional heater lid converts the stove into an efficient forced air heater that creates a dry, comfortable cabin.



Lid up:  
Cooking

Lid down:  
Heating

Variable Power:  
2,000 to 6,650 btu

2144 Westlake Avenue N., Suite D  
Seattle, WA 98109 USA  
Phone: 206-285-3675 Fax: 206-285-9532  
e-mail: info@scanmarineusa.com  
web: www.scanmarineusa.com

North American Importer and Distributor:

**ScanMarine**  
EQUIPMENT

## CAPTAIN'S COURSES

Classroom classes in 15 cities and now Online!

U.S. Coast Guard  
approved courses and testing.  
Approved for Veterans.



Official  
Sponsor  
2010  
BAJA  
HA-HA

**Now is a great time to  
get your Captain's License!**

Winter classes are scheduled throughout the West Coast. All courses including, Radar, Radio, Navigation and Upper Tonnage courses, are approved for college credit. We are a mariner's best choice for **ONLINE classes** as well. Give us a call.

**San Rafael/Bay Area classes to note:**  
**Radar Dec 13-17, and**  
**Captains Course Jan. 17-28, 2011**

To enroll or for more info: [www.MaritimeInstitute.com](http://www.MaritimeInstitute.com)  
or **CALL TOLL FREE 888-262-8020**

**MARITIME INSTITUTE**

# What's in a Winch?



Inside every Lewmar Winch, you'll find bronze and stainless steel materials, precision CNC machined for maximum efficiency, durability and strength-to-weight ratio. And because of our aggressive in-house testing program, Lewmar Winches have proven themselves time and again in the roughest conditions and on the toughest racing courses.

## Features

- Broad Range
- Most Powerful in Class
- Easy Fitting & Servicing
- Wavespring Self-Tailer
- Needle Peen Drum
- World Wide Service Network



Simple Servicing -  
No Tools Required



Proven Needle Peen Drum

Find Lewmar products at:

Svendsen's Marine  
Alameda, CA  
510-522-2886

Sailing Supply  
San Diego, CA  
619-225-941

Sea Tek Yachting  
Wilmington, CA  
310-549-1800

Rigworks  
San Diego, CA  
619-223-3788

Sausalito  
Marine Electric  
Sausalito, CA  
415-332-9030

**LEWMAR**  
www.lewmar.com

## LETTERS

primarily use it in our bunk to monitor the speed and course our boat is going while we're off watch. But sometimes we bring it up to the nav station because we find it easier to use than Doña de Mallorca's beloved Nobeltec on her computer. NavX has a history of great products, and we have it on our iPad, so before long we hope to become acquainted with it. If we're not mistaken, only iNavX has an anchor alarm, which is a great feature to have with you in your bunk when on the hook.

We enjoy being seat-of-the-pants sailors, so we don't even have our masthead windspeed and wind direction units hooked up. As such, we're the last people in the world to ask about how to integrate normal marine instruments — assuming it can be done — with the iPad. Can any experts out there help us?

As for those people who laugh at the iPad, trust us, before long you'll have some generation of an iPad or an iPad-like device, and you'll have a hard time believing that you lived without it.

### ↑↓ SAILFEST VOLUNTEERS WELCOME

We just spent a couple of great months in the San Blas, and are looking forward to getting back to Zihua for the February 1-6 cruiser SailFest. Is there anything we need to know or can offer in the way of assistance?

We hope you have another great Ha-Ha and Puddle Jump.

Jim, Emma, Phoebe & Drake Mather  
Blue Sky, Down East 45  
Rendondo Beach

Dear Folks — Zihua SailFest is perhaps the most successful cruiser fundraiser in Mexico, and serves a terrific cause, which is the education of kids in the Zihua area who wouldn't otherwise get one. However, it's almost entirely dependent on a new group of cruisers taking charge and making it happen each year. This being the case, it's very helpful if some folks can get to Zihua a month or so in advance and get the organizational ball rolling. It's important to note that all funds raised have gotten matching grants in the past, so every dollar raised really means two dollars have been raised.

Zihua SailFest was conceived as a lark by the Wanderer — "Hey, for something different this season, let's all sail down to Zihua and have a three-day regatta and make it a little fundraiser for some good cause." Based on that wisp of an idea, some very talented, dedicated, and altruistic cruisers created something terrific. And with each passing year, a mostly new group of cruisers took over and built it into an even greater event. If this is your year, your help will be greatly appreciated.

### ↑↓ NEXT YEAR'S HA-HA DATES REVEALED

I'm starting to plan for next year's Baja Ha-Ha, and am wondering if the dates for Number 18 have been set yet. If not, will you tell me when they'll be announced?

Zach Sherry  
El Cerrito

Zach — Just before heading off to hibernation until May 1, the Ha-Ha folks told us that Ha-Ha 18 will depart San Diego on October 24, 2011. We hope to see you there.

### ↑↓ MORE TO THE STORY THAN JUST THE FACTS

Oh, Wanderer, my friend, you are no expert on the topic of U.S. fisheries. Your October issue response to P. Meyerhof, who said world populations of shark have been decimated, left out a ton of pertinent information.

# Own a dock on San Francisco Bay! Perfect Location - Great Investment

40' Monthly Rent \$352.00

EMERY COVE  
YACHT HARBOR

**BUY A SLIP** – Save money & earn equity! Enjoy big tax savings as a slip owner. Emery Cove Yacht Harbor is the only marina on the Bay with FEE SIMPLE (not a grounds lease) dockminium ownership.

**OR RENT A SLIP** – 35-60' slips, rates from \$8.80 to \$9.80.

**MARINA GUARD®** – Cutting edge electrical ground fault monitoring system.

**WIRELESS INTERNET** – Free

Mathiesen Marine  
Michael Wiest Yacht Sales  
Emeryville Yacht Club  
on premises

Happy Holidays



**CALL FOR A MARKETING PACKAGE • 510-428-0505**  
3300 Powell Street, Emeryville, CA 94608 • [www.emerycove.com](http://www.emerycove.com) • Email: [info@emerycove.com](mailto:info@emerycove.com)



## MARINE INSURANCE SPECIALISTS

*Your best source for Yacht and Boat Insurance  
tailored to your needs and competitively priced*

### We Insure:

Sail or Power ♦ Classic or Contemporary  
Fiberglass ♦ Aluminum ♦ Steel ♦ Wood

At Heritage Marine Insurance you will find knowledgeable insurance professionals who provide the best service and the finest coverage available today.

Please contact us for a quote

[www.heritagemarineinsurance.com](http://www.heritagemarineinsurance.com)

**800-959-3047**

Fax 860-572-5919

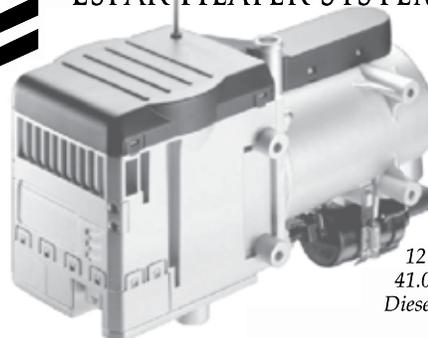
Email: [classics@heritagemarineinsurance.com](mailto:classics@heritagemarineinsurance.com)

## Control Freak

The New Espar M-12 Hydronic heater has six speeds and four zones. Six times four equals quiet and efficient comfort.



### ESPAR HEATER SYSTEMS



12 or 24 VDC  
41,000 BTUs  
Diesel-Fired

Choose from 9 Hydronic and 4 Forced air models  
Contact us for a Dealer in Your Area

## BOAT-ELECTRIC

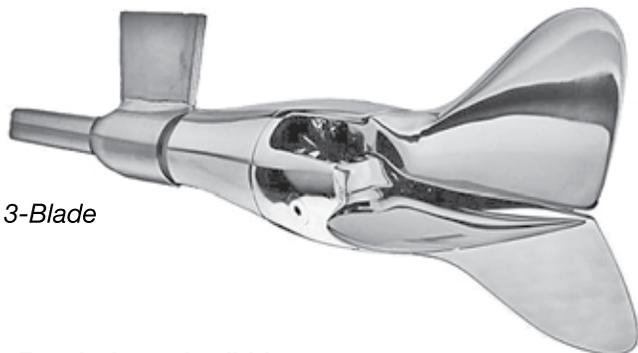
Helping You Cruise in Comfort Since 1968

206-281-7570 800-458-5680

[www.boatelectric.com](http://www.boatelectric.com)

2520 Westlake Ave. N., Seattle WA 98109

# Gori propeller



3-Blade

- For shafts and saildrives
- Both 2 & 3 blade available
- Lowest drag when sailing
- The champions choice

**CALL US TODAY!**  
**800-801-8922**



747 Aquidneck Ave.  
Middletown, RI 02842

**401-847-7960**

Fax: 401-849-0631

sales@ab-marine.com

**www.ab-marine.com**

## LETTERS

For instance, noting that only 25% of the amount of shark is being harvested now as compared with '01 leaves out the fact that there are now far fewer fishermen targeting shark, and far fewer commercial fishermen in California. It may be true that the greatest amount of shark was harvested in '82, but you have to remember that back then the season opened on May 1 and there were few restrictions. It was a decade later that all net fishing was banned in state waters, and California Fish & Game biologist Dennis Bedford banned all shark fishing within 75 miles of shore from May 1 to August 15, as this is when the thresher sharks come inshore to mate and bear their young.

Nowadays there is a huge sport fishery in Southern California that targets thresher sharks during, you guessed it, the May through August period when sharks come inshore to mate and bear their young.

You also need to note that in '00, shark fishing was closed from Pt. Sur to Newport, Oregon, effectively creating a pelagic fish reserve of tens of thousands of square miles.

Fisheries in California and the rest of U.S. are being managed under strict sustainable guidelines. But don't take my word for it, call an official at the Department of Fish & Game.

Tim Mulcahy  
F/V *Calogera*  
Encinitas

*Readers — Tim is right, after all these years we should have known that there would be much more to the story than just the basic facts. Our apologies. Tim is also right that he's an old friend. Although it's been more than 45 years, we can still remember paddling out on a big day at Rincon and seeing Tim charging down a steep face right at us. He's been fishing and we've been sailing almost ever since.*

### ↑↓ A YOGI-ISM ON HURRICANE SEASON

In the October 20 *Lectronic*, you seemed to say that hurricane season was over. Well, it ain't over until it's over. In the first week of December of '82, there was a storm out of the southwest with 50 knots of wind and 18-ft seas at Cabo San Lucas that left two dozen boats on the beach, including Bernard Moistessier's famous *Joshua*. And, in October 30 of '84, the new Tule Bridge came down as a result of record wind and rain.

Anonymous  
Planet Earth

*Anonymous — We started that report by saying, "We're*



LATITUDE / LADONNA

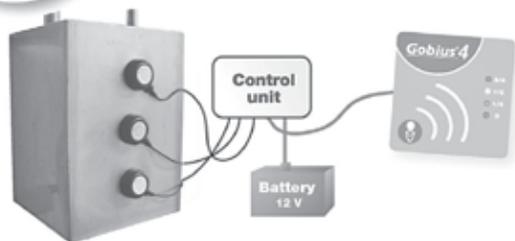
**The December '82 storm may have wreaked havoc, but it wasn't a hurricane.**

*season." But we'll try to be clearer in the future.*

*For the record, neither the 'Storm of '82' that hit Cabo, nor the one in October of '84 that brought down the Tule Bridge, was a hurricane nor was either associated with a tropical*

## Gobius<sup>4</sup> Level Indicator

Installs and measures from the outside



### Do you know how full... or empty your tanks are?

Gobius will tell you... no matter what material your tanks are.

Simple, easy installation... no holes to drill.

Low energy consumption... only 40 mA.

Installed in 30 minutes.

Patented system.



747 Aquidneck Ave.  
Middletown, RI 02842

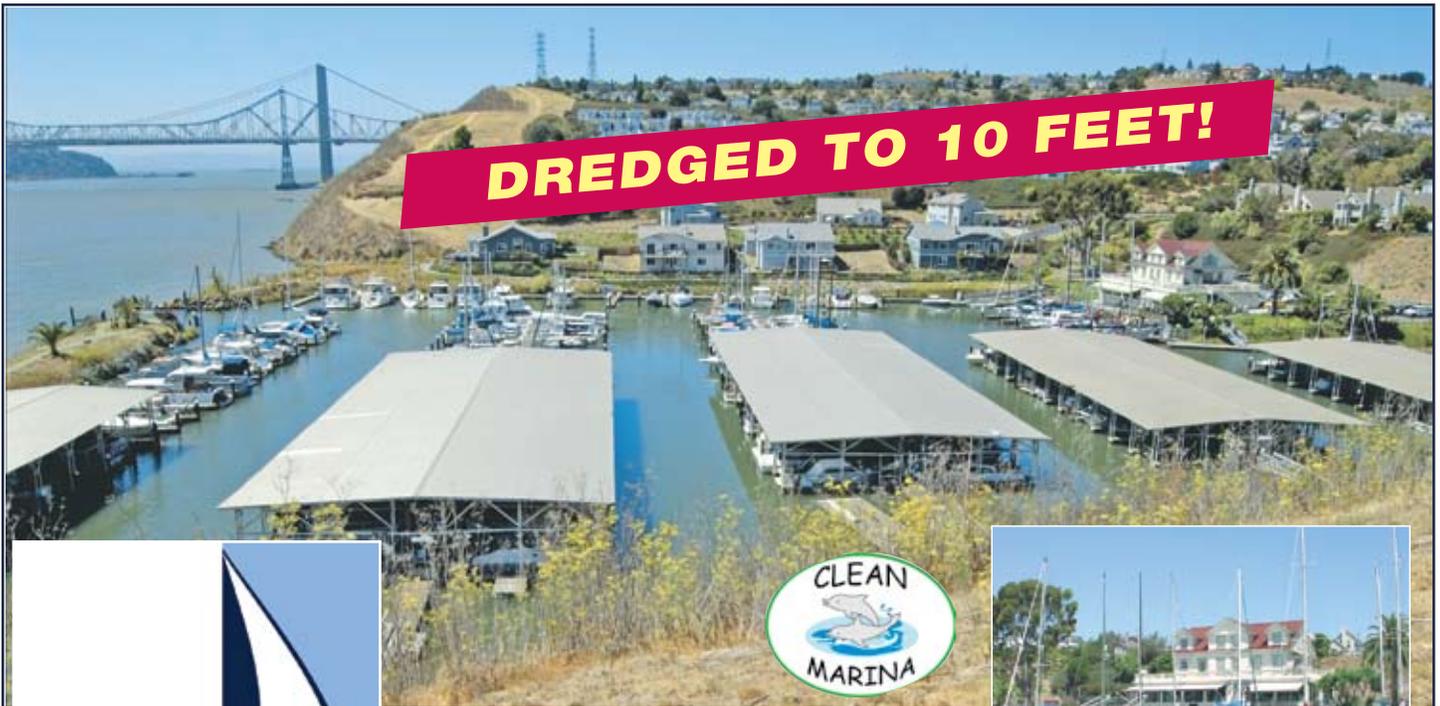
**401-847-7960**

Fax: 401-849-0631

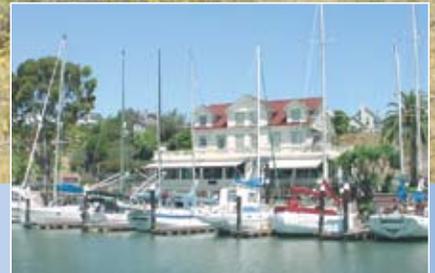
sales@ab-marine.com

**www.ab-marine.com**





**DREDGED TO 10 FEET!**



- 24 to 72-ft Slips • Multihull Slips
- Covered and Uncovered Slips
- Yacht Management Service • Yacht Club
- Storage Units • Shower & Laundry
- Free WiFi • Security Guard

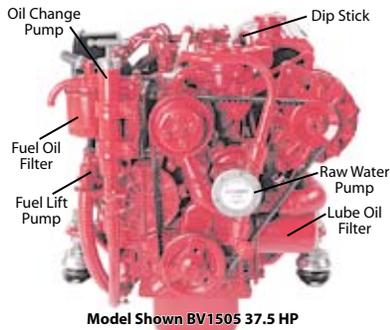
**(707) 552-3236**  
[www.glencovemarina.net](http://www.glencovemarina.net)

## BETA MARINE WEST

Beta Marine Diesel Engines and Generators

Serving the ENTIRE  
 West Coast:  
 Washington,  
 Oregon,  
 California  
 and Hawaii

Now ABYC-Certified  
 in Mechanical  
 and Electrical!



Model Shown BV1505 37.5 HP

**HIRSCHFELD YACHT LLC**  
 Marine Repair and Installation Specialists  
 Full Service Shop with Dockside Access

Electrical	Engines	Outdrives
Generators	Inboard/Outboards	Propellers
Controls	Installation	Transmissions

[www.betamarinewest.com](http://www.betamarinewest.com)

**415-332-3507**

39 Liberty Ship Way, Sausalito 94965

## Ballenger Spar Systems, Inc.

Custom Racing and Cruising Spars  
 Expert Design and Consultation

- Carbon and Aluminum spars
- Rod and wire rigging
- Hi-tech and conventional halyards
- Spar kits, extrusion
- Repair and modification
- Custom fabrication, waterjet and CNC
- Hardware, sheaves, spreaders
- Bay Area pick-up and delivery
- *Discounts* on halyards, standing rigging, deck hardware, furlers, Navtec integral cylinders
- 35 years experience!

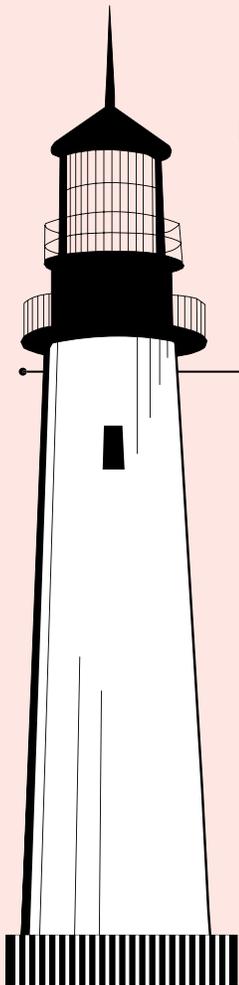
**Call about Carbon Spars.**  
**Masts • Booms • Poles**

[www.ballengerspars.com](http://www.ballengerspars.com)

831/763-1196

831/763-1198 (fax)

# BLUE WATER YACHT INSURANCE



Blue Water Yacht Insurance covers more active cruising boats than any other marine agency in the Western Hemisphere, and is the leading innovator of insurance products for the offshore sailor.

## Our Insurance Programs Provide:

- Crew of two anywhere
- Worldwide Navigation
- Hawaii
- Caribbean
- South Pacific
- Mexico
- Charter Boats
- Multihulls
- Liveaboards
- Racing Boats

## Quality Rated Insurance Companies

Boats aged 1 to 40 years • "Agreed Value"  
"All Risks" • "New for Old" replacement partial losses  
Hulls valued \$50,000 to \$2,500,000

## Worldwide Health Insurance

International and USA health insurance plans  
at affordable prices.



BLUE WATER  
INSURANCE  
JUPITER, FLORIDA • USA

Call Toll Free  
**(866) 463-0167**  
Fax: (866) 795-3707  
sales@bluewaterinsurance.com

Quote requests  
Visit our website

[www.bluewaterinsurance.com](http://www.bluewaterinsurance.com)

## LETTERS

storm. In the case of the Cabo storm of '82, it came out of the east, not the southwest. Cabo — as folks who did this year's Ha-Ha can tell you — is wide open to the east but, as you can see from the accompanying chart, is reasonably well protected from winds from the southwest.

Easterly winds are rare at Cabo, which is why so many cruisers — including the great *Moitessier* — were caught with their pants down in '82. We arrived at Cabo two days after the storm, covered the disaster extensively for *Latitude*, and even helped Bernard shovel a little sand out of *Joshua* before he sold her to 'Rado the Swiss' for \$1. The consensus of those who had been on the hook was that the winds had topped out at about 45 knots during the 12 hours or so that it blew hard, and before it was over, well defined waves of 8 to 12 feet broke through the more shallow parts of the anchorage. Many of the boats that ended up on the beach did so only as a result of other boats dragging into them and/or pulling their anchors free.

Some people assume that tropical storms and hurricanes are the only wind dangers in the normally benign waters of the Pacific Coast of Mexico. That's not true, as storm cells — often very small ones — have come through with devastating effect even during the normally mild winter months. For example, at the height of last year's cruising season, Banderas Bay was hit by a brief storm cell that brought winds up to 70 knots. Fortunately no boats were lost, but heavy teak patio furniture at condos out at Punta Mita was blown off balconies and into swimming pools. And in the spring of '01, the anchored fleet at Zihua was hit by a brief storm cell with winds in excess of 50 knots. In neither case was there much warning of what was to come.

When we did the Long Beach YC Rally/Race to Cabo in '93, the fleet was briefly held up in Turtle Bay because a storm had devastated the Cape. It's believed that 600 people living in the flood plain next to San Jose del Cabo were killed, scores of cars were flushed into the marina at Cabo, and the sea was littered with huge cacti, dead cattle and the like. Once again, this was not a tropical storm or hurricane.

Hurricane season means different things to different people. In the case of insurance companies that insure cruising boats, the season in Mexico is over by November 1 — or a week earlier for the boats entered in the Ha-Ha. For sportfishing boats in the Bisbee Black & Blue tournament, insurance is available even earlier. On the other hand, some weather folks say hurricane season doesn't end until the middle or even the end of November. Of course, that doesn't mean that there haven't been hurricanes off the Pacific Coast of Mexico in December, just that they are very rare and haven't had much punch. The good news is that, thanks to modern weather forecasting and communications, few mariners get caught by surprise these days.

### ↑↓ AMY BOYER, ARE YOU OUT THERE?

Do you have contact info for Amy Boyer? Amy is my aunt and we lost touch after I moved to France 10 years ago. She skipped the Wilderness 21 *Little Rascal* in the '70s while she was still a teen. That would make her 51 years old now. If you don't know where she is, could you ask others if they do? Replies could be sent to me at [powersparis@hotmail.com](mailto:powersparis@hotmail.com).

Heather Powers  
Paris, France

Heather — The last we heard of Amy, she was involved in skiing, sailing, and other outdoor adventure activities in the Vancouver-Whistler area. It's our understanding that she still

# Emeryville Marina

ON THE BAY

**NEW SLIPS!**

Now taking reservations  
for 40' to 60'

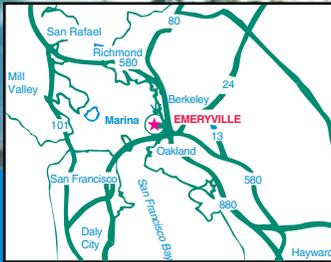
*When you call Emeryville Marina Home...  
...call this your backyard!*

Free Wi-Fi  
and Video  
Surveillance

Slips from 20-65 ft  
Full Amenities - including  
Fuel Dock & Pumpout Station

(510) 654-3716

[www.emeryvillemarina.com](http://www.emeryvillemarina.com)



**MARINAS**  
International

# CDI

Cruising Design, Inc.

The best value and reliability

- Mainsail and Jib reefing
- The only U.S. patented furling system for Cruising Spinnakers
- Manage all your sails safely from the cockpit!

MADE  
IN THE  
USA

607.749.4599

[www.sailcdi.com](http://www.sailcdi.com)

[sailcdi@verizon.net](mailto:sailcdi@verizon.net)

## The Real Cordless Winch Handle

Designed For A Sailboat  
Lightweight: 6.4 lbs & Weather Resistant!

What  
sailors really  
want for the  
holidays.

Winner of 2010 NMMA Innovation Award

# WinchRite®

Visit us at: [www.sailology.com](http://www.sailology.com)

(888) 939-2455

[info@sailology.com](mailto:info@sailology.com)

WinchRite® is a registered trademark of Sailology, LLC

## KISSINGER CANVAS

Marine Canvas & Interiors  
 STEVEN KISSINGER  
**(925) 825-6734**  
 Covering the Entire Bay Area



- Biminis
- Boat Covers
- Cushions
- Sail Covers
- Headliners
- Awnings

### DODGERS

Side handrails and window covers included.

#### OPTIONS

Aft handrail, dodger cover, sailing bimini.

Free Estimates and Delivery

## LETTERS

reads *Latitude* from time to time, so there's a decent chance you might hear from her.

For those not familiar with Amy, perhaps a little background is in order, as she was in the thick of the rapid evolution of Northern California sailing some 30+ years ago. In the spring of '77, former navy pilot, adventurer, and budding entrepreneur George Sigler started a sailing gear company of sorts in Oakland called *Survival & Safety*. In order to boost the outfit's profile, he and his partner started the Singlehanded Farallones Race. It might



LATITUDE / RICHARD

**Amy just before the '80 Singlehanded TransPac.**

seem laughable now, but this was in the early days of singlehanded, and many sailing experts thought the event represented the height of irresponsible seamanship and that many participants would die. As it turned out, the first fleet was a healthy one, but got creamed by winds to 45 knots and big seas. As we remember, there were about 70 entries, but only about a dozen of them — including *Latitude* columnist Max Ebb — finished. It was also noteworthy because Bill Lee, who had just launched the 67-ft *Merlin*, the first large ultralight sled, had the balls to singlehand his largely untested boat in such challenging conditions. Lee made the run home from the Farallones at an average of 14 knots while under greatly shortened white sails, and was first to finish by a large margin. In those days the race finished well down the Oakland Estuary because it was close to the *Survival & Safety* store.

Despite the fact that several boats were dismasted, at least one multihull flipped, and hardly anyone finished, the always enthusiastic Sigler thought the only logical next step was a singlehanded race to Hawaii. And thus the Singlehanded TransPac was born.

Always looking to generate publicity, Sigler arranged for the cute, shapely, and adventurous 19-year Amy Boyer to sail in the event on a *Freya 39* he had chartered. But just days before the start, Sigler chickened out, and gave the boat to Bill Collins, a school administrator from Berkeley. Seventeen or so days after the start, everyone but Collins had finished, and it was feared that he'd been lost at sea. In reality, in those pre-SatNav and pre-GPS days, Collins had sailed past Kauai, and needed several days to sail back upwind against the trades to the Hanalei Bay finish line. Collins, by the way, later moved to the U.S. Virgin Islands, where he became successful in a number of businesses, including a waterfront cart in *Charlotte Amalie* that served up the best damned BBQ in the Caribbean.

Having been yanked from the Singlehanded TransPac at the last minute, Boyer was as pissed as only a young woman of the '70s who felt she'd been discriminated against because of her gender could be. So when she learned that Norton Smith of Mill Valley, who had won the Singlehanded TransPac with his *Santa Cruz 27 Solitaire*, was having Tom Wylie design him the 20-ft *American Express* for the first ever *Mini-Transat*, from England to the Canary Islands and then from the Canary Islands to Antigua, she saw it as a way to prove herself and get the last laugh. Somehow she managed to scrape enough money together to buy the *Wilderness 20 Little Rascal* and ship her to the starting line in England.

Once again, it must be remembered that this was way back in the early days of singlehanded sailing, let alone singlehanded in very small boats from England to the Eastern Caribbean. By necessity, navigation was done with a sextant, and there

Welcome to the

Now open in Sausalito

Clipper Yacht Harbor  
 400 Harbor Drive, upstairs, suite E

Call us about our holiday gift baskets!

Costa Rica Secrets

COFFEE • CIGARS • TOURS • ART

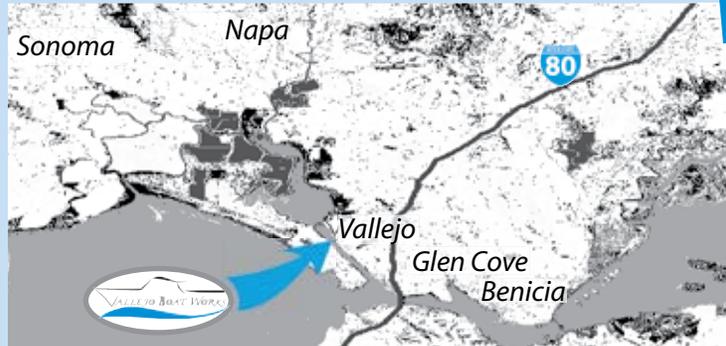
**(415) 331-6601**  
**www.costarica-secrets.com**

The North Bay's complete marine service facility:

- New! 50-ton Travelift
- New! Custom fabrication: stainless steel/aluminum
- New! Do-it-yourselfers welcome!
- Complete chandlery
- Engine and drive service
- Trailer boat/outdrive service and repair
- Bottom and finish paint
- Fiberglass repair
- Marine electrical



**Don't Pass Us By...**



**Why Haul Your Boat Down to the Central Bay?**

*Full Service Boat Yard  
"If it's broken, we fix it."*

**1 Harbor Way, Vallejo**  
(adjacent to the Vallejo Marina)

[www.vallejoboatworks.com](http://www.vallejoboatworks.com)

**(707) 554-2813**

**Announcing  
Full Steam  
SATURDAYS!  
Haulout & Launch  
with our full crew  
Tues-Sat!**

**Factory  
Authorized  
Dealer**



## INSURING YACHTS FOR OVER 50 YEARS

Providing Cruisers and Racers All Over the World  
with Prompt, Reliable Service since 1959

Contact Us for a Quote

Exclusive  
**MARINERS Odyssey®** Program  
Mexico  
South America  
South Pacific  
Caribbean  
Mediterranean

### Racing Sailboat Program

TransPac  
Pacific Cup  
PV / Cabo Races  
Caribbean Regattas

[www.marinersins.com](http://www.marinersins.com)

### QUALITY COVERAGE AVAILABLE IN MEXICO

Mariners Insurance Mexico offers insurance programs for health, homes, autos, motorcycles and yachts in Mexico.

[www.marinersmexico.com](http://www.marinersmexico.com)

Corporate Office: 206 Riverside Ave., Suite A, Newport Beach, CA 92663 / Ins. Lic. #0D36887

N. California  
boomeins@aol.com  
800-853-6504

L.A./Orange Co.  
800-992-4443

San Diego  
800-639-0002

Puerto Vallarta  
52-322-297-6440

East Coast  
Bradenton, FL  
800-914-9928





MARINA RIVIERA NAYARIT  
AT LA CRUZ

**MORE THAN 340 VESSEL  
CAPACITY (30-400 Ft)**

FUEL STATION - DRY DOCK - 150  
TON TRAVELIFT - YACHT CLUB

*El sueño hecho marina...*



*Come and enjoy our beautiful marina with first class  
services surrounded by spectacular views  
of the Banderas Bay.*



*"one of the best experiences, no hesitation in  
letting others know what a great place you have -  
thanks to all who made our stay so enjoyable"*

*Andrew Linney, [www.nokaioi2.info](http://www.nokaioi2.info)*



**LAT 20°45'N / LON. 105°24'W**

Marina Riviera Nayarit, Marlin 39-A  
La Cruz de Huanacastle, Nayarit, MX 63734  
[harbormaster@marinarivieranayarit.com](mailto:harbormaster@marinarivieranayarit.com)  
Tel. (329) 295.5526 • Cel (322) 205.7467  
[www.marinarivieranayarit.com](http://www.marinarivieranayarit.com)

## LETTERS

*was no radio communication with land or other competitors. Reliable EPIRBs didn't exist. Boyer did herself — as well as her youth and gender — proud with fine finishes in both legs. Smith, of course, won the whole dang thing.*

*Little Rascal was brought back to the West Coast so Boyer could compete in the '80 Singlehanded TransPac. She finished second in class and third overall, but was still too young to legally drink champagne to celebrate her finish. To our knowledge, that was the last time she was in the sailing spotlight.*

*Had Boyer been French and sailing out of France, she would have become a household name, if not a national hero. In the United States, she and her noteworthy achievements became known to only a few.*

### ↑↓"THANKS FOR PLAYING SUCH A HUGE ROLE"

I saw the report in the November 12 *Lectronic* that Lake County's Sheriff Rod Mitchell was ousted by voters last month after 16 years in office. Apparently a lot of Lake County residents believed he'd gone too far in protecting Deputy Russell Perdock, his number two man, after Perdock slammed his powerboat into a sailboat on a black night, resulting in the death of sailor Lynn Thornton.

*Latitude 38* played a huge role in overcoming the extreme prejudice and injustice of the case. As an old sailor, I want to thank you for your journalistic dedication to truth, justice and the American way. You guys and gals are super people.

Fred Frey  
San Mateo County

*Fred — Thank you so much for the compliments. It's not so much that we overcame prejudice and injustice, but rather we were instrumental in beating the drum so that the facts of the case became better and more widely known.*

*As most readers know, on the pitch black evening of April 29, 2006, on Clear Lake in Lake County, Deputy Sheriff Russell Perdock slammed his personal speedboat at a very high speed into the side of a near stationary O'Day 27, Beats Workin' II, with Bismarck Dinius at the helm, at very high speed. Fifty-one-year-old Lynn Thornton, a guest on the sailboat, suffered such severe injuries that she died three days later.*

*Defying all common sense, Dinius, who did nothing wrong and could have done nothing to prevent the accident, was charged with manslaughter by Lake County District Attorney Jon E. Hopkins, while Perdock, who admitted to driving blind, wasn't charged at all. Charges were later reduced to felony BUI resulting in death, and Dinius was ultimately acquitted last year, but the cost of his defense left him broke. It was, in our opinion, one of the most heinous travesties of justice, and has greatly diminished our confidence in the integrity of law enforcement and government.*

### ↑↓IT AIN'T NO BIG THANG

I laughed heartily at the 'Heads Up — No Paper in the Toilet' letter. We sail an '83 Catalina 38, which is roughly the same size and vintage that the anonymous author of the letter said he and his lady were thinking about buying and going cruising on. From the get-go, the rule on this, our first sailboat, has been, 'If you haven't eaten it or drunk it, it doesn't go in the head.' We reinforce this rule with a threat: anyone who clogs the head gets to help us dismantle and unclog it. The policy has worked for us.

We keep a small, opaque, lidded and plastic bag-lined garbage can in our head — exactly like the one in the photo of *Profligate's* head. And we make sure that everyone on board



# HAPPY HOLIDAYS FROM FORTMAN MARINA



*A quiet, well-protected cove with ample parking and amenities*



Two New Year's opportunities from the East Bay's finest marina:

- **60-ft Berth** –  
Hard to find large berth now available
- **Covered Berth** –  
Sun protection for brightwork

Fortman Marina – an impressive history updated with contemporary amenities

*Considering a move?*  
Contact us for excellent rates:

**(510) 522-9080**

**[www.fortman.com](http://www.fortman.com)**



*A wild downwind ride.*

A new 20-foot club racer with carbon-fiber keel, spars, bowsprit and rudder. Lightweight and trailerable.

LOA	LWL	Beam	Draft	Displ.	Spar
19' 6"	18' 0"	5' 11"	4' 6"	835	Carbon

*Ready to Race for \$24K*

[landingschoolboats.com](http://landingschoolboats.com)

207-985-7976

**BRION TOSS**

**YACHT RIGGERS**

*Since 1978*

Rigging • Consultation • Education • Tools  
Point Hudson Harbor, Port Townsend

**[www.BrionToss.com](http://www.BrionToss.com)**

**(360) 385-1080**



The Brion Toss harness is so comfortable, I'm never in a rush to get out of it; I was much more relaxed. Brion's DVD contained excellent safety recommendations; my anxiety went away.

**I am very pleased with your product.**

*– Steve*



Visit [www.BrionToss.com](http://www.BrionToss.com) for important info on rig inspections.

## GLOBAL COMMUNICATIONS BREAKTHROUGH

HANDSET FROM **\$495!**



- Worldwide coverage
- Monthly service plan as low as \$19.90
- Airtime as low as .80/minute
- Ready to ship

[www.remotesatellite.com](http://www.remotesatellite.com)  
888.989.8199

**Iridium Prepaid 500 Minute SIM – \$625**

**ASK ABOUT OUR BROADBAND INTERNET**

## The Executive Centre at Brickyard Cove Marina

Join our all-inclusive executive suite center located on the waterfront at Brickyard Cove Marina.

- Furnished suites equipped with a state-of-the-art phone system, wireless internet, and T1 access allowing immediate start up.
- Suites share a conference room, kitchenette, reception area, free copier, and mail service.
- Great for start up companies or home business that need a professional space.
- Available suites are 112-199 square feet.



*Introductory rate available for limited time*

Contact:

**(510) 439-4100 • [www.theexecutivectr.com](http://www.theexecutivectr.com)**

## LETTERS

knows they are to use it for toilet paper, seasick bags (plastic newspaper bags, on our boat) or personal hygiene products of any kind. It's emptied daily into the main garbage bin in the galley, and if we're nowhere near proper shoreside garbage disposal, it goes into the deep lazarette.

Perhaps Anonymous doesn't realize how small the head outlet hose is. It's about one-fourth the area — in cross-section — of a shoreside sewer line, and therefore correspondingly easier to clog — especially when you consider how many people regularly use enough TP per sitting to wipe a few dozen dirty bums.

We don't get grossed out putting TP in the basket. After all, whatever goes into the head garbage bin is something that just came out of us, and thus not likely to poison us — or even give us cooties. There's antibacterial soap in the head which, of course, we always use after a sitting on the throne.

Use the inside shower on a boat in the tropics? Why?! For us, one of great delights of being in the tropics is the daily ritual of jumping overboard into 80° water, lathering up on the swim step, jumping back overboard to rinse, and finishing with a freshwater rinse on the transom. We wouldn't have it any other way!

My spouse and I have been together for 17 years, and therefore know just about everything there is to know about each other's not-so-pretty animal functions that many Americans try to pretend don't exist. We're also familiar with the smells, noises, and visuals. It's called living together. And life is even more intimate on a sailboat — or indeed, on any boat smaller than *Maltese Falcon*.

Cruising on a boat the size of ours is very much like camping. We actually call it aqua-camping — and we love it! If Anonymous wants to buy a floating hotel, he will have to look a lot higher in the price range. A few mil should do it.

Peggy Droesch  
Poco Loco, Catalina 38  
Point Richmond

*Peggy — The 'camping' description reminds us of a comment in Latitude a few months back by Jane Pimentel, who is cruising the Med with her husband and two boys aboard their Leopard 47 Azure. The family also has a Cal 40 in California. Jane described cruising on the Cal 40 as camping on the water, and cruising aboard their catamaran as being like RV-ing on the water.*

### ↑↓ DAN'S THE MAN

There is a DAN (Diver's Alert Network) insurance plan that includes a clause for \$10,000 of coverage in the event of a non-diving accident. I use that policy while traveling, and even while living on our boat in Mexico. Just to make sure I was covered, I specifically told a DAN rep that I was seeking coverage for a possible non-diving accident while living/visiting out of the country. They confirmed that their policy covered it.

P.S. Love *Latitude*!

Kim Cordes  
Concord

*Kim — Thanks for the kind words and information. There are many places in the world where \$10,000 of health coverage would go a long way. For the record, DAN is a non-profit company that primarily provides 24/7 diving accident medical consultations, as well as low-cost medevac insurance. Several Latitude readers who are DAN members report very positive experiences with their coverage.*



## Bluerush Boardsports

**STAND UP PADDLE CENTER  
NOW OPEN IN SAUSALITO**

**Full Service Sales & Demos**

**10%-20% OFF Select Brands  
including **SLAM** Sportswear**

*C4 Bark Infinity Pearson Starboard Boga  
Jimmy Lewis NSP SurfTech Laird Fullplane  
Paddle Surf Hawaii Everpaddle Quickblade  
Kialoa Kaenon Da Kine Boardworks Ron House*

**CLIPPER YACHT HARBOR**  
400 Harbor Drive, Suite A  
[www.bluerushboardsports.com](http://www.bluerushboardsports.com)  
(415) 339-9112



*Happy  
Holidays  
from Bacon Sails*

**FREE QUOTES**

**10,000 SAILS  
IN STOCK**

[www.BaconSails.com](http://www.BaconSails.com)

*Search online – list updated daily*

**BACON SAILS AND MARINE SUPPLIES**

116 Legion Avenue Annapolis MD 21401  
(410) 263-4880

**REPAIR  
REPAIR  
REPAIR**

**NOW AT  
GRAND  
MARINA**

**ROOSTER SAILS  
A REPAIR  
LOFT**

**YOUR ROLLER  
FURLER UV COVER  
SPECIALIST**

**ROOSTER SAILS**

2021 Alaska Packer Place, Box 18, Alameda  
**(510) 523-1977**

[www.roostersails.com](http://www.roostersails.com) • [rui@roostersails.com](mailto:rui@roostersails.com)

Open M-Th 9-6 • Fri 9-5 • Sat by appt.  
Owned and Operated by Rui Luis • Experienced Sail Repair and Fabrication

**NOW OFFERING NEW CRUISING SAILS!**

**SAIL REPAIR SPECIALISTS • COMPETITIVE RATES • RECUTS • CONVERSIONS**



# LETTERS

## ↑↓ CAREENING IN CALI

For those who might be interested, I've enclosed some photos of a haulout technique we've used in both Mexico and Northern California.

The first photo shows some planks on the beach at low tide, weighted down and ready for the tide to come up.



JAY GARDNER

**The first step in 'Ingwe's haulout was to set planks as a sort of tidal grid.**

In the background are the anchor lines already run out approximately 300 feet to the port and starboard sides of *Ingwe*, a 38-ft wood Atkins Ingrid ketch. I dug the anchors into the sand and made sure they were firmly set. The anchor rode was connected to the hal-yards, then winched

up very tight. Before the water level dropped too far, we tried to break it out by jumping the lines while keeping an eye on our anchors, which were set toward the high tide line. The



JAY GARDNER

**Hal-yards led to firmly stuck anchors helped stabilize the boat — the plank really did nothing — while the crew gave the bottom a coat of paint.**

lines didn't give and the anchors looked good, so we sat back and waited for the tide to drop.

The second photo shows the boat upright on the beach. With the tide dropping, she was ready for painting. The final photo shows the last of the paint going on. The plank under the gunwale was there to make us feel better; the anchor



JAY GARDNER

**Officials on the Napa River wouldn't look the other way these days.**

rodes to the masthead did all the work of keeping the boat upright.

The hardware, hal-yards, and rodes all, of course, have to be in excellent shape in order to do this, but if the boat is kept as upright as possible, the loads involved are actually very low. In fact, the biggest load would be created by wind on the beam, but masts are strong enough to take it.

The only proviso is that the beach needs to be very firm. No mud allowed!

Sorry that the photos aren't better.

Jay Gardner  
*Ingwe*, Atkins Ingrid Ketch  
San Francisco Bay



**shadtree**  
fabric shelters

- Sun/Rain awning, self supported, no halyard.
- Rigid, folding, flexible frame. "Stands on lifeline".
- Waterproof, marine grade construction throughout.
- Easy up & down. Stows complete in 10"x36" bag.
- Designed for use in true cruising conditions.
- Stock models for up to 50ft LOA \$300-\$800.
- Custom designs also available.

[www.shadtreefabricshelters.com](http://www.shadtreefabricshelters.com)

email: [info@shadtreefabricshelters.com](mailto:info@shadtreefabricshelters.com)

1-888-684-3743 1-251-987-1229

**SAVE**  
on North Sails  
quality, durability  
& performance!

**NORTH SAILS**  
**direct**

It's easy to measure your own boat  
and SAVE on the world's best  
cruising and racing sails. Log on to  
[northsailsdirect.net](http://northsailsdirect.net)  
or call 888-424-7328.

Free tape  
measure  
with every  
order!



**HOLIDAY  
GIFT**

# FREE SPLICING!

**Year-End Running Rigging Special:  
Free Splicing with Purchase**



- Start 2011 with new rigging
- Best products available
- Best service
- Best expertise
- Best of all – *free splicing!*



**Easom Racing and Rigging**  
 1230 Brickyard Cove Rd., Suite 102  
 Point Richmond, CA 94801  
**(510) 232-SAIL (7245)**  
[scott@easomrigging.com](mailto:scott@easomrigging.com)

## McDERMOTT COSTA

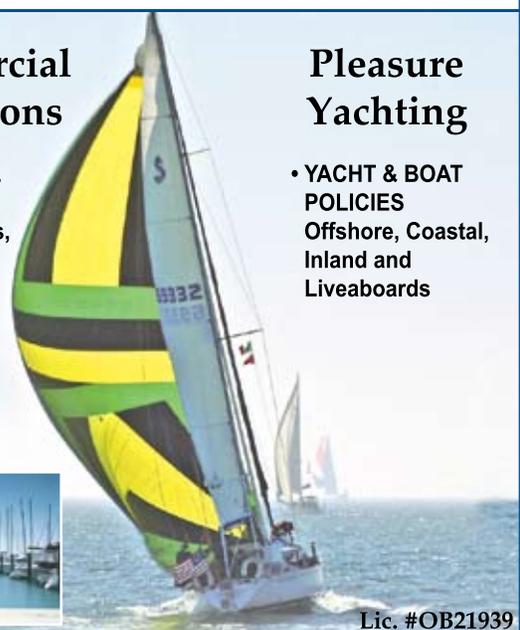
*insurance brokers - est. 1938*

### Commercial Operations

- COMMERCIAL POLICIES  
Marinas, Yards,  
Yacht Clubs,  
Brokers,  
Shipwrights

### Pleasure Yachting

- YACHT & BOAT POLICIES  
Offshore, Coastal,  
Inland and  
Liveaboards



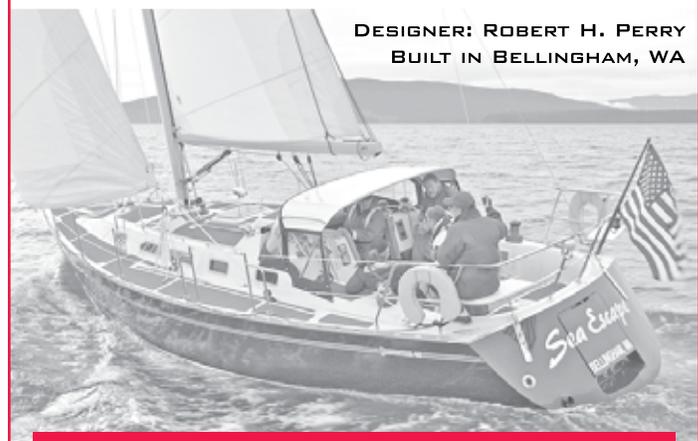
Lic. #OB21939

**Bill Fowler**  
 McDERMOTT COSTA INSURANCE  
 (925) 606-6606 Fax (510) 357-3230  
[bfowler@mcdermottcosta.com](mailto:bfowler@mcdermottcosta.com)



## NORSTAR 40

DESIGNER: ROBERT H. PERRY  
BUILT IN BELLINGHAM, WA



SEE THE NORSTAR 40 AT THE SEATTLE BOAT SHOW • JANUARY 21-30

- ◆ HEAD-TURNING GOOD LOOKS
- ◆ LUXURIOUS INTERIORS
- ◆ SOLID SAFE PERFORMANCE

## NORSTAR YACHTS

[WWW.NORSTARYACHTS.COM](http://WWW.NORSTARYACHTS.COM)  
[SALES@NORSTARYACHTS.COM](mailto:SALES@NORSTARYACHTS.COM)  
 360-223-2399

# YEAR END SAVINGS!



**10% OFF**  
**OUTBOARD SERVICE**  
On all major brands of outboards  
includes parts & labor  
**SAVE NOW FOR A**  
**WORRY-FREE SUMMER!**

Up to 25 HP  
Good December 1-31, 2010  
Must present this coupon when work order is created.

POWERED BY

**HONDA**  
**MARINE**



© 2010 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

Always wear a personal flotation device while boating and read your owner's manual.  
5-year warranty standard on all new Honda outboard engines purchased.  
Check with participating dealers for complete details.

**Outboard Motor Shop**  
Where the professionals shop!

(510) 533-9290

www.outboardmotorshop.com

333 Kennedy St., Oakland, CA 94606 • Fax 510-533-3374

The Best Marine Products from the World, for the USA.

# Worth Every Dollar

Surf our  
NEW & IMPROVED  
Website and SAVE 5%!

www.UltraAnchors.us

Code: QLLAT05

\*Offer expires 30 days after publication date.  
Discount not applicable to shipping.

- Ultra Anchors
- Ultra Bow Rollers
- Quickline Flat Rope & Reel
- Ultra Swivels
- Ultra Trip Hooks
- Ultra Chain Grabs, Ultra Snubbers & Ultra Bridles



www.UltraAnchors.us  
8700 Warner Ave., Suite #110  
Fountain Valley, CA 92708  
sales@quickline.us • 714-843-6964

## LETTERS

Jay — The other probable requirement is that no government officials see you. We're not sure where you could do something like this with your boat in California anymore. A friend had his cat sit on her keels when the tide went out at Catalina in order to simply change the oil in a saildrive unit, and was promptly told that this was a 'no-no'. Has anyone been more successful recently?

### ↑↓ A NEW PLAN FOR THE ALA WAI

I just finished reading the 'yardage' you gave Ala Wai Yacht Harbor in Honolulu. I'm going to copy it and send it to Governor Linda Lingle's office with a cover letter. Several years ago, I wrote the governor about the need to do something about improving Ala Wai Yacht Harbor. I received a nice reply, but no action. All the credit for the improvements that have happened so far must be given to the late Roy Disney, who wrote much the same that I did, but actually got some action. The result is that we now have new slips to replace the ones we had installed 40 years ago when I was Commodore of the Hawaii YC.

Back in the '70s, the Harbor's Commission presented a plan that didn't make much sense, so we formed a committee of yachtsmen — including John Guzzwell — and presented an alternate plan that was accepted. What we have in that part of the Ala Wai now is very nice, but the rest of the harbor has an increasing number of slips that have been condemned and are empty — despite the fact that there continues to be a long waiting list for slips. I haven't heard of any plans to repair the condemned slips or build new ones.

By the way, a fellow who wrote in identified himself as a member of the "Honolulu YC." You said you'd never heard of it and couldn't find any mention of it on the internet. I was the Commodore of the Honolulu YC in '45-'46. The club was taken over to be a crash boat station during World War II, and they built us a structure that stood on the current site of the Ilikai Hotel next to the marina. It was very nice, with showers and storage lockers. We had to vacate the building after the war, and I sold the cinder brick flooring to the boys who were forming the Waikiki YC. The Waikiki YC has done very well in the years since then.

I'll soon be sending you a report on my efforts to get the TransPac Headquarters building — which I was instrumental in getting built in '67 — fixed up. Right now, it looks like some of the worst buckets tied up in the harbor, and I hope you might be able to give the cause a push. The various clubs are trying to raise money for the job, and as we built it ourselves, we should be maintaining it.

You will note that I now live in the Northwest. I moved here in '80 after living in Hawaii for 38 years and raising a family there. They all ended up here after college, so I followed them to stay close. But I still get over to Hawaii and try to help the cause. By the way, I sailed in the '53 and '67 TransPacs, and the '70 and '72 Congressional Cup Races. I'm now 87, but still enjoy keeping tabs on it all.

Bud Thompson  
Pacific Northwest

In a typical month, we receive a tremendous volume of letters. So if yours hasn't appeared, don't give up hope.

We welcome all letters that are of interest to sailors. Please include your name, your boat's name, hailing port and, if possible, a way to contact you for clarifications.

By far the best way to send letters is to email them to richard@latitude38.com. You can also mail them to 15 Locust, Mill Valley, CA, 94941, or fax them to (415) 383-5816.



Is your fine vessel due for  
**BOTTOM PAINT STRIPPING?**  
 SCHEDULE NOW and  
**SAVE 25% OFF RELATED MATERIALS**

**SAN FRANCISCO BOAT WORKS**

835 Terry A. François St., San Francisco, CA 94158  
 (415) 626-3275 Fax (415) 626-9172

[www.sfboatworks.com](http://www.sfboatworks.com) info@sfboatworks.net

Be our guest for lunch at the historic Ramp Restaurant\*

\*Some restrictions apply



We're so close,  
 you could swim over!

**WINTER DISCOUNTS**  
 and  
**GIFT CERTIFICATES**  
 redeemable for parts  
 and service!



*CUSTOM HARD TOPS*  
*Power or Sail*

**CALL US  
 ABOUT OUR  
 WINTER SPECIAL  
 ON ALL  
 COVERS!**

Wavestopper hard tops  
 Full service canvas & upholstery  
 Dodgers, biminis  
 Custom molded roof tops  
**(707) 812-8108**  
[baysidecanvas3@aol.com](mailto:baysidecanvas3@aol.com)



S E A S H I N E

**Service of the Month**

**WASHDOWN**

Soap, water and TLC will remove the salt,  
 uncover the shine, and preserve the value.  
*A wise investment.*

**ADDITIONAL SERVICES**  
 Bilge Cleaning • Detailing • Maintenance  
 Washdown • Carpet & Cushion Cleaning

**Fully Insured & Marina Approved**  
*Serving the Bay Area Since 1986*  
 Call now for a Free Estimate

**510 428-2522 or 415 457-6300**  
**www.seashine.net**

# SIGHTINGS

## alaska eagle migrates south

*Alaska Eagle*, the S&S 65 that's served as the flagship of Orange Coast College's School of Sailing & Seamanship since she was donated in 1982, set sail from Newport Beach on October 30 for an eight-month sail training circumnavigation of South America. After more than half a million miles under her keel — and that's just during training voyages — *Eagle* is still going strong, and will host more than 60 students on the eight legs that make up her 'South American Adventure'. The first leg was a three-week nonstop to Easter Island that ended with the happy and healthy arrival of the crew on November 23.

"The purpose of the voyage is to instruct our students in all aspects of passagemaking and exploring remote areas," said veteran *Eagle* skipper Karen Prioleau. "Each leg of the voyage offers an incredible learning experience, but there's a lot of work and discomfort that goes into it. This is not a luxury cruise, that's for sure. When you're

continued on outside column of next sightings page

## trifecta of

We normally don't follow election results in *Latitude 38*, but we felt our readers would be interested to learn that Lake County's Sheriff Rod Mitchell was ousted on November 3 by a reasonably close margin. Deputy Francisco Rivero received 53.9% of the vote, with 16-year incumbent Mitchell garnering 46.1%.

Many felt that Mitchell went out of his way to protect his #2 man, Deputy Russell Perdock, after the latter ran his speedboat over the drifting O'Day 27 *Beats Workin' II* on the night of April 29, 2006. Lynn Thornton, 51, of Willows was mortally injured in the accident, and died a few

The Sparkman & Stephens 65 'Alaska Eagle' has sailed more than 500,000 miles during her time at OCC.



PHOTOS COURTESY ALASKAN EAGLE

## justice

days later. Despite the fact that Perdock was traveling at speeds of over 45 mph on a pitch black night, investigators seemingly never even considered him to be at fault, instead focusing their attention on the couple of beers the sailboat's helmsman, Bismarck Dinius, had consumed that night.

The case against Dinius, prosecuted by outgoing District Attorney Jon E. Hopkins — he was voted out of office during the primaries in June — culminated on August 20, 2009 with 'not guilty' verdicts on charges including felony BUI resulting

continued in middle column of next sightings page



## eagle — cont'd

not on watch, you may be in a group practicing celestial navigation, steering or you may be helping repair a sail. Students bring books and iPods, but much of their down time is spent trying to catch up on sleep."

Leg Two, a three-week jaunt from fabled Rapa Nui to Puerto Montt, Chile, that was slated to start on November 24 (as this issue was going to press), is being led by veteran *Eagle* co-skippers Rich and Sheri Crowe. From Puerto Montt, *Eagle* will head down the breathtaking Chilean canals to Argentina and Cape Horn. The most grueling leg will undoubtedly be the 800-mile Southern Ocean passage from Cape



*'Alaska Eagle's Leg One crew claim their three-week trip to Easter Island seemed to take no time at all.'*

Horn to the sub-Antarctic island of South Georgia. After exploring Ernest Shackleton's old stomping grounds, *Eagle* will fly up to Buenos Aires, Rio de Janeiro and the West Indies before transiting the Canal and heading home. She's scheduled to arrive back in Newport Beach on June 15.

In this age of social networking, keeping up with the onboard goings-on has never been easier. You can 'like' their Facebook page ([www.facebook.com/pages/Newport-Beach-CA/Alaska-Eagle/311684590583](http://www.facebook.com/pages/Newport-Beach-CA/Alaska-Eagle/311684590583)) and get frequent position reports and updates loaded right on to your news feed. Of course their Facebook postings are fed to their Twitter account ([www.twitter.com/AlaskaEagle](http://www.twitter.com/AlaskaEagle)), if you prefer tweeting, and more in-depth logs by various crewmembers can be found on OCC's website ([www.occsailing.com/taxonomy/term/18](http://www.occsailing.com/taxonomy/term/18)).

— ladonna

## sound signals on the bay

In last month's *Letters*, the Publisher wrote a response detailing the meanings of various sound signals that commercial vessels make to communicate with other traffic. A number of astute readers pointed out that perhaps the Wanderer should have done a little more research before publishing his response — and he agrees. The most informative note we received came from Capt. Mark Hensley, an instructor at California Maritime Academy. Given the fact that Mark not only holds a USCG Master license but spent 20 years working on oil tankers — half of them as Master (ie, Captain) — we'll gladly defer to his expertise:

"I'm an avid reader of *Latitude 38* and have had Doña de Mallorca and Andy Turpin as students in the OUPV/100 Ton Master course that I teach at California Maritime Academy. But I would like to point out a few errors in *Latitude's* response.

"In the bullets, you note 'One short blast: I'm changing course to starboard' and 'Two short blasts: I'm changing course to port'. That is true under the International Rules but not the Inland Rules, and the Inland Rules apply on the Bay. The difference between the two sets of rules is that the International Rules are rules of action — as in 'I am changing course, etc.' — whereas the Inland Rules are rules of intent — as in 'One short blast means I intend to leave you on my port side'. There doesn't even need to be a course change. See Rule 34 in the Rules of the Road.

"The danger signal in Rule 34(d) is 'at least five short and rapid blasts on the whistle,' not the five prolonged blasts you indicated. In

continued on outside column of next sightings page

# SIGHTINGS

## signals — cont'd

addition, the overtaking signals you mentioned were for the International Rules, not the Inland Rules.

"Now on to the issue of a preemptive blast. The Inland Rules require that, when a power-driven vessel intends to overtake another power-driven vessel where the Inland Rules apply, the overtaking vessel sound either one or two shorts blasts to signal intention; the Inland Rules are silent when a power-driven vessel is overtaking a sailing vessel.

"You were spot on about not sounding the whistle all the time. Despite what the Rules say, it just isn't done customarily. But should there be a collision, you can bet that any vessel required under the Rules to sound a signal would be found at fault for failure to do so, despite the common practice of not sounding the whistle.

"And this brings me to one other minor point: the sound producing device. The Rules refer to them as 'whistles', not horns. In a maritime setting, the term 'horn' refers to sound-producing devices found on aids to navigation.

"A sailboat's being in the wrong place at the wrong time is addressed in Rule 9(b) of the Inland Rules, where 'A vessel of less than 20 meters in length or a sailing vessel shall not impede the passage of a vessel that can safely navigate only within a narrow channel or fairway.' The USCG COTP (Captain of the Port) has designated all waters inside the Pt. Bonita-to-Mile Rock demarcation line to be a 'narrow channel'.

"To wrap this up, I've been out there on San Francisco and San Pablo Bays as both master of a large oil tanker and as a recreational sailor, so I've been on both sides of the equation. Believe me, no tanker wants to run over some Cal 20, even if the Cal's doing everything wrong. That could end a master's career."

We'd like to thank Mark for sharing his expertise on this topic, and to remind everyone that, when you're out sailing on the Bay, there's no substitute for keeping an eye out — especially behind you.

— *ladonna*

## pirate captives released after a year

"We are happy to be alive, happy to be here, desperate to see our family," said British sailor Rachel Chandler at a news conference in Mogadishu. She and her husband Paul were finally released on November 15, after being held captive by Somali pirates for 388 days.

The couple's Rival 38 sailboat *Lynn Rival* was hijacked last year while en route from the Seychelles to Eastern Africa, and until now,

a series of efforts to negotiate their release proved fruitless. Theirs was one of the longest ordeals of incarceration by any sailors or professional mariners since the current era of piracy began. According to ITN News, a total of \$800,000 was given to their captors before the Chandlers' release was eventually granted. "We've been a year with criminals, and that's not a very nice thing to be doing," said Mrs. Chandler. She and her husband each spent three months of their ordeal in solitary confinement.

Initial reports from the Associated Press and others did not mention the fate of the Chandlers' boat, which we assume is unrecoverable. According to news reports at the time of their capture, the boat and cruising

kitty represented much of the couple's life savings. They had begun their cruise in Europe, traveled through the Med, then south into the Red Sea, through the notorious Gulf of Aden, and across the Arabian Sea to India before heading west again toward Africa.

— *andy*



Rod Mitchell (top), Russell Perdock (left) and Jon E. Hopkins lost their jobs after prosecuting Bismarck Dinius.



WEBB LOGG

Paul and Rachel Chandler learned after their release that Paul's father had passed away.

**justice — cont'd**

in death. It seems that, with Perdock's firing from the department this April, justice has finally won a trifecta.

Meanwhile, Bismarck Dinius is still struggling to pay his monumental legal bills after having been out of work for years due to the case, but the future is beginning to brighten. "I just got my insurance broker's license and am starting a new insurance business," he told us last month. Hopefully sailors will be eager to use his services once he's up and running.

— *ladonna*

**the loss of *tachyon***

At roughly 4:30 a.m. on November 1, the Vallejo-based Downeast 38 *Tachyon* was driven aground on a gently shoaling sand beach, roughly four miles north of the Bahia Santa Maria anchorage. Coincidentally, most of the 155-boat Baja Ha-Ha fleet had arrived there the previous day. One Ha-Ha boat crew that was still at sea heard the *mayday* from *Tachyon's* skipper, Mark Cholewinski, who was aboard alone. Cholewinski describes how the tragedy happened:

"The chart plotter showed the light on the point just north of the bay, and the autopilot faithfully maintained the course I trusted to bring me to the entrance of the anchorage. A nice NW breeze and double-reefed main kept us moving at about five knots. I was dozing lightly in the cockpit, waiting for enough light to safely enter what, to me, was a strange anchorage. Unfortunately, I wasn't fully aware

continued on outside column of next sightings page

***Might is right — In restricted waterways, which means the entire Bay, big, lumbering ships always have the right of way over nimble sailboats.***



# SIGHTINGS

## *tachyon* — cont'd

of the strength of the currents in this area, which is also very shallow very far out. Daybreak gave testimony to this by revealing the remains of a cargo ship and, within a few miles, the hulls of three other sailboats.

"Although I was on the 'correct' course, the current and wind pushed me too far to the east. I awoke to the noise of the keel hitting bottom and the roar of the surf. I immediately tried to recover but the elements worked against me and I was washed farther ashore. Around 5:30 a.m. I sent a *mayday* requesting assistance."

The Ha-Ha committee boat, *Profligate*, sped up the coast along with two other boats to determine the likelihood of pulling the sloop back into navigable waters. But prospects looked bleak, as the shallows extended far offshore, and *Tachyon* was up near the high tide line. So, with Cholewinski's approval, the committee called for vol-

continued on outside column of next sightings page

## short

**DETROIT, MI** — Andre Cheatom, 19, was sentenced last month to 18 months in jail and three years supervised release, and ordered to pay more than \$14,000 in restitution for making false distress calls to the Coast Guard. Cheatom admitted that, in July '09, he was "bored and drunk," so he borrowed his girlfriend's cell phone to call 9-1-1, saying he "threw the baby and mother into the Detroit River." Apparently, when an operator called the phone back, a woman answered, laughed and hung up. Without confirmation that the call was a hoax, the Coast Guard launched a one-hour search. Authorities



*Lending a helping hand — About 50 Ha-Ha'ers volunteered to help Mark Cholewinski (above) save, then strip, his boat when it ran up on the beach just north of Bahia Santa Maria.*

PHOTOS LATITUDE / ANDY

## sightings

eventually tracked down Cheatom, who admitted the call was a joke. Good one.

**DETROIT, MI** — There must be something in the water in Detroit because another resident, 32-year-old Craig Sanders, is facing similar charges for what authorities say was a prank call that resulted in an eight-hour search of Lake Erie. Prosecutors charge that, on March 11, Sanders called the Coast Guard on a borrowed cell phone falsely claiming that his boat had capsized. A 93-mile helo search — costing somewhere in the range of \$53,000 — ensued. Investigators

continued in middle column of next sightings page



## tachyon — cont'd

unteers to help him strip valuables from the hull before the tide rose again.

"During this time," explains Cholewinski, "I was being pushed farther ashore by the latter part of a rising tide and the hull was now pounding on the sand and rolling from side to side on her keel. Around 8 a.m., the first of a party that eventually reached more than 50 people arrived and suggested that we begin to strip the the boat. My hope, of course, was to get her off the beach so I wanted to remove only the most valuable items for safekeeping on shore. However, the majority of the rescue party saw what I didn't want to see. Namely, that the boat was lost and everything should be stripped before it was too late. At the end of the afternoon, after a heroic effort working on a severely listing boat, nearly everything of value was removed and placed in piles on the beach."

About that time, local sportfishing operator Robert Hoyt of Mag Bay Outfitters arrived with a team of men in several trucks, and he was cautiously optimistic about the possibility of refloating the hull, as high tides would be increasing throughout the week.

"I spent the night aboard, sick at heart and discouraged," recalls Cholewinski, "but somewhat hopeful that she could be set free. At 10 p.m., I awoke to the sound of people climbing aboard and scary thoughts began to run through my mind. As it turned out, these were part of a group of Marines that were sent to question me, set up a camp, and stand guard over the rescue effort."

Hoyt and his crew returned the next day with additional anchors and long lines. Over the next three days and nights they worked selflessly to refloat the hull — at one point almost sinking their own boat in the process. Ultimately, though, they had to give up, as the increasing tides eventually restricted their ability to travel down the beach, and the punishing flailing of the boat in the surf gradually caused her to open up.

Throughout the ordeal, Cholewinski remained stoic and strong. After stowing his valuables in Hoyt's compound at the little town of Lopez Mateo, he hitched a ride north to San Diego and caught a flight home to the Bay, where he is now weighing his options. Because he was singlehanded, of course, the hull could not be insured.

Although the shipwrecked sailor was naturally distraught over his loss, he was also deeply touched by the efforts made to help him — especially by Hoyt and his men, who put their own safety at risk. "The men operating those vehicles were utterly amazing. Driving on this beach in the middle of a moonless, foggy night, maneuvering between the waves and dunes, appeared to require nerves of steel. Yet they approached this with the calm of years of experience. I have never before been afforded such help and comfort by anyone anywhere. These people are truly misrepresented by the US media.

"Another group to whom I owe a debt of gratitude that I can only hope to repay are the members of the Baja Ha-Ha 2010. It was an awe-inspiring sight to witness more than 50 fellow sailors arrive by foot and car to work together for a common cause."

After years of planning and preparation, Cholewinski was finally heading off to pursue his cruising dreams. If you'd like contribute to the effort to get him sailing again, you may reach him at [fanwhan@hotmail.com](mailto:fanwhan@hotmail.com).



When it became clear that 'Tachyon' was a loss, off came the big stuff.

— andy

# SIGHTINGS

## join the club

While we were surfing the interweb looking for racing results recently, something on two yacht clubs' websites caught our attention: offers of waived or deeply discounted initiation fees for new members. For a limited time, **Berkeley YC** will be waiving what's typically a \$500 initiation fee, and **Santa Cruz YC** is offering a "drastically reduced" fee — which would normally range from \$1,000 to \$2,000. It turns out they aren't the only two. Contrary to a pervasive and inaccurate stereotype, most yacht clubs are warm and welcoming. Many clubs also extend reciprocal privileges to other clubs, meaning that no matter where you are in the world, or what club you hail from, as long as you're near a body of water, you're likely to find one that will take you in. It doesn't matter whether you race, cruise or daysail, yacht clubs are the foundation of your sport. They're hands-down the best place to find experienced, like-minded people whose brains you can pick, and they're a great place to find rides and crew. With all these things in mind, we fired up the bat signal — *Lectronic Latitude* — in an effort to get clubs to let us know

continued on outside column of next sightings page

## shorts

say they later found that Sanders had made a number of other prank calls the same night. Three other people have been charged with making false statements during the investigation.

**CLEVELAND, MI** — Apparently that bad water just gets worse on the other side of the state. Last month, Cheboygan resident Wayne Duffiney, 60, was sentenced to 50 months in prison and ordered to pay \$57,000 in restitution to the Coast Guard after he sank his boat in Lake Huron in May '07. The punishment seems a little harsh compared to the crime until you learn that the otherwise law-abiding Duffiney fled to Costa Rica after his '09 conviction of "violating the



## — cont'd

federal Clean Water Act by discharging pollutants into the navigable waters of the United States; sinking or causing the sinking of *Misty Morning* in the navigable channels of Lake Huron; and of failing to mark the sunken vessel with navigation aids after it was sunk in the navigation channel of Lake Huron." Prosecutors say he was apprehended with a plane ticket to Cuba in his pocket.

It seems that Duffiney's boat had been set on fire by an arsonist years earlier, but the destroyed boat remained in Duffiney's driveway. One report said that, when the city told Duffiney to move the hulk, he dragged it down the road on its side and

continued in middle column of next sightings page

## club — cont'd

what, if anything, they're doing to incentivize membership.

- First of all, **Berkeley** YC's financial incentive is "only part of a vibrant program to attract new members," according to the club's Greg Davids. "We're including a broader offering of events within sailing, boating, and general good fun, along with offering a wider variety of sailing competition."

- **Encinal** YC's membership grew significantly this year, something its leadership is proud of, given the economy. In late '09, the club members lowered their initiation fee to \$250, an incentive they say won't last forever.

- **Treasure Island** YC is having a membership drive for Regular memberships in addition to accepting applications for Corinthian and Non-Resident memberships. For Regular memberships, the initiation fee is waived if the first six months' dues are paid in advance.

- **Alameda** YC charges only \$100 initiation and \$35 a month dues. "Our price is our promotion," says Commodore Curtis King. "The mem-

continued on outside column of next sightings page

*November saw some of the most spectacular weather on the Bay all year, and no way were (l to r) 'Flyer', 'Pursuit', 'Spearhead', 'Avanti', and 'Don't Stop' about to pass up the chance for a gorgeous sail.*



## club — cont'd

bership is rich in both yachtsmen and marine professionals from the local boatyards. We are open every day due to our low overhead.”

- Want a new place for your boat? **Oakland** YC will waive the initiation fee if the new member will keep their boat in the YC's harbor.

- **Vallejo** YC is teaming with Mission Solano on a Toys for Teens campaign. Donate a new toy and receive \$100 off the initiation fee through December 23. The club also hosts membership specials at least once a month offering \$50-\$100 or more off the sliding scale fee (based on age) that starts at \$175.

- **Caliente Isle** YC (Bethel Island) is waiving their initiation fee through December.

- **Martinez** YC is offering 1/2 off the initiation fee through the end of the year.

- **Tahoe** YC is revising and expanding its membership levels to appeal to a greater variety of potential members, including younger ones. It's also creating a Spring Membership Campaign that will feature a half-price initiation fee for three months in the spring of '11, and incentives for members who sponsor friends for memberships.

- **Lahaina** (Hawaii) YC is waiving initiation fees with the proviso that the member must volunteer for three events in the fiscal year.

- If you're planning on spending any time cruising mainland Mexico, you may like to know that **Vallarta** YC's new membership special of half-price initiation fees runs through December 31.

- **Alamitos Bay** YC in Long Beach is offering a 50% discount on membership fees to all former members who wish to rejoin.

What these responses tell us is that clubs are actively looking at ways to build their memberships and that they're getting creative in coming up with ways to do so. Also, the level of outreach is buoying; it makes us think that the stereotype of a yacht club as a stuffy place has a worthwhile foe: yacht clubs. Each of these clubs has a website — you can find links to them all on our Links page at [www.latitude38.com](http://www.latitude38.com) — with all the pertinent info. What are you waiting for? Look for a club that's right for you and join up.

—rob

## green, and proud of it!

"We just dropped *Maltese Falcon's* anchor in the harbor of St. Barth after almost exactly 16 days of sailing from Gibraltar," writes Tom Perkins of Belvedere. "We sailed every inch of the way, and remained totally 'green', although at times it meant we had quite a difficult time maintaining our speed. We had no tradewinds; the hurricanes in the western Atlantic and Caribbean totally disrupted the normal Atlantic wind pattern. As a result, we had to find our way through some baffling low troughs drifting across our course.

"We sailed every point on our polars, and at times our speed dropped to only three knots. But we always kept sailing. Our top speed was a brief 18 knots, nowhere near *Falcon's* potential. We did, however, finish with a good breeze, and made a great show of sailing around St. Barth, among a racing fleet, until we got to our spot to anchor. We dropped the hook at midday in bright sunshine.

"We averaged 10.25 knots for the 3,900-nautical miles passage, during which time we only burned 11,000 liters of fuel for the generators. To put this in context, 11,000 liters is about five hours worth of fuel for a big motoryacht travelling at a similar speed. *Maltese Falcon* is unquestionably the greenest large yacht ever created. Her unique sails, which now have some 90,000 miles on them, still look brand new. Because of the freestanding masts and Dyna-Rig concept, there

continued on outside column of next sightings page

## shorts

dumped it in the lake. He went back later to retrieve the boat, but authorities said the damage was done and they filed charges.

**PAMLICO, NC** — USCGA instructor David Gerdeman, 61, died on October 17 during a daysail with his wife and friends after he was struck in the head with the boom and knocked overboard. A crewmember retrieved Gerdeman but he could not be revived.

**WORLDWIDE** — Many cruisers bound for foreign lands invest in the very effective Rosetta Stone language-learning program without knowing that the CEO

*'Maltese Falcon' is indeed a masterpiece — and a relatively green one at that.*



LATITUDE / RICHARD

**Tom Perkins, at the helm of 'Falcon', is justifiably proud of his creation.**

## — cont'd

of the company is a sailor, too. In a recent USA Today interview about the success of the company and its product, Tom Adams — who was born in Sweden, raised in France and Britain, and has spent his life traveling the globe — revealed that one of his biggest lifetime accomplishments came in 2000, when he sailed across the Atlantic from the Canaries on a 45-ft boat. No word if Adams sails out of his Virginia homebase, but it couldn't hurt to ask him to go daysailing with you the next time you see him roaming the docks.

— *ladonna*

## green — cont'd

has been no wear, tear, or chafe, as would have been found on a normal sailing yacht.

"It's not a modest thing to say, but my creation remains an unrivaled masterpiece!

"I am very happy that Elena, who bought *Falcon* from me, permitted me to charter my old boat. Open sea passages are the sailing I most love, and this trip has been a highlight for me. I also want to thank the crew of *Falcon*, who made life such a pleasure for me on the crossing."

We love the way that Tom is so proud of the boat he created. And no matter whether or not you agree with his evaluation that *Falcon* is an "unrivaled masterpiece," there is no contesting that she's been by far the most talked about large sailing yacht . . . well, maybe ever.

continued on outside column of next sightings page



COURTESY TOM PERKINS

# SIGHTINGS

## green — cont'd

Further, you have to admire someone who was willing to bet somewhere in the range of \$100 million of his own money on a completely unproven concept; a concept that, had it failed, would have rendered the yacht almost worthless. And lastly, it should be remembered that this wasn't a case of Perkins giving the builder, Perini Navi, a mountain of money and some plans, and telling them to call when the boat was done. No, Perini Navi told Perkins that if he wanted a Dyna-Rig, he'd have to do all the research — right there about \$10 million — build the masts, yards, and everything else, and then make it all work.

Perkins believed in the unproven concept, put up his money, built the rig, and made it all work. As magnificent as *Falcon* is, to us, that's the biggest story of all.

— richard

## love in

Love was in the air — and in the surf — when the Baja Ha-Ha fleet pulled into Cabo San Lucas last month. Not surprisingly, it's always easy to find eager contestants for the event's annual 'From Here to Eternity' Kissing Contest.

The rules are simple: wade into the surf with someone you kind of like, and do your best to make like Burt Lancaster and Deborah Kerr. The competition is always fierce, but as you can see, in this contest, everyone comes away a winner.

— ladonna



**There's just something about skimpy bikinis, rolling surf and sunny skies that gets folks feeling all romantic.**

PHOTOS LATITUDE / RICHARD & ANDY

## the sun



## if you can dream it, you can do it

Loss of youthful imagination, it's often said, is one of the dangers of the contemporary approach to child-rearing, where many parents are content to let their kids spend leisure time zoning out in front of mind-numbing electronic media. A generation ago, when most kids weren't even allowed in the house until dinner was ready, imaginations seemed to work overtime. Just reading a book could spawn elaborate fantasies — such as sailing the world in a small boat.

So perhaps 18-year-old Garrett Jolly really belongs in another era. He grew up in Los Osos, along Morro Bay, and always loved being around the water. After reading Robin Lee Graham's best-selling epic *Dove* at age 10, he started dreaming about having his own adventures on the ocean. His first boat was an abandoned Sabot that he dug out of a sandy hill, then learned to sail by trial and error.

When Garrett was 15, his family took a Windjammer Cruise to Aruba, and during the trip he met Ruth Oberling of Napa, who was about his age. They hit it off and kept in touch after returning home. According to Ruth, maintaining a long-range romance seemed impractical, but Garrett was persistent and persuasive.

Fast forward to last year when the young lovers had graduated from high school and were together again. Garrett's sailing dreams had been gaining momentum, as he'd been working part time as a sailing instructor at the Morro Bay YC, in addition to picking up work on boats whenever he could. He heard about an old Cal 30 — one of the original Mk1s — for sale for \$4,000 in Santa Barbara, and made a deal to buy her, apparently with Ruth's blessings.

The maiden voyage north to Morro Bay aboard *Black Pearl* took three days, as they were walloped by 40-knot headwinds off Point Conception and had to take shelter at Cojo. Once they got *Pearl* safely home, they hardly knew where to begin. Garrett revamped the electrical system and upgraded the electronics, in addition to installing both mainsail and headsail furling. The biggest challenge, though, was pulling the original Atomic 4 gas engine and installing a used diesel that he'd picked up for \$500 — the process took six months.

As the refit progressed, so did the couple's wanderlust. In January they started fantasizing about doing the Ha-Ha, and by June they were fully committed. On the way south they finally did their first haulout at Santa Barbara. As they feared, there was a veritable "coral reef" on the bottom, with growth going all the way into the gel coat.

"The trip to San Diego was uneventful," recalls Garrett, "except for that lightning storm off Marina del Rey." They started the Ha-Ha last month as one of the youngest pairs of sailors — if not the youngest — ever to participate on their own. They did some motoring on the first leg but, due to frustration with their improperly pitched prop, vowed to sail from anchorage to anchorage for the rest of the rally. "It took us two hours to sail out of Turtle Bay," Ruth remembers, "as we watched the rest of the fleet pull away from us."

On the final leg, from Bahia Santa Maria to Cabo, they spent "two full days bobbing around with no wind," but got their hook down in time to attend the Awards Ceremony — which is not something that every Hawaii racer can say.

When we caught up with them at the end of the rally, they were weary, but obviously immensely proud of their accomplishment. "It's an awesome feeling to be our age and be totally in charge of our lives," says Garrett. Their cruising kitty only has \$800 left in it, but Ruth's car is also for sale back home. And if they run out of mon-

continued on outside column of next sightings page



LATTITUDE / ANDY

If you meet Ruth and Garrett out cruising, watch them light up when you buy them some pancakes.

## dream it — cont'd

ey, they figure they'll just find some sort of work — somewhere. Besides, they've gotten used to frugal living. As we chatted with them over breakfast, they seemed to be enjoying their meal so thoroughly you'd have thought they were eating filet mignon instead of pancakes. "Yeah," explained Ruth, "this is delicious. With no refrigeration or even an ice box onboard, it's pretty much been Cup-a-Soups the whole way!"

— andy

## latitude's gift list twist

As much as we love the holidays, shopping for gifts just plain sucks. Especially for that certain someone who has everything, needs nothing, but expects something. If that person is a sailor, perhaps our twist on a gift list will help. If that sailor is you, make your loved ones' lives easier by circling the items on this list you'd like to receive.

- If you have female crew aboard your head-less race boat, the Go-Girl (\$10 at [www.go-girl.com](http://www.go-girl.com)) does a terrific job of balancing between the 'gag' and 'practical' gift categories. The rubber funnel fits snugly against your crew's, um, special place, allowing her to do her 'business' standing up. The reusable GoGirl comes in a compact tube, and includes a plastic bag and, very considerately, a tissue for wiping.

- Is your recipient thinking about joining her local yacht club? Pick up a pre-paid debit card loaded with part or all of their initiation fee, then implore the cosmic forces not to allow the recipient use it at the local medical cannabis dispensary instead.

- A good-quality multi-tool or rigging knife (\$10-100) is an invaluable tool, and a sailor can never have too many. Just remember, if you're planning on accidentally flying with it, make sure its sharpest edge is opened outwards when the TSA agent goes for your junk.

- Just what every beer-swilling sailor needs: a ring that doubles as a bottle opener. The Cap'n Ring (\$7 at [www.shockles.com](http://www.shockles.com)) is the mullet of jewelry: business in front, party in the back! The top of the man-sized 316 stainless steel ring looks like a plain band, but turn your hand over and that's where the party starts.



**The Cap'n Ring is stylish and functional.**

- Do you know a reluctantly aspiring ocean racer who has seized on the excuse of "all the stupid new safety regulations" as their cop-out for not taking the plunge and going outside the Gate? Buy him or her a GPS-equipped 406 MHz PLB or float-free EPIRB (\$200-1,000).

- Taylor Made offers a full line of flags and pennants, including novelty flags for just about anyone — even cat lovers. Go to [www.taylormadeproducts.com](http://www.taylormadeproducts.com) for the selection and then have your local

chandlery order it for you for about \$15.

- Give someone the gift of a day of sailing, especially if she's hot. If she objects, try it on one of her friends and tell her it's the latest in environmentally-friendly salty hair treatments. Afterward, make a gentlemanly offer to help her rinse it out in the yacht club shower, so it doesn't get in her eyes.

- If you're already hooked up, but your lady is more interested in a night out with the gals than a romp on the Bay aboard your boat, combine the two and give her a girls' night out on the boat. Channel your inner 'queer eye' and pretty up your boat's interior — tablecloth, martini glasses, smelly candles, maybe some twinkle lights — then stock up on frou-frou cheeses, fruit and some good wine. If conditions are mellow, take them on a short sail, making sure you play the faithful cabin boy. We guarantee you'll reap serious rewards.

- No gift list would be complete without some reading material. Here are a handful of interesting books that have passed through the office

continued on outside column of next sightings page

## call for a sailing

In July, we put out a call for a sailing host family for German exchange student Viviane Farke. She found one and we'll bring you a full report on how she and her 'family' are doing in an upcoming issue, but Cheryl Williams, the placement coordinator who contacted us about Vivi, reports that another young German sailor is hoping for a sailing host family as well.

Naomi Wolf, 15, lives near Heidelberg with her parents and younger brother. She's been sailing since she was six, and

Happy  
Holidays



**host family**

sails the river Neckar as well as summer trips on the Med. She and her dad compete regularly in regattas, and Naomi teaches sailing to young kids at her club. She's an A student, plays piano and bass (she's even a member of a band), and loves swimming, tennis, and snow skiing.

Naomi will arrive in the U.S. in January, and needs a host family for the spring semester. If you're interested, contact Cheryl at [cheryl@inter-ed.org](mailto:cheryl@inter-ed.org) or (559) 940-4713.

— ladonna

**gift list — cont'd**

over the past year: *Black Feathers* (\$21) by Robert & Jeanne Crawford, documenting his effort in the '08 Singlehanded TransPac; *A Yachtsman's Guide: Smuggling Your Boat Out of Jail* (\$29) by Capt. Mike Maurice isn't a page turner, but it looks quite useful for those confounded by international cruising regulations; *Ghosting* (\$25) by David Poyer promises to keep you on the edge of your bunk with plot gybes galore; and *True Spirit* (\$16) by teen solo circumnavigator Jessica Watson.

This may not be a typical nautical gift list, but it certainly does cover the gamut of options — from free to pricey to downright lewd. Who could ask for more? Now if Santa could just fit a VideoRay Deep Blue Underwater Robot Camera System down our diesel heater's vent pipe, the holidays would be very merry indeed.

— ladonna & rob



# BAJA HA-HA XVII RECAP —

When the Baja Ha-Ha cruisers' rally was conceived 17 years ago, it was simply meant to be a low-stress forum for cruising in company down the Baja Peninsula. Back then, who knew it would eventually be regarded by some as an ideal antidote for the stresses and

entry roster reached the all-time high of 196 boats — despite a national economy that's still sputtering along like an out-of-tune Atomic 4 engine.

As always, a broad range of boat types was represented, from heavy-displacement, full-keel cruisers to super-light folding trimarans; from sexy gold-plater yachts to no-frills fixer-uppers. They all carried their crews to the same sunny anchorages, yet in wildly different levels of comfort. Toward the flashy end of the spectrum were elegant boats like the Wells family's Jeanneau 57 *Perfect Wave*, which they'd purchased brand new in Seattle only weeks before the October 25 start, and Peter and Peggy Noonan's sleek Swan 56 *Defiance*, which already knew these waters well.

At the smaller end were boats like George Dorius' Cal 2-27 *Sea Chaser* which he purchased for \$1,600 on *craigslist.org* to test his long-held fantasies about ocean cruising — he then shanghaied his 21-year-old daughter Kelly to join him. Another was Garrett Jolly and Ruth Oberting's Cal 30 MKI *Black Pearl*. This teenage couple, now 18 and 19 respectively, purchased her last year for \$4,000, completed a long list of upgrades, then headed south from Morro Bay with the reluctant approval of their parents.

Through the years, one of the hallmarks of the Ha-Ha has been its ability to attract folks from a wide range of backgrounds, and this year was no exception. To mention but a few, the Ha-Ha XVII 'melting pot' included students, writers, artists, woodworkers, yoga instructors, massage therapists and farmers, as well as cops, firemen, naval officers, teachers, attorneys, engineers, physicians and airline pilots. The common denominator among them, of course, was a lust for sweet sailing, sunny days and tranquil, unspoiled anchorages. And we think it's safe to say they all got what they'd bargained for.

The Ha-Ha's annual Costume Kickoff Party, October 24 — which was co-hosted by West Marine and held at the company's San Diego superstore — gave fleet members

a chance to play out their fantasies in whatever role they chose. In addition to the predictable abundance of sinister-looking pirates and sensuous wenches, some of the more memorable efforts were a crew of convicts celebrating their escape from the shackles of the working world, a mock Hugh Hefner and his

*"No worries," said the event's Grand Poobah. "It's not a race, it's the Ha-Ha. Just take it easy and have a good time."*

bevy of bunnies, a boatload of ancient Greeks, and a trio of mermaids who were so voluptuous they could have made even the most blood-thirsty buccaneer whimper for their affections.

A crew of local barbecue chefs supplied each fleet member with a Mexican 'tune-up' lunch featuring three types of freshly grilled meats, while Elaine Lutz and Mark Sahs of Almar's Cabrillo Isle Marina — a longtime sponsor — served beer, wine and soft drinks as fast as their hands could fly. We're told the thirsty revelers drained the first of seven kegs in less than 15 minutes!

But the highlight of the three-hour fiesta was the costume contest, emceed this year by elaborately costumed West Marine managers Galen Piltz (decked out as a sword-wielding pirate) and Louis Holmes (dressed as the invincible Mexican wrestler Nacho Libre). Finalists in a variety of categories danced in character to the DJ's beats before the crowd



**You get out of the Ha-Ha what you put into it. At the Kickoff Party, those who wore elaborate costumes seemed to be having the most fun.**

frustrations of the workaday world?

Seriously. Many participants tell us that this 750-mile rally is precisely that: a gloriously therapeutic departure from their normal routines that allows them to reconnect with the more adventurous, fun-loving aspects of their 'inner selves'. During the rally's two-week schedule, all participants invariably get plenty of invigorating exercise, spend quality time bonding with Mother Nature, and forge new friendships — a process which tends to clear out the cobwebs from between their ears, while resetting their mental attitude to the positive end of the scale.

Undoubtedly, the Ha-Ha's reputation for being 'therapeutic' was partly responsible for the fact that this year's

**"Adios amigos." For most Ha-Ha'ers, the act of casting off the docklines and heading south is the first step into a new cruising lifestyle.**



**The sky began to clear just in time for the start of Leg One, and a nice southwest breeze gave the fleet a quick trip past the Coronados.**



ALL PHOTOS LATITUDE / ANDY

# THERAPY UNDER SAIL

of 600, and the winners took away all sorts of valuable nautical swag.

When dawn broke on Monday, October 25 conditions looked a little iffy for the 11 a.m. start. Skies were overcast with occasional drizzles that made the Rally Committee a bit nervous, as they'd encouraged all fleet members to join in a pre-start procession through San Diego Harbor. A boatload of both local and Mexican dignitaries were expected to wave them on from the 92-ft sportfishing boat *Shogun*, while TV, radio and print journalists recorded the spectacle from shore.

Luckily, by 10 a.m. the skies began to clear and a light breeze piped up from the southwest, giving the professional photogs on shore their 'local color' shots, with sails pulling nicely and many sailors hamming it up in their Halloween garb — most notably Hef (Bill Lilly) and his naughty bunnies aboard the Lagoon 470 *Moontide*.

As if made-to-order, the wind cranked up nicely just before the starting horn blasted. Rather than giving the fleet a typical downwind run, though, the 12-knot southwest breeze put boats on a close reach toward the Coronado Islands with a bit more spray flying than on most previous getaway days.

As is typical, a small contingent of well-sailed boats hit the line within seconds of the 11 o'clock hour, while the bulk of the fleet trailed behind by as much as a half mile. Still others radioed that they'd be late starters, as they were still attending to last-minute chores. "No worries," said the event's Grand

Poobah. "It's not a race, it's the Ha-Ha. Just take it easy and have a good time, but please let us know where you are."

Only minutes after the start, a peculiar set of radio calls crackled across the VHF. First, Dave Panton of the Piver 31 trimaran *Easy to Grin* announced he was returning to the dock to drop off two male crewmen. For whatever reason — possibly that the little boat was too crowded with five aboard — they'd decided to bail. Then a few minutes later Bob Bohn of the Amel Mango 54 *C'est la Vie* announced that he, too, was returning a couple of crew members to the dock. Although they were experienced sailors, apparently the bouncy conditions were not what his female recruits had anticipated.

Unfortunately, their exit left Bohn alone to sail his 54-footer to Cabo. But when he got to the Shelter Island courtesy dock to drop off the girls, he met the two guys from the tri — George Fuerst and Dustin Houseknecht — who were sitting there with their seabags considering their options. *Voila!* Problem solved. After a short chat with Bohn,



**Patsy Verhoeven of 'Talion' (ctr) had so much fun on three previous Ha-Has, she sailed up from La Paz to do another — and won her class again!**

the guys jumped aboard *C'est La Vie* and away they went.

The breeze held up nicely all day — even right along the shoreline — then clocked around to the northwest after sunset. All in all, it was a better-than-expected getaway sprint that left most fleet members in high spirits.

Despite a nearly full moon rising at 8 p.m. that first night, skies were dark and gloomy, and decks were drippy with dew — blame it on *La Niña*. But the sailing was sweet nonetheless, with steady breezes of

12 to 14 knots 10 miles off the beach, and up to 18 knots reported 30 miles out.

Around midnight crews aboard some of the leading boats witnessed a truly unusual sight. It appeared that several planes were intentionally buzzing a ship, as if to harass it. But it turned out to be an American aircraft carrier conducting night ops, with its war planes practicing 'touch-and-goes' in what they undoubtedly assumed would be an unpopulated stretch of ocean. As Ha-Ha sailboats skirted past, Navy helicopters kept close tabs on them as if to



# BAJA HA-HA XVII RECAP —

say, "What the heck are *you guys* doing out here?"

On the 7:30 a.m. SSB net the next morning fleet members reported their positions and status: "We've had some great sailing so far," said Bob Callaway of the MacGregor 65 *Braveheart*, "with several moments of Zen!" Diana Frizzell of *Di's Dream* swore that she'd observed a great white shark sunning itself the previous afternoon, while crew aboard the Irwin 52 *Valparaiso* reported passing a pod of whales during the night. Not to be upstaged, Bill Lilly of *Moon-tide* announced that his crew had been the first to sail naked, "And we have photographic evidence!"

Although seas were pretty sloppy during the night, Keith Levy of the fleet's second *C'est la Vie* reported, "We're doing great. For the first time in a year, we're going in the right direction!" After doing the 2000 Ha-Ha aboard the same Catalina 470, and spending much of the following decade cruising the South Pacific, he and his wife Susan recently slogged back uphill to California via Hawaii, determined to make the start of Ha-Ha XVII. A final trial before reaching San Diego was a lightening strike in the Santa Barbara channel, which wiped out all their electronics. Luckily, they weren't far from the Catalina dealership in Marina del Rey, where manager Bob Nahm pulled his entire staff in order to rewire the boat in record time.

**T**he second day's weather pre-  
**Aussie Jack Hembrow shows off his catch of the day. He and his wife Leanne are taking their newly purchased 'Red Sky' home to Oz.**



LEANNE HEMBROW



LATITUDE / ANDY

**Above: Father and son, Harold (left) and Craig (right), have raced 'Adios' together for decades. Right: Kelly was a good sport to tag along with her dad, George, aboard 'Sea Chaser'.**



LATITUDE / ANDY

diction from rally sponsor Commanders' Weather was for 15 to 20 knots in breeze with sloppy seas of 8 to 10 feet — fine sailing conditions for the bigger boats, but potentially challenging for the smaller ones.

As the fleet moved steadily south through the lumpy seas, reports of minor and not-so-minor breakage trickled in over the air waves: After the light-air chute blew aboard the Gulfstar 50 *Talion*, then was repaired and blew again, the crew put up their 1.5 oz. But the pressure on it soon folded their spinnaker pole as though it were a Q-Tip.

As Scott Neal's Skye 51 *At Last* crested a large swell, her main blew out, ripping the vang right off the mast in the process. As is typical in such conditions, autopilots failed aboard several boats. Having been relegated to hand steering, Jack Hembrow of the Moody 54 *Red Sky* apologized to the boats around him in his cheerful Aussie brogue. "Sorry, mates, we seem to be snaking around the place a bit."

The worst damage of Day Two, though, was aboard the Corsair F-31 tri *Tumbleweed*, which, as luck would have it, was one of the farthest boats offshore — about 100 miles out, where the wind was in the low to mid-20s and swells were consequently quite beefy. In the middle of the night she stuffed her bowsprit into the back of a swell, which twisted the spar, and simultaneously tweaked the stem fitting where the forestay was anchored. Without having

the tools to remove the sprit, the crew had no option but to drift while awaiting assistance.

No boats were near them at the time, and only a few picked up their VHF *pan-pan* call (in addition to the U.S. Coast Guard). Although 45 miles away, *Moon-tide* was apparently the closest boat to the stricken tri, so skipper Bill Lilly, an ex-Coastie himself, agreed to divert and deliver tools. But because the course to reach *Tumbleweed* was upwind, it took his big cat nearly 8 hours to travel that distance. Once the tri's crew had the proper tools in hand, though, it took them less than a half hour to remove the mangled sprit, jury-rig the stem fitting and get underway again toward the fleet's first stopover, Turtle Bay — 360 miles south of San Diego.

The breeze had been better than anticipated through most of Leg One, but it finally fizzled out, especially near shore, sometime during the middle of the second night, leading all but about

# THERAPY UNDER SAIL

20 diehard crews to kick on their engines.

On the net the next morning, there were typical reports of gear failures, fishing triumphs, and minor bumps and bruises — some of which were pretty entertaining. The Spencer 42 *Moshulu*, for example, had accidentally T-boned a huge dead shark the previous afternoon. Elsewhere on the course, the crew of *Sarah Jean II* was pinning laundry to the lifelines when a white sock blew overboard. A few minutes later they heard the unmistakable sound of a fish on the line, and when they reeled it in the sock was lodged in the poor fish's mouth! Aboard the Hunter 466 *Double Dharma* skipper Dale Snearly extolled the liberating benefits of sailing in the buff, admitting, however, that he'd badly sunburned his butt in the process.

There was more serious news too, though. Aboard the Vector 39 *The Amazing Grace* — the first boat to sign up this year — one of skipper David Bloom's artificial hips had popped out of its socket. He was in excruciating pain and in need of medical attention as soon as possible. Unfortunately the boat was still 8 hours north of Turtle Bay. Because this has happened several times before, however, his wife, Karin McGinley, always carries a supply of strong painkillers. Several boats with medical personnel aboard agreed to keep a radio sched with *The Amazing Grace*, while crew from the Commit-

*There were plenty of respectable base hits, but most of the fielding was comically pathetic.*

tee Boat, the 63-ft cat *Profligate*, promised to alert the village's medical clinic and make preparations to get Bloom safely ashore.

For first-timers, arriving ashore at the tiny fishing village of Turtle Bay is a bit of a shocker. There isn't one square inch of pavement, nor a single grassy lawn, and only about a dozen small shops along the dusty main drag. But what this sleepy little community lacks in infrastructure, it makes up for with genuine big-hearted hospitality toward visiting sailors. Normally it's a 'big day' here when three or four visiting boats are in the anchorage. So when the Ha-

Ha fleet arrives it's like Christmas, New Year's and Halloween all rolled together — the most exciting event of the year.

For as long as we can remember, Ha-Ha fleets have had a Thursday-night party at the town's biggest restaurant, the Vera Cruz, and a Friday beach party on an unnamed stretch of sand a mile outside of town, before starting Leg Two on Saturday. But this year, thanks to the vision of delivery skipper Mike Priest, who crewed aboard the big Swan *Defiance* during the rally, a first-ever baseball exhibition was staged in the town's new ballpark. And with the San Francisco Giants simultaneously battling for their first World Series victory in 53 years, the idea could not have been more timely.

So Thursday afternoon at 3 p.m. several hundred sailors joined local fans in the concrete bleachers of the ballpark. Little did we know that many of the local fishermen compete regularly in a Baja league. So for starters, two uniformed teams gave us a two-inning glimpse of what serious hardball is supposed to look like. Next, a squad of 4- to 6-year-olds — also smartly uniformed — took the field. Believe it or not they seemed to be using hardballs too, and several of them — most notably the pitcher, named Salgado — were as talented as they were cute.

Then the real entertainment began. Ha-Ha'ers of all ages got into the mix, both batting and fielding, while the Grand Poobah lobbed softballs across the plate from close range. There were plenty of respectable base hits, but most of the fielding was comically pathetic. In the stands the townspeople and sailors whooped and hollered for every hit, and chuckled together at every bumbling antic. At one point during the chaos some of the league players got to laughing so hard we thought they were going to split a gut.

It was all great fun, and as it ended the Poobah and the town's mayor vowed to make the exhibition an annual tradition. A final touch was



MARK NOYES / DISTANT DRUM

**You can always tell when the Catalina 36 'Cat's Meow' is coming up on you. Owner Nancy DeMauro was one of eight female skippers.**

the donation of all sorts of baseball gear that many cruisers had brought down at Mike Priest's suggestion. There's always been respect and friendship between the Ha-Ha fleet and Turtle Bay residents, but never before has there been a cross-cultural exchange that resulted in this level of camaraderie.

From the ballpark, several hundred diehard Giants fans raced across town to the Vera Cruz to catch the start of game two of the Series — knowing it was the only game they'd have a chance to watch. The scene inside the disco was one we'll never forget: dozens of revved-up fans were pressed elbow-to-elbow at the bar, trading celebratory shots of tequila every time the Giants did *anything* notable. Behind them, the more studious fans sat in chairs, straining to follow the action on two 15-inch screens

**Delivery skipper Mike Priest — seen here on kite duty aboard 'Defiance' — had a brilliant idea that will become an annual Ha-Ha tradition.**



LATTITUDE / ANDY

# BAJA HA-HA XVII RECAP —

perched behind the bar. Although the satellite-fed picture was crisp and clear, this was no big city sports bar. But in this simple village, it was obviously the best they could do. In fact, the manager, Juan, had even brought one of the sets from his home. By the time the Giants scored seven runs in the eight inning to insure the win, any locals who weren't already fans of the San Francisco team surely must have been converted.

Meanwhile, the drama around David Bloom's dislocated hip showed another side of this remarkable community. The night before, when we asked the policemen on duty if they could help us transfer Bloom from the his boat to the clinic,

without the slightest hesitation they offered to recruit a *panga* and wait on the beach with the ambulance — all night, if necessary — to expedite the transfer. After anchoring, Bloom's crew wisely opted to wait until daylight. But in the morning, a paramedic and the chief of police himself came out in a *panga* to retrieve the patient. An attempt to reset the bone at the town clinic was unsuccessful, so Bloom was transported to a larger facility in Guerrero Negro, where they got the job done. Amazingly, after a day of rest — and a lot of pain meds — he was ready to rejoin the fleet.

The beach party provided a laid-back

setting where new acquaintances could swap tales and compare future cruising plans. While walking the beach we heard how the crew of the J/130 *Sirocco* had come across four or five juvenile orcas while sailing west of Cedros Island, and accidentally snagged one of them with a fishing line. Luckily, it spit out the lure.

Craig Russell, a crewman aboard the Crowther 36 tri *Rainbow*, described how they'd come across an enormous school of dolphin — "at least 500 of them" — while they were way offshore on the approach to Turtle Bay. "I reached down from the tramp and could actually

ALL PHOTOS LATITUDE / ANDY EXCEPT AS NOTED



# THERAPY UNDER SAIL

touch their dorsal fins as they played in our bow waves."

It was also a time to learn the details about mishaps. Many boats had wrapped and/or torn spinnakers, but Jim Bewley's story was particularly sad. Near the Benitos Islands the crew dropped and bagged the brand new \$5,000 spinnaker and secured it on deck. Later that night, Bewley caught a glimpse of spinnaker cloth lifting with the wind, and before he knew it the

whole thing had slithered out of the bag and gone into the drink!

While volleyballers bumped and spiked, kids played in the surf, hikers explored the shaley hills, and joggers shook out their sea legs along the seemingly endless crescent of sand that rings the bay. Successful fishermen whose freezers were overflowing cooked up samples for the fleet on the communal barbecue, while just about every boat provided a dish or two for a mas-

sive potluck.

During daylight hours, it's a cinch to find your boat in the anchorage here, but at night — with 155 anchor lights twinkling in the darkness, it's a different story. There always seems to be a tale like this: Sometime after the beach party two crewmen off the Perry 47 *Content* hired a *pangero* to take them to their boat. But after two long hours of searching they still couldn't find it and returned to the pier. There, they ran into crew from the Pearson 36 *Papagayo*, who knew exactly where *Content* was and took them right to it!

About 9 p.m. that night, Dave Panton and his young crew aboard the little Piver tri *Easy to Grin* picked their way

**Clockwise from upper left: The chief of police himself helped transport David Bloom ashore; Nikki of 'Defiance' gets a base hit; schmoozing at the beach party; a bountiful potluck; the crescent bay from above; shakin' it to the beat. Insets: Local girls take a ride in the Rally Committee's giant beach ball; grilling up the catch of the day.**



DOUBLE DHARMA

# BAJA HA-HA XVII RECAP —

MARK NOYES / DISTANT DRUM



**A gentle breeze ushered the fleet out of Turtle Bay, but it soon fizzled, inspiring the Rally Committee to announce a 'rolling start'.**

through the maze of lights and finally got their hook down. With little fuel for their 9-hp outboard, they'd spent many hours waiting for wind, before they finally flagged down some passing fishermen and made a trade: a bottle of 'two-buck Chuck' (Charles Shaw wine) and some Hershey bars for enough gasoline to limp in.

Although the late arrivals were in no hurry to push on Saturday morning, after two relaxing days here, most fleet members were well rested and ready to head offshore again; this time on the 240-mile run to Bahia Santa Maria. A gentle breeze was blowing for the 8 a.m. start just outside the bay. But it soon fizzled, so the Grand Poobah instituted a 'rolling start', whereby all boats could motor at 6 knots down the rhumbline. This proved to be the right call, as the new breeze didn't arrive until late afternoon. At 4 p.m. the timekeeping officially restarted, as spinnakers popped open all over the course.

**One of the joys of sailing offshore is the unexpected sighting of marine mammals. These playful dolphins seemed to be glad to see us.**



ALL PHOTOS LATITUDE / ANDY EXCEPT AS NOTED

The NW breeze continued to build for several hours, so that by nightfall just about every boat was making hull speed or better, nudged on by moderate swells from astern. The faster multihulls were soon reporting speeds — at least during short spurts — in the high teens. Despite a lackluster beginning, this proved to be one of the fastest second legs ever, with many boats arriving in the protected waters of Bahia Santa Maria well before dark on the second day out.

The utter tranquility of a calm night at anchor was broken at 5:30 a.m., just before sunrise, when a *mayday* was heard over the VHF from a vessel named *Tachyon* — not part of our fleet. As you can read in detail in *Sightings*, single-hander Mark Cholewinski of Vallejo had simply fallen asleep with his autopilot on, and due to the strong set of the swells along the coast, his Downeast 38 sloop was driven onto the beach on a rising tide — roughly four miles north of the anchorage — before he could react to save her.

After surveying the situation from offshore aboard *Profligate*, the Poobah gave Cholewinski his unvarnished assessment that refloating the sloop would be highly unlikely given the mile-long stretch of shallows that lay between *Tachyon's* position near the high tide line and navigable offshore waters. Shell-shocked but stoic about the reality of his situation, the shipwrecked sailor accepted an offer from the fleet to assist him in removing everything of value from the hull before the tide rose again. (See *Sightings* for further details.)

**D**ue to its raw, unspoiled beauty, this 9-mile-long crescent is usually everyone's favorite stop on the

Ha-Ha. When hikers reach the top of the steep hills that abut the western side of the anchorage, they're rewarded by a 360° panoramic view that stretches for 20 miles or more. Likewise, beachcombers could walk for miles along the bright white sand and never see another footprint. Shells and sand dollars abound along the shoreline, not to mention the occasional skeletal remains of a whale or dolphin. The gentle shore

break is ideal for boogie-boarders or beginning surfers, and beyond it you can explore a vast mangrove lagoon by dinghy.

The fleet's final day here is always reserved for a cliff-top party put on by a cheerful local fisherman named Victor, along with a cadre of family and friends. It takes an amazing effort to catch enough fish and shrimp to feed hundreds of hungry sailors. And you only have to look at a chart to realize how much effort it takes to haul in enough beer to keep them 'hydrated'. To arrive here from the nearest town, Lopez Mateo, requires crossing a canal on a barge, then driving 28 miles down the beach at high tide. And to get the four-piece rock 'n' roll band here from La Paz — complete with a full drum set, amps and a P.A. system — required an additional 120-mile drive up the highway, plus 45 more miles across the desert. But the band seemed to have as much fun entertaining the Ha-Ha armada as fleet members did dancing to



# THERAPY UNDER SAIL

their repertoire of classic rock anthems and pop tunes. The sailors showed their thanks by contributing generously to the band's tip box. Meanwhile, our cover girl, Lindsay Leonard, passed the hat

*The utter tranquility of a calm night at anchor was broken at 5:30 a.m., just before sunrise, when a may-day was heard over the VHF.*

in her bikini for Mark Cholewinski. She was apparently the right girl for the job, as the collection topped out just under \$1,000.

Although a 7 a.m. departure from Bahia Santa Maria might seem a bit rude, that hour was established years ago in hopes that the smaller boats wouldn't have to spend a second night at sea during the 180-mile run to Cabo.

After the previous day's party, some sailors elected to sleep in and catch up later, but most dragged themselves on deck early, and were making preparations to get underway when the sun rose just before 6 a.m. Roger Frizzell turned his camera toward the golden eastern horizon and snapped the shutter. A minute later a panga approached carrying an excited young man named C.J. LeBeau who thought Frizzell's camera

*Bathed in golden morning light, the beauty of the 7 a.m. getaway from Bahia Santa Maria was worth losing sleep over.*

flash was a flashlight, waving him over. As Frizzell soon learned, LeBeau had intended to search for a Ha-Ha ride at the kickoff party, but got the date wrong and didn't realize his mistake until the fleet was well down the track. So he flew to Cabo and immediately started heading back up the Peninsula by bus. He arrived at San Carlos in the middle of the night and somehow commandeered a panga driver to take him three miles across Mag Bay to the isthmus on

the west side of BSM. They then hauled the boat across on a waiting trailer and relaunched it in time to blast across the bay and reach the departing fleet. After a story like that, the Frizzells naturally offered the tenacious San Diego sailor a ride. Others had come greater distances to participate — Daniel Bloomer's friend Vic flew out from Australia to crew aboard the Farrier 44 *Tiger*, and Paul Allen flew out from England to crew aboard his friend Chet Chauhan's Beneteau First 38s5 *Sudden Stops Necessary*. But LeBeau takes the prize for dogged determination.

Once again, Mother Nature played a trick on the Rally Committee by supplying a gentle breeze for the 7 a.m. start. But it soon petered out, so a rolling



*Few sailors have ever showed more determination to join the Ha-Ha than first-timer C.J. LeBeau of San Diego.*

start was instituted yet again.

By 1:30 p.m. a light breeze of 10 to 12 knots filled in from the northwest and the fleet took off on a very mellow flat-water cruise toward the Cape. Air temps were in the 80s, with water temps in the high 70s, and continually inching higher. "That afternoon was about as perfect as it gets," recalls skipper Tom McCarten of the Hunter 41 *Shemya*. As the sun set over a crisp western horizon many crews finally witnessed the legendary green flash. Not long after-

ward, though, the breeze shut down completely. But even having to motor, it was a memorable night. With no cloud cover and no moon, the pinpoint of a zillion stars lit up the canopy overhead, making middle-of-the-night watches a thing to cherish rather than dread.

Not everyone was having an easy time of it though. Aboard the Beneteau 51 *Distant Drum* a fishing line had gotten wrapped around the prop, so when the wind shut down two brave crew members — Irene Turgeon and Mark Noyes — jumped in with dive gear and cut it free.

Many fishermen pull their lines at sunset. And some who don't occasionally regret it. On the morning net Tommi Lorenzo of the Givens 45 *Phambili*



# BAJA HA-HA XVII RECAP —



DRAGON'S TOY



LATITUDE / RICHARD



ALL PHOTOS LATITUDE / ANDY EXCEPT AS NOTED

explained, "I didn't catch any fish during the first two legs, but last night I caught a 5-foot marlin on a hand line and, of course, cut him loose." Both the Beneteau First 42 *Rocinante* and the Morgan 45 *Miss Teak* reported catching and releasing even bigger marlin — roughly 150 lbs each.

Speaking of big fish stories, Ben Sawyer, a crewman aboard *Sudden Stops Necessary*, had a Leg Three experience that was unique within the fleet. The sloop was drifting along with her sails hanging limply, about 15 miles offshore, making imperceptible progress south, as there was virtually no wind. So the young crew decided to take turns jumping in the water to cool off. Ben went first, and while struggling to reach the safety line that trailed behind the boat, his British shipmate said in a

dry, emotionless tone, "Oh, look, there's a shark." "Hey, that's not funny," scolded Ben, suddenly in a rush to scramble back aboard. But his mate continued, "I wonder what kind of shark it is." At that, Ben really started to get annoyed, until he turned and realized that there really was an ominous shark circling the boat. Ironically, though, a minute later the big predator chomped down on one of the crew's fishing lures that was dangling in the water. Ben saw that as poetic justice. But, of course, they lost the lure.

**W**hile most of the fleet was lollygagging south with no wind north of the finish line at Cabo Falso, reports started crossing the radio waves that 25-knot winds were blasting across the Cape

from due east — a virtually unheard-of wind direction for Cabo. As a result, the southernmost stretch of the Peninsula was a boiling mess of short, steep swells, and the normally calm Cabo anchorage was uncomfortably rough.

The abnormal blow only lasted about 10 hours, but as a result the plan to raft up dozens of boats inside the marina had to be reworked, as it was oddly bouncy even inside the breakwaters. The rough conditions left few anchored sailors willing to launch their dinghies. And after two taxi *pangas* flipped — and one sank — the port captain refused to let any more service the anchorage. Consequently the fleet's annual appearance at the famous Squid Roe dance bar was a bit less impressive than in years past. But tangerine-shirted Ha-Ha'ers managed to dominate the 'dance pit' none-

# THERAPY UNDER SAIL



DRAGON STUDY



LATITUDE / RICHARD



MUSIC



FIN BEVEN

**The 'Phambili' crew and others trick-or-treated at BSM; just back from Afghanistan, Gene Reynolds was a happy guy; Max and Mia test their new ride; V-ball was a big hit; sweet sailing; bumpin' and grindin' at BSM; one of many spinny disasters; sea birds didn't want to miss the action. Insets: Lovers Russ and Kaersten go for a paddle; The 'Perfect Wave' crew have everything to smile about.**

theless. Meanwhile, out in the anchorage there was a bit of excitement when the Islander 44 *Dolphin* dragged anchor with owner Skip White and his crew asleep belowdecks. The crew of *Papagayo* earned good Samaritan points for launching their dink, chasing down the runaway boat and waking up the crew as *Dolphin* drifted dangerously close to the rocky tip of the Cape.

Conditions had calmed down substantially by the next afternoon, when the fleet gathered at the classy, beachfront Baja Cantina for a waterside *fiesta*. The special offer of two beers, a margarita and a fish-kebab lunch for \$12 a head put everyone in a festive mood.

The highlight, as always, was the *From Here to Eternity* kissing contest, where a dozen uninhibited couples did their best impression of Burt Lancaster and Deborah Kerr's famous watery smooch. (See *Sightings*.)

The final activity of the Ha-Ha was the Awards Ceremony, generously hosted by Cabo Marina, whose staff not only set up 500 chairs and a P.A., but contributed 1,200 beers to the party. Each of the 155 finishers was awarded a prize, with the 'Soul Sailors' aboard *Sudden Stops Necessary*, *Adios* and *Talion* earning special praise for sailing all the way. In addition, a variety of special awards were presented, and gag gifts

were awarded by audience nomination. The Extreme Snoring Award, for example, was shared by Captain Tony Van Houweling and crewman 'Dr. Electron' of the Ericson 38 *Peregrine Spirit*, after one of their crewmen gave a convincing demo of their tandem snoring technique.

Two-year-old Max Gumper of the O'Day 37 *Feliz* scored an inflatable orca for being the youngest fleet member, and 82-year-old Harold Shaw of *Adios* was recognized as the oldest. Nancy DeMauro of the Catalina 36 *Cat's Meow* won the Fearless Female Skipper award, but seven others were also acknowledged, including Crit Dowler of *Jasdip*, who had her late husband's ashes fiberglassed into the hull of her Passport 40 so he could share the cruise with her.

# BAJA HA-HA XVII RECAP

The event's top prize, the Spirit of the Ha-Ha award, went to *Adios*. Not only did she sail the whole way and carry a multi-generational crew, but skipper Craig Shaw, a rigger, made essential repairs on several boats.

The last two arrivals also got a special round of applause: Before finally arriving the previous evening, long after the beach party ended, the twenty-somethings aboard *Easy to Grin* had drifted for a day and a night with no wind. And last but not least was the fleet's youngest crew aboard *Black Pearl*, who dropped anchor only 3 hours before the Awards Ceremony. They showed up at the party weary but smiling, and rightly



**Dave Panton (left) and his crew, Nima and Jessica, of 'Easy to Grin' won a bottle of tequila for their fortitude. They arrived grinning.**

proud of their accomplishment. (See *Sightings* for more on them.)

Whether sailing on a million-dollar yacht or a cheapo day-sailer, completion of this 750-mile rally is a cause for celebration. In fact, according to some in the fleet, it was one of the greatest adventures of their lives.

For the vast majority of participants, the Ha-Ha serves as the initial step into a long-anticipated lifestyle of open-ended cruising — which will undoubtedly be the envy of friends back home.

We wish them all the best of luck as they travel on, and hope they'll report to us occasionally with updates and photos from their new life 'out there'.

— **latitude/andy**

## Baja Ha-Ha XVII Division Winners

+ indicates sailed at least all of one leg;

\* indicates sailed entire course — "Soul Sailors" (155 finishers. For all results see [www.baja-haha.com](http://www.baja-haha.com))

AGAVE DIVISION: **1+) Wild Rose**, Robb 35, Don & Kathi Feher; **2) Coppertop**, Bayfield 32, Paul Moran  
 BURRITO: **1+) Off Tempo**, Yamaha 30, B Lasley & T Treibel; **2) Duct Tape**, Cal 29, Sig & Phyllis Horneman  
 CEVICHE: **1+) Piko**, Wauquiez 35, Lauren Buchholz; **2+) Varuna**, Pearson 367, Mitchell & Elizabeth West  
 DESPERADO: **1\*) Sudden Stops Necessary**, Beneteau 38s5, Chet Chauhan; **2+) Finarrow**; Swan 38, Jim & Cathy Revard; **2+) Liberty**, C&C 37, Russell Cooper  
 ENCHILADA: **1+) Charisma**, Tayana 37, Bob Johnson; **2+) Dolfin**, Crealock 37, Bill Meanley  
 FRIJOLE: **1+) Kanga**, Valiant 40, J Hassberger & J Harvey; **2+) Intuition**, C&C 37XL, R & C Holbrook  
 GUACAMOLE: **1\*) Adios**, Columbia 43, Craig Shaw; **2+) Rocinante**, Beneteau First 42, Bob Lesnett  
 HUEVOS: **1+) Dolphin**, Islander 44, Skip White; **2+) Procyon**, Gozzard 44 MkII, Randy & Sheri Schneider  
 IGUANA: **1+) Ohana**, Beneteau 45f5, S Hocking & M Edler; **2+) Pua'ena**, Outbound 44, M & D Hazlett  
 JALAPENO: **1+) Seasilk**, Hylas 46, C Blasingame & S Steven; **2+) Mazu** Outbound 46, Mel & Elaine Bryson  
 KILO: **1\*) Talion**, Gulfstar 50, Patsy Verhoeven; **2+) Distant Drum**, Beneteau 15.50, Harry Hazzard  
 LANGOSTINO: **1+) Defiance**, Swan 56, Peter & Peggy Noonan; **2+) Seabird**, Swan 51, Lou Freeman  
 MARGARITA: **1+) Moontide**, Lagoon 470, Bill Lilly; **2+) Barramundi**, Seawind 1000, Steve & Pam Ellsworth; **2+) Rainbow**, Crowther 10m, Cliff Shaw  
 NO COMPRENDE: **1) Perfect Pearl**, Meridian 580, Greg Peters; **2) Princess Anna**, Mainship 390, Mike McGuire

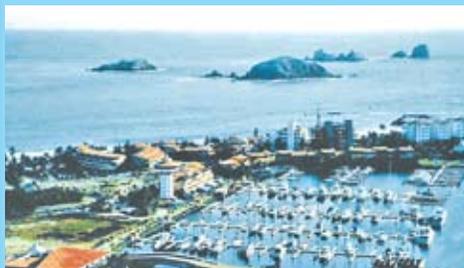
# Ixtapa



# Marina Ixtapa

*The most spectacular  
cruise destination  
in Mexico!*

-  The biggest marina in Latin America
-  621 slips from 40 to 140 feet length
-  Ship yard with 110-ton Travel Lift



N 17°39.44 • W 101°37.12  
 Chart your course for Ixtapa.

Visit:

[www.marinaixtapa.com](http://www.marinaixtapa.com)

Tel: 011-52-755-55-3-21-80

011-52-755-55-3-02-22

Fax: 011-52-755-55-3-21-80

Email:

[ezuniga@marinaixtapa.com](mailto:ezuniga@marinaixtapa.com)

# BAJA HA-HA XVII

**A RECORD  
196 BOATS  
ENTERED  
THIS YEAR**

**BROUGHT TO YOU BY  
THESE OFFICIAL SPONSORS**

Turn the page for more →

**Yachtfinders/Windseakers**  
in the heart of  
San Diego's boating community  
Specialists in cruising sailboat brokerage for 28 years  
info@yachtfinders.biz • www.yachtfinders.biz  
**(619) 224-2349 • (866) 341-6189** toll-free  
Fax (619) 224-4692

[WWW.BAJA-HAHA.COM](http://WWW.BAJA-HAHA.COM)

The Rally Committee encourages you to patronize the advertisers who make this event possible – and take advantage of their Baja Ha-Ha Specials!

**OPEQUIMAR**  
MARINE CENTER CENTRO MARINO

A Full Service Boat Yard in Puerto Vallarta  
88 ton Travelift • Parts • Service • Repairs  
011-52 (322) 221-1800 [www.opequimar.com](http://www.opequimar.com)  
info@opequimar.com

Your Yacht Club  
South of the  
Border



Home  
of the  
Banderas Bay  
Regatta

Vallarta Yacht Club

<http://vallartayachtclub.org>  
<http://banderasbayregatta.com>

Everything you need from a full service yacht club.

## A RECORD-BREAKING FLEET

As you may have heard, this year's 196-boat fleet was the largest in the event's 17-year history! Goes to show, there's no shortage of sailors eager to get out cruising, despite the sluggish economy.

If you're not familiar with the event, let us clarify that the Ha-Ha is a 750-mile cruisers' rally from San Diego to Cabo San Lucas, with stops along the way at Turtle Bay and Bahia Santa Maria.

Check out our 11-page recap of this year's event beginning on page 88, which includes dozens of photos of fleet activities.

If you missed this year's rally, no worries. There's always next year. Dates for Ha-Ha XVIII are October 23 through November 5, 2011.

Online sign-ups for next year's event will begin Monday, May 2 at [www.baja-haha.com](http://www.baja-haha.com).

Summer  
is safe at  
Paradise



Enjoy  
your stay  
with us!

Paradise Village  
BEACH RESORT & SPA

011-52-322-22-66728 • [www.paradisevillage.com](http://www.paradisevillage.com)  
marina@paradisevillagegroup.com

**Nautical Books, Software, Charts  
and more!**



WAYPOINT

621 - 4th St., Oakland, CA

[www.waypoints.com](http://www.waypoints.com) • (510) 769-1547

**RIGGING  
ONLY**

Standing and running rigging, lifelines, furlers, winches, headsail poles, main slider systems, windlasses, travelers, wire terminals, blocks and more...  
Expert advice for selection and installation.

Our 26th Year!  
[www.riggingonly.com](http://www.riggingonly.com)  
(508) 992-0434 • [sail@riggingonly.com](mailto:sail@riggingonly.com)

**ICOM**

Award-winning Marine Communications Equipment

Handhelds • Mounted VHF • SSB • AIS

Visit one of our many West Coast dealers

[www.icomamerica.com/marine](http://www.icomamerica.com/marine)

MONITOR  
INFORMATION  
auto-helm

SOS Emergency  
Rudder  
Saye's Rig

SCANMAR  
INTERNATIONAL  
Factory Direct

432 South 1st Street • Pt. Richmond, CA 94804  
Toll Free: (888) 946-3826 • Tel: (510) 215-2010  
email: [scanmar@selfsteer.com](mailto:scanmar@selfsteer.com) • [www.selfsteer.com](http://www.selfsteer.com)

**West Marine**

Call

**1-800-BOATING**  
(1-800-262-8464)

for a catalog or the store nearest you.



Est. 1973

**Almar Marinas**

Everywhere you'd like to be  
[almar.com](http://almar.com)

# BAJA HA-HA XVII



## spinlock



The experts in rope handling and personal safety.

[www.spinlockusa.com](http://www.spinlockusa.com)



## HITCHIN' A RIDE SOUTH

Our Mexico-Only Crew List Party and Baja Ha-Ha Reunion in September at the Encinal YC served its purpose by linking dozens of potential crew members with skippers in need of additional watch-standers.

If you missed that shindig and would really like to spend some quality time south of the border, you might still be able to find a ride south by visiting our Crew List at [www.latitude38.com](http://www.latitude38.com). It's constantly updated, and it's free.

## IS THE PACIFIC PUDDLE JUMP IN YOUR FUTURE?

For many cruisers, the next logical step after cruising Mexican waters for a season or more is to hang a right and head west into the Pacific.

We call that annual springtime migration the **Pacific Puddle Jump**, and report on it heavily in the pages of *Latitude 38*. Making that 3,000-mile passage is one of the most thrilling accomplishments in the realm of sailing. Learn more online at [www.pacificpuddlejump.com](http://www.pacificpuddlejump.com).

## VENTURA HARBOR BOATYARD

Full & Self Service Facility

(805) 654-1433

Two Travelifts • Haul Outs to 160 tons

[www.vhby.com](http://www.vhby.com)

Shoreside Work Slips • Emergency Repairs



Not just a marina – a cruiser's community  
Your best destination across the Sea...

[www.marina-mazatlan.com](http://www.marina-mazatlan.com)

011-52 (669) 669-2936 & 2937

[elizarraga@marinamazatlan.com](mailto:elizarraga@marinamazatlan.com)



Survive Your Dream

ECHO Tec Watermakers

604-925-2660

[www.hydrovane.com](http://www.hydrovane.com)



[www.downwindmarine.com](http://www.downwindmarine.com)

2804 Cañon St., San Diego

(619) 224-2733 • (800) 269-0241



[www.sandiegomarine.com](http://www.sandiegomarine.com)

2636 Shelter Island Dr., San Diego

(619) 223-7159 • (800) 336-7369

Mexico 001-500-336-7369



[www.sailingsupply.com](http://www.sailingsupply.com)

2822 Cañon Street, San Diego

(619) 225-9411 • (800) 532-3831

0D36887

Serving Boaters Since 1959

## Cruise with Confidence

See Our Half-Page Ad In This Issue

(800) 992-4443

[www.marinersinsurance.com](http://www.marinersinsurance.com)

MARINERS  
GENERAL INSURANCE GROUP

Newport Beach, CA • San Diego, CA  
Burlingame, CA • Seattle, WA  
Bradenton, FL • Puerto Vallarta, MX



Let Marina El Cid  
Welcome You to Mexico

A Cruiser's Paradise!

[www.elcid.com](http://www.elcid.com)

[marinaelcidmazatlan@elcid.com.mx](mailto:marinaelcidmazatlan@elcid.com.mx)

011-52 (669) 916-3468

## ¿ MEXICO BOUND ?

GERRY

SEA OF CORTEZ CHARTS

Accurate Navigation Charts & Guides

ELECTRONIC and PAPER

[www.GerryCruise.com](http://www.GerryCruise.com)

## Best Marina in Banderas Bay



MARINA RIVIERA NAYARIT  
BY LA CRUISE

[www.marinarivieranayarit.com](http://www.marinarivieranayarit.com)

(52)3221350798

## The Ultimate Boat Organization Software

Perfect for the Ha-Ha and all offshore cruising:

- Digitally organize all your boat's documents & specifications
- Store manuals, diagrams, pictures, renewals & registrations
- Keep track of maintenance items required & completed
- Save for quick access all your favorite service providers



[www.BoatServiceLog.com](http://www.BoatServiceLog.com)

# BROUGHT TO YOU BY THESE OFFICIAL SPONSORS

[WWW.BAJA-HAHA.COM](http://WWW.BAJA-HAHA.COM)



• Ultra Anchors • Ultra Swivels  
• Quickline Flat Rope & Reel • Ultra Trip Hooks  
• Ultra Chain Grabs, Ultra Snubbers & Ultra Bridles



[www.Quickline.us](http://www.Quickline.us)  
[www.UltraAnchors.us](http://www.UltraAnchors.us)  
sales@Quickline.us  
714-843-6964

*The Best Marine Products from the World, for the USA.*



MAKING WATER DRINKING WATER

Watermakers that improve the cruising lifestyle.

(800) 755-6701 • [www.katadyn.com](http://www.katadyn.com)  
email: marine@katadyn.com

**MARITIME INSTITUTE**  
INCORPORATED



Advanced Training for safer, more enjoyable passagemaking!

**888-262-8020**  
[www.maritimeinstitute.com](http://www.maritimeinstitute.com)

USCG Approved Classroom & Online Courses



'Solar Boost' charge controllers that combine solar/wind/hydro output for cruisers.

(800) 493-7877 [www.blueskyenergyinc.com](http://www.blueskyenergyinc.com)



**La Paz Hotel Association**

November 18: La Paz Baja Ha-Ha Beach Fiesta on the Malecón at the Papas and Beer restaurant.

011-52 (612) 122-4624  
or (612) 125-6844  
[www.visitlapaz.org](http://www.visitlapaz.org)

**2010 EVENT DATES**

(NOTE: Subtract one day to get 2011 dates.)

**Oct. 16** — Ha-Ha Welcome to San Diego Party, Downwind Marine, 12-4 pm. Ha-Ha entrants only.

**Oct. 23** — Informational Meeting about the Pacific Puddle Jump, West Marine, San Diego, 5 pm.

**Oct. 24, 9 am** — Final deadline for all crew and skipper waivers, West Marine, San Diego.

**Oct. 24, 11 am** — Skipper's meeting, West Marine, San Diego. Skippers only please.

**Oct. 24, 1 pm** — Ha-Ha Halloween Costume Party and Barbecue, West Marine, San Diego.

**Oct. 25, 10 am** — Fleet Parade through San Diego Harbor

**Oct. 25, 11 am** — Start of Leg 1

**Oct. 30, 8 am** — Start of Leg 2

**Nov. 3, 7 am** — Start of Leg 3

**Nov. 5** — Cabo Beach Party

**Nov. 6** — Awards presentations hosted by the Cabo Marina.

**Baja Ha-Ha, LLC**  
c/o 15 Locust Ave.  
Mill Valley, CA 94941

[WWW.BAJA-HAHA.COM](http://WWW.BAJA-HAHA.COM)

PLEASE NOTE: Correspondence relating to the event can be emailed to [andy@baja-haha.com](mailto:andy@baja-haha.com). Please don't call Latitude 38 with questions. The Ha-Ha is a separate operation.



**FULL SERVICE MARINA**

Conveniently located downtown

Tel: 011-52 (612) 122-1646  
Fax: 011-52 (612) 125-5900  
email: [marinalapaz@prodigy.net.mx](mailto:marinalapaz@prodigy.net.mx)  
[www.marinelapaz.com](http://www.marinelapaz.com)



*A Sailor's Consignment Chandlery*

Dealer for Lavac Marine Toilets

Located at Grand Marina  
[www.bluepelicanmarine.com](http://www.bluepelicanmarine.com)  
(510) 769-4858

**Dedicated AIS Collision Avoidance**



**vespermarine**

"A really amazing piece of gear. I can tell it was designed by a sailor!"

(858) 405-5810  
[www.vespermarine.com](http://www.vespermarine.com)

**THE BOAT YARD AT GRAND MARINA**

"Where Service Has Meaning"

Located in Alameda (510) 521-6100  
[www.boatyardgm.com](http://www.boatyardgm.com)



Bringing innovative solutions to the marine industry.

Colligo Dux™ synthetic standing rigging • Emergency shroud kits  
Bridle plate mooring systems • Furlers and much more.

(480) 703-3675  
[www.colligomarine.com](http://www.colligomarine.com)

# THE GREAT PUMPKIN REGATTA



SPREAD LATTITUDE/JOHN ARNDT

The good weather didn't arrive until Sunday, but the fleets in Richmond YC's Great Pumpkin Regatta showed up both days and made the best of what proved to be a somewhat challenging October 30-31 weekend on the water.

Saturday brought intermittent showers and light but sailable air for the 14 one design and seven PHRF divisions, all of which were able to complete three scheduled races. The Moore 24s brought

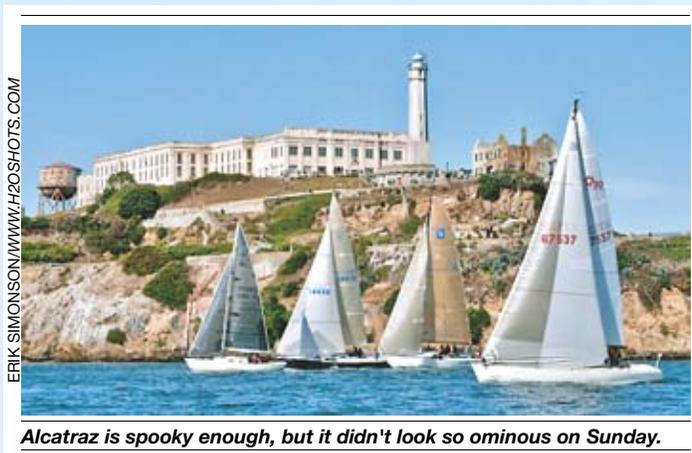
out 21 boats for biggest-fleet honors, with the Express 27s in a close second with 17.

Of course the greatest part of the Great Pumpkin is Saturday night's party, and this year's event didn't disappoint. The Rocky Horror Picture Show theme was a popular costume inspiration, but even those who didn't follow the theme produced some great getups. There was a copious amount of "Time Warping" to

the jammin' live sounds of Fast Times, scrumptious grub and plenty of libations to go around. The latter was a good thing, as it undoubtedly took more than a few drinks for some of the guys who had raided their wife's or girlfriend's pantyhose drawers for a pair of fishnets and a leotard — to complete their Dr. Frank-N-Furter costumes — to parade around the clubhouse.

Sunday's choose-your-own-adventure

# — OH, THE ROCKY HORROR!



ERIK SIMONSON/WWW.H2OSHOTS.COM

*Alcatraz is spooky enough, but it didn't look so ominous on Sunday.*



*Fear the Beard!*



**Spread — the pursuit race in the Central Bay.** pursuit race was a 'charlie-foxtrot' if ever there was one, with the top-five split close to evenly between the clockwisers and counter-clockwisers. With a rippin' ebb and spotty breeze, being 50 yards behind a breeze line often meant the difference between a top-five and a DNF — also known as a 'let's go home and watch the Giants game.'

The Central Bay had pretty good

breeze throughout the day, but there wasn't much to speak of north and east of the eastern entrance to Raccoon Strait. Scott Easom's Mumm 30 *Eight Ball* was the first boat home.

— **latitude**/rg

**THE GREAT PUMPKIN REGATTA RICHMOND YC (10/30-31)**

**SATURDAY (3r. Ot)**

BAMA MULTIHULLS — 1) **Adrenaline**, D

Class, Bill Erkelens; 2) **Beowulf V**, Custom cat, Alan O'Driscoll; 3) **Shadow**, Formula 40, Peter Stoneberg; 4) **Tatiana**, F-9RX, Urs Rothacher; 5) **Tuki**, Prosail 40, Roger Barnett. (25 boats)

ALERION 28 — 1) **Ditzy**, Ralf Morgan, 3 points; 2) **Maevie II**, Nancy Pettengill/Dick Taylor, 7; 3) **Dream**, Kirk Smith, 8. (4 boats)

SF30 — 1) **Dreamtime**, Roger Craine, 4 points; 2) **Preparation J**, Robert Hrubes, 5; 3) **Ione**, Peter Jermyrn, 9. (5 boats)

BENETEAU 36.7 — 1) **Mistral**, Ed Durbin, 3 points; 2) **Ay Caliente!**, Aaron Kennedy, 6; 3) **Buf-**

# THE GREAT PUMPKIN

**flehead**, Stuart Scott, 11. (4 boats)

EXPRESS 27 — 1) **El Raton**, Ray Lotto, 10 points; 2) **Opal**, Tom Hintz, 11; 3) **Wile E. Coyote**, Dan Pruzan, 11. (17 boats)

J/24 — 1) **Downtown Uproar**, Darren Cumming, 4 points; 2) **TMC Racing**, Michael Whitfield, 5; 3) **On Bay**, Don Taylor, 9. (5 boats)

J/105 — 1) **Wonder**, Tom Kennelly, 4 points; 2) **Roxanne**, Charles James, 5; 3) **JuJu**, Tim Sullivan, 10. (7 boats)

MELGES 24 — 1) **American Lady**, Kristian Notto, 5 points; 2) **Practice Girl**, Peixoto Farkas, 7; 3) **Bones**, Robert Harf, 9. (7 boats)

MOORE 24 — 1) **Bruzer**, Morgan Larson, 5 points; 2) **Pegasus-MotionX**, Philippe Kahn, 9; 3) **More Cowbell!**, Kathryn Meyer, 15. (22 boats)

SANTANA 22 — 1) **Meliki**, Tom Montoya, 3 points; 2) **Aquila**, Derek Meyer, 8; 3) **Alegre**, Chris Klein, 11. (6 boats)

SANTANA 35 — 1) **Wildflower**, Arthur Mowry, 3 points; 2) **Ahi**, Andy Newell, 7; 3) **Bluefin**, Noble Griswold, 8. (5 boats)

ULTIMATE 20 — 1) **UFO**, Ben Anderson, 4 points; 2) **Layla**, Tom Burden, 7; 3) **Too Tuff**, Tom Hughes, 13. (9 boats)

WABBIT — 1) **Weckless**, Tim Russell, 5 points; 2) **Mr. McGregor**, Kim Desenberg, 8; 3) **Keala**, Ron Tostenson, 8. (4 boats)

99ER — 1) **Hot Betty**, John Scarborough, 6 points; 2) **Mas Rapido**, Rick Smith, 7; 3) **Hoot**, Andy Macfie, 7. (6 boats)



COURTESY GRUNTLED

'Gruntled's Simon Winer is chuffed with the pumpkins his crew retrieved on Sunday.

OPEN 5.70 — 1) **USA 290**, Barry Demak, 7 points; 2) **Demonic**, Nicolas Vale, 8; 3) **Frolic**, Marc Finot, 9. (6 boats)

PHRF-F — 1) **Arcadia**, Gordie Nash, 3 points; 2) **Twilight Zone**, Paul Kamen, 6; 3) **Joyicity**, Patrick Kohlman, 9. (4 boats)

PHRF-G — 1) **Recluse**, Howard Martin, 6

points; 2) **Hog Wild**, John Spillman, 6; 3) **Illegal Burn**, Jason Kamperman, 9. (7 boats)

PHRF-Q — 1) **For Pete's Sake**, Peter Cook, 7 points; 2) **Dr. Funkenstein**, Wayne Clough, 10; 3) **Sportin' Life**, Greg Pfeiffer, 10. (7 boats)

PHRF-S — 1) **TNT**, Brad Copper, 5 points; 2) **Wicked**, Richard Courcier, 6; 3) **Deception**, William Helvestine, 9. (7 boats)

PHRF-T — 1) **Ciao!**, Sylvain Berrielle, 5 points; 2) **Desdemona**, John Wimer, 8.5; 3) **Lazzy**, Bob Turnbull, 12. (9 boats)

PHRF-V — 1) **Stewball**, Bob Harford, 3 points; 2) **Arch Angel**, Bryce Griffith, 6; 3) **Kiri**, Bob George, 9. (6 boats)

PHRF-Z — 1) **Mintaka 4**, Gerry Brown, 5 points; 2) **Bodacious**, John Clauser, 8; 3) **Encore**, Wayne Koide, 9. (8 boats)

## SUNDAY PURSUIT RACE (1r. 0t)

ALL PHRF — 1) **Eight Ball**, Mumm 30, Scott Easom; 2) **Wicked**, Farr 36, Richard Courcier; 3) **Ciao!**, Archambault 40, Sylvain Barrielle; 4) **Practice Girl**, Melges 24, Andre Peixoto/Christopher Farkas; 5) **Arcadia**, Modernized Santana 27, Gordie Nash; 6) **Gruntled**, Moore 24, Simon Winer; 7) **Desdemona**, J/120, John Wimer; 8) **Outsider**, Azzura 310, Greg Nelsen; 9) **El Raton**, Express 27, Ray Lotto; 10) **Deception**, SC 50, William Helvestine. (174 boats)

# The Newest Class on the Bay

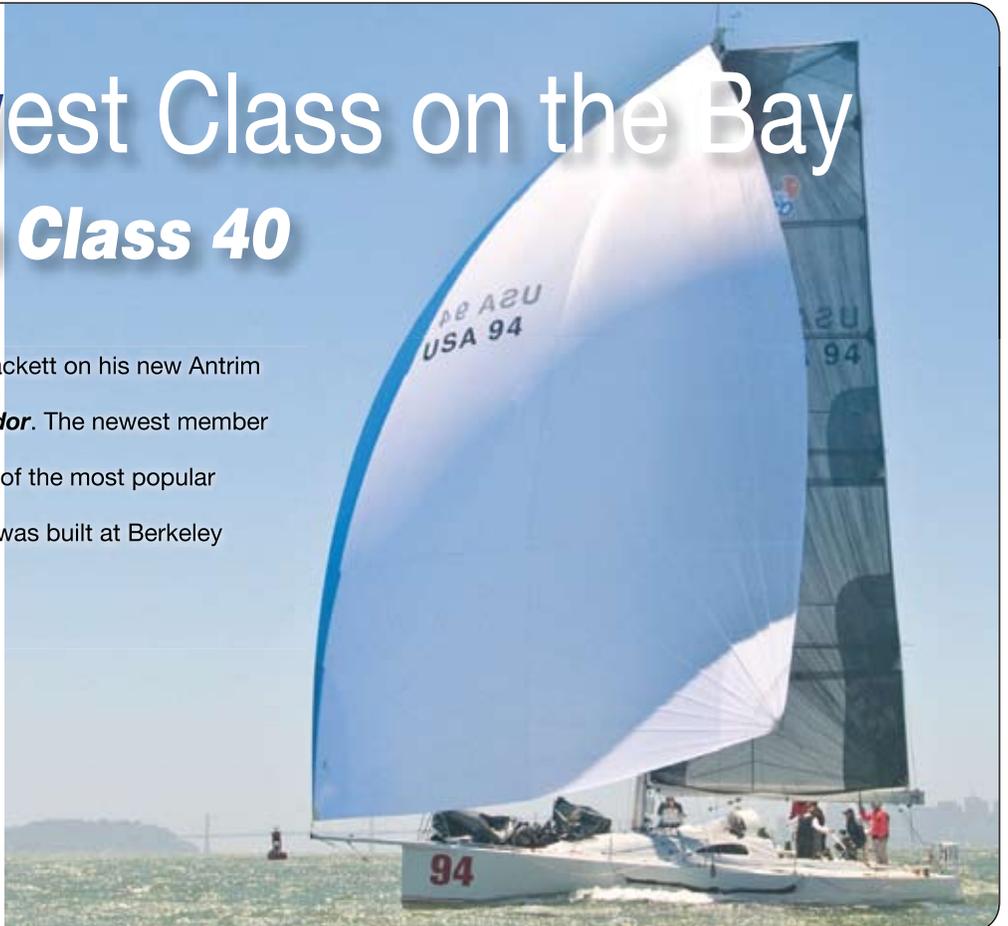
## The Antrim Class 40

Congratulations to Buzz Blackett on his new Antrim Class 40, **California Condor**. The newest member of the fleet, which is already one of the most popular ocean racing classes in Europe, was built at Berkeley Marine Center.



The yard that works for you!

[www.berkeleymarine.com](http://www.berkeleymarine.com)





# MODERN SAILING SCHOOL & CLUB

Sausalito, CA

www.ModernSailing.com

(415) 331 - 8250

Get your Coast Guard  
Captain's License

Feb. 14 - 26  
2 week intensive

**OUPV LICENSE**  
**\$995**

**100 TON LICENSE**  
**\$1195**

Our GUARANTEED, U.S. Coast Guard Approved course will prepare you for all elements of the exam, guide you through the application process, and conclude with on-site testing.



## Join the Club • Meet New People • Weekly Club Sails

### Upcoming Events

**December 4** - MSC Race Team participates in GGYC Mid Winter #1

**December 4** - Club Sail & Chili (10am - 4pm)

**December 6 - 10** - Basic Keelboat / Basic Coastal Cruising Course (M - F, 9am - 5pm)

**December 11 - 12** - Cruising Catamaran Course (ASA 114)

**December 12** - Angel Island Hike & Sail (10am - 4pm)

**December 16** - Annual Member Party @ GGYC (6 - 10pm)

**January 16** - Club Sail and Chili (10am - 4pm)

Only \$35  
a month!

### Advanced Certifications Greece / Turkey

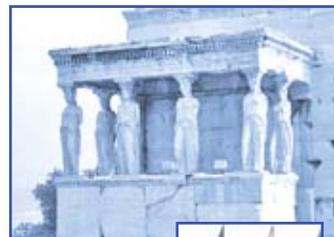


with  
John Connolly

**LEG 1: April 20 - 30, 2011** (Skiathos - Lesvos)

**LEG 2: May 3 - 13, 2011** (Lesvos - Kos)

\$2375 / berth, \$4275 / cabin



## ASA OUTSTANDING SCHOOL OF THE YEAR



COVER CRAFT

## DURABLE GOODS

Better Materials  
Thoughtful, Innovative Designs  
Top Quality Workmanship



All sewing in Tenara thread

- Classic dodgers and biminis
- Drop-top folding dodgers
- Enclosures • Custom canvas

1230 Brickyard Cove Road, #106  
Pt. Richmond, CA 94801  
In Brickyard Cove Marina

**(510) 234-4400**

Quality  
Yacht  
Canvas

## FULL SERVICE MOBILE RIGGING



Competitive Rates • 17 years experience  
Firm labor quotes on most projects



Alameda

yachtcheck@yahoo.com



Call John Hansen

**(510) 815-4420**

# REGATTA VAVA'U —

Ask any boatload of typical world cruisers if they are 'joiners' or 'loners' and chances are they'll identify with the latter. But from what we've seen, even the most independent-minded cruisers occasionally relish an excuse to get together with fellow sailors so they can celebrate, swap tales and perhaps even chase each

these wonderful islands, the event would gain momentum, and the local economy would get a little bump. Thanks to the vision and hard work of Ben and Lisa, plus a cadre of other expats and Tongan business owners, the Regatta is now well on its way to becoming a 'must-do' for future cruisers on the so-called South Pacific milk run. We had a wonderful week full of laughs and camaraderie, and we'd bet that all who attended went away with similarly happy memories.

Although we missed the opening ceremonies on September 22, we arrived the next afternoon just in time to take part in the 'Fancy Dress' Pub Crawl, where cruisers — many of whom normally head for bed shortly after sundown — showed amazing stamina. Decked out in a wild variety of wacky costumes, they snaked through the streets of Neiafu en masse, stopping at practically every watering hole in this small waterfront town.

Along the way we got reacquainted with dozens of passage-makers whom we'd met last winter at our Pacific Puddle Jump Kickoff Parties in Puerto Vallarta and Panama, or at the Tahiti-Moorea Sailing Rendezvous in June. Steve Southwood of the NY-based Lagoon 420 *Dignity* looked sexy — well, a bit frightening actually — decked out in one of his wife Helen's flower-print *pareos*, accented by bright-blue eyeliner. But the young crew of the Seattle-based Amel 53 *Delos* got our vote for originality. Erin Russ, doing her best impression of Princess Leia, was accompanied by Brian the green knight, who wore a helmet and chestplate made from Heineken mini-kegs, while his little brother Brady dressed as some sort of green goblin (see the following photo spread).

By the end of the 10-stop crawl we'd probably met most of the expats on the island, as most of them had traded their former professions back in the rat race for seemingly laid-back roles as restaurateurs and barkeepers. Needless to say, it was a night of big fun.

The next morning's schedule was dedicated to kids, featuring a whole raft of fun activities that culminated with a parade through the center of town. Several hundred islanders lined both sides of the waterfront road to watch a proud

group of young girls and boys perform a series of traditional dances to the accompaniment of wooden drums. The cruiser kids followed with a silly skit that drew laughs and applause from Tongans and visitors alike.

Earlier, a bunch of big-hearted cruisers had paid a visit to the town's all-nationalities kindergarten, which was the focus of a fund-raising effort by members of the Whangarei Marine Group. They, along with reps from Port

*Around every bend lay  
another tranquil  
anchorage with absolutely  
no development ashore.*

Opua, had flown up from New Zealand to give cruisers advance info on their facilities. Tonga is, after all, the prime jumping-off point for cruisers headed to Kiwiland — typically a 6- to 8-day crossing.

In cooperation with staffers from the local Moorings/Sunsail bareboat base, the 'boys from Whangarei' also helped set up that afternoon's Friendly Islands Race — a 3.5-mile around-the-harbor buoy race that served as a warm-up for the



The 'Pedlar' crew show their team spirit as the Vava'u Cup Race gets underway from Neiafu Harbor.

other around a race course.

That's precisely what several hundred international sailors did in late September at the second annual Regatta Vava'u & Festival in the sun-kissed Kingdom of Tonga. And this writer was lucky enough to join them.

As you may know, this 170-island kingdom is the only area of the South Pacific never to have been colonized by a European power. From our perspective that quirk of history has served it well, as Tonga's islands and atolls are some of the most unspoiled and least developed in the South Pacific.

Unfortunately, many travelers — including cruising sailors — never hear much about this lush chain of uplifted coral atolls, because the kingdom's modest economy doesn't allow for much tourism marketing. That's where the idea of holding an annual regatta came in. The concept — which was the brainchild of former Bay Area sailors Ben and Lisa Newton — was to create a fun-filled week of both on- and off-the-water activities that would leave a lasting impression on the cruisers who attended. They, in turn, would spread the word about



# END OF SEASON EXTRAVAGANZA



**During the Kid's Day festivities, these graceful young Tongan dancers showed their respect for age-old traditions.**

following day's longer interisland race. Within minutes after the start, it was clear that the splendid Norway-based Hoek 58 *Jenny* — expertly helmed by Ian Gray of Whangarei — would be the boat to beat in both races. With more than a dozen nations represented by the 45 participating boats, Regatta Vava'u was a truly international event.

Over the years, one big reason that cruisers in-the-know have gravitated to Tonga is that Neiafu Harbor is one of

the most perfect hurricane holes in the South Pacific. While we wouldn't necessarily recommend it, every season some sailors leave their boats on the hook here through the cyclone season rather than heading south to New Zealand or to somewhere north of the equator.

**T**he most serious competition of the week was the Vava'u Cup, on September 25, sponsored by Sun-sail. Beginning in the inner harbor, the 12-mile course threaded a track through a maze of deep green islands, eventually ending at a remote anchorage behind tiny Afo Island.

Sailing aboard the luxurious North Carolina-based St. Francis 50 cat *Tahina*, I got a taste of what cruising (or bareboat chartering) in these islands must be like. Around every bend lay another tranquil anchorage with absolutely no development ashore — truly a gunkholer's paradise. And the brilliant blue water looked so inviting it was all I could do not to jump in for a swim.

But we were racing. And, with skipper

Frank Taylor at the helm and his wife Karen trimming, we put up a good fight, but slipped to second in the multihull division on the final leg, behind the well-sailed New Zealand-based Schionning 40 cat *Division II*. The Victoria, BC-based PDQ 42 *Stray Kitty* took third.

*Jenny* took overall line honors again, also winning the over-35-ft monohull division, followed by the Vancouver, BC-based Beneteau 50 *Paikea Mist* and the Seattle-based J-42 *Jarana*. For the record, the New Zealand boat *Pedlar* won the small boat division, followed by *Dann* and *Pop's Dream*. But did anybody actually care about such stats? Not really. It was certainly all good fun, though, and the race also accomplished its secondary goal: putting the fleet in position to access the much-touted Full Moon Party on nearby Tapana Island.

By his own admission, Ben Newton's favorite part of the elaborate event that he created is the full moon bash. And he'd be the first to admit he got a wee bit

**After cruising alone over vast stretches of ocean, fleet racing was a welcome change that sharpened everyone's competitive spirit.**



# REGATTA VAVA'U —

carried away this year. For weeks beforehand, he and his crew had been carving a party venue out of the intensely thick undergrowth on the uninhabited island, and shuttling in all sorts of equipment and supplies aboard small boats. The venue's only access was via a stretch of

reef-strewn shallows.

As a result, the plan was for all the partygoers — most of whom were dressed

as pirates or wenches — to shuttle to the site aboard a landing craft rather than aboard their own dinghies. Unfortunately-

*Top, left to right: The spirited 'Delos' crew in party mode; Tongan kids take a daysail; the fleet slips out of Neiafu; cruiser kids ride the bow. Middle: The Whangarei boys helped 'Jenny' win; young scholars entertain their guests; sexy pub crawlers; Jeff and Judy Wahl flew out from Mexico to join the fun. Bottom: The 5-legged race; pie eating champs; egg tossing; wheelbarrowing; and tug-of-war.*



ALL PHOTOS LATITUDE / ANDY

# END OF SEASON EXTRAVAGANZA

ly, the wait for a ride over got longer and longer as land-based tourists and locals joined the queue. But the idle time didn't bother us because we were surrounded by sailors who had fascinating stories to tell. After all, it would be nearly impossible to sail 10- to 20,000 miles and *not*

have some pretty good yarns to spin.

Once we arrived, it was obvious that every aspect of the party had been carefully orchestrated. Food concessionaires sold bountiful plates of barbecued

dinner items, while a well-stocked bar kept the swashbuckling masses well-lubricated.

A hefty P.A. system pumped out a wide range of dance music, while Johnny Depp look-alikes danced with their costumed maidens in a clearing on the forest



# REGATTA VAVA'U

floor that had been designated as the dance floor.

A couple of hours into the party, an eye-popping show began as a projection screen dropped to reveal a mock pirate ship jutting out of a hillside. Atop it, a troupe of sword-wielding 'skeletons' appeared. As they pantomimed and danced, blacklights strung up in the trees gave an eerie glow to the dayglow 'bones' painted onto their black jumpsuits. Truly ambitious showmanship! And high overhead, a brilliant full moon shone down through the forest canopy. It was quite a night — and a very hard act for any regatta organizer that we know of to follow.

Ever since King George Tupou I converted to Christianity in 1831, Tonga has been a pious nation where Sundays are strictly designated as a day of rest. That tradition was a blessing to the worn-out partiers.

Monday, though, was a day of complete silliness. Under the dubious guidance of emcee Billy "Snips" Paul, who



**The lovably loudmouthed Billy Snips gets his comeuppance at the end of day full of fun, laughter and banana cream pies.**

was apparently born to be a circus carny, teams comprised of sailors from many different boats competed in a variety of laugh-inducing games that tested their finesse, balance and luck. The final contest, however, required an iron stomach. One 'eater' per team had to test his or her capacity for holding down banana cream pie. After a frenzy of gulping and groaning, Helen of *Dignity* outlasted her competition. To our amazement, she

choked down 10 of them!

Back in 1773 when Captain James Cook first visited the emerald atolls of Tonga, he and his crew received such a warm and gracious welcome that he dubbed the region "The Friendly Islands." The name stuck, and as far as we can tell that description is as apt today as it was in Cook's time. Yet as we said, native Tongans and their expat neighbors don't see many foreign sailors. Perhaps that's why they gave this year's cruising fleet such a generous welcome.

With any luck, the Regatta Vava'u will continue on for many years to come. So if you happen to be sailing west next September, we highly recommend that you set a course for Vava'u.

— *latitude/andy*

*Dates for next year's event will be September 7 to 13, with both the Vava'u Cup and Full Moon Party September 10. See [www.regattavavau.com](http://www.regattavavau.com).*

## It's Beautiful, It's Private, It's Home



**Making boating easier – and more fun! – is what Oyster Cove is all about.** That's why we rate number one with many Bay Area boaters. Oyster Cove is an exclusive yet reasonable facility of 219 berths, accommodating pleasurecraft in slips up to 60-ft long. **Oyster Cove is the private Peninsula marina closest to bluewater boating.** No other private Peninsula marina is better situated or offers nicer, fresher surroundings.

**OYSTER COVE MARINA**

385 OYSTER POINT BOULEVARD #8A,  
SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO

**(650) 952-5540**

- Berths 30 feet to 60 feet
- Double Finger Concrete Slips
- Five Minutes from SFO
- Heated Dressing Rooms & Showers
- Laundry Room
- Nightly Security Patrol
- Complimentary Ice
- End Ties Available at \$5.95/Ft!

**[www.oystercovemarina.net](http://www.oystercovemarina.net)**

# Your Boatyard in the Heart of Paradise



Large, fenced, secure dry storage area

**Tahiti Customs policy has changed!**  
Foreign Flag vessels can stay on dry storage in our yard for up to 12 months out of 24.



A Subsidiary of  
The Moorings Yacht Charter, Ltd.

## Our Services |



Professional boatyard in the heart of Paradise

Raiatea Carenage will make sure  
paradise is everything you expected.  
Call, write, or sail in . . . we're here to serve you.

B.P. 1111 Uturoa Raiatea 98 735 Polynésie Française  
Tel: (689) 600-545 ~ Fax: (689) 600-546 ~ VHF 68  
Web site: <http://www.raiatea.com/carenage> ~ email: [raiateacarenage@mail.pf](mailto:raiateacarenage@mail.pf)

### HAULOUT

- Marine Travelift 25 tons
- Marine railway 120 tons
- Storage in adjustable steel cradles
- Fenced Yard

### PAINTING

- Topsides, hull, bottom, varnish
- Brush, roller, spray

### MECHANICAL WORK

- Inboard, outboard, diesel, gas
- All brands

### REPAIRS

- Electrical repairs
- Refrigeration installation & repair
- Fiberglass & woodwork
- Welding, steel, stainless, aluminum

### SAIL LOFT

- Sail repairs, biminis, dodgers, covers

### STORE

- International, Pettit, Epiglass, Devoe
- Spares
- Fill U.S. gas cylinders

### DO-IT-YOURSELFERS WELCOME!

BoatUS Cooperating Marina

Season's  
Greetings  
and  
Thank  
You  
for a  
wonderful  
2010



We couldn't continue without  
your support and patronage.

Best wishes for 2011!

# SAL'S

INFLATABLE SERVICES, INC.



PHONE (510) 522-1824 FAX (510) 522-1064

1914 Stanford Street, Alameda, CA 94501

[salsinflatables@sbcglobal.net](mailto:salsinflatables@sbcglobal.net) • [www.salsinflatableservices.com](http://www.salsinflatableservices.com)

Let Hydrovane sail you home safely.



▲ Polar circumnavigator Adrian Flanagan.

**YACHTING**  
MONTHLY  
October 2006  
100 best  
bits ever

Latest ARC survey –  
Hydrovane again the  
most popular wind vane.



Totally independent  
self-steering system and  
emergency rudder...  
in place and ready to go.



SURVIVE YOUR DREAM

[info@hydrovane.com](mailto:info@hydrovane.com) PHONE 1.604.925.2660

WWW.HYDROVANE.COM

---

# SEASON CHAMPIONS, PART II



ALL PHOTOS THIS PAGE ERIK SIMONSON WWW.H2OSHOTS.COM



---

# ONE DESIGN, PART I

**I**t's time for part two of our Season Champions article, where we profile winners from the Bay's handicap, one design, dinghy and shorthanded fleets. In these pages, you'll have a chance to meet some of the division winners from this year's one design racing.

The common denominator of one design racing is obvious — all boats in a fleet are created equal, and theoretically anyway, crew skill and tactics win races. That's also its appeal: no need to wonder if you've saved your time over another boat — whoever crosses the finish line first is the winner. But that's where the similarities end, at least on the Bay. Our local one design fleets are as eclectic as the folks who sail in them. They range from dinghies to the 40-ft J/120s. Some fleets count a dozen races in their overall season scores, while others sail three times that, or more.

**T**here was a time not so long ago when most one design racing was done as part of the One Design Classes

*Spread — a pair of Melges 24s planing on the Circle; insets, from left — the Moore 24s frolic off Santa Cruz at this year's nationals; the Etchells are a square-and-soak type of boat; J/105s, one of the Bay's biggest fleets, power downwind in perfect conditions.*



# SEASON CHAMPIONS, PART II

Association (ODCA).

While most YRA fleets have remained relatively stable over the last few years, ODCA numbers have inexorably dwindled. Try as they did (and still do), it was impossible for YRA to find a format that pleased everyone. One by one, fleets have dropped out of YRA to run their own seasons, a task made easier no doubt by the advent of web-based communications. Where once there were upwards of 20 ODCA fleets, there are now only four, down three from last year. The winners of some of the largest of those will be profiled in next month's issue, but this one is devoted to the fleets who run their own seasons.

You may have noticed that some of the usual suspects are missing from this month's edition. As luck would have it, the Baja Ha Ha Rally Committee went a little crazy reporting on the annual trek to Mexico and took too much space. We've been promised to get that space back next month for a mega Season Champs article.

We'll wrap up the remainder next month with profiles of the winners of more one designs, including the Express 27s, Wylie Rabbits, and classes from the Wooden Boat Racing Association (WBRA). We'll also have the winners from the Bay Area Multihull Association (BAMA) Singlehanded Sailing Society (SSS), and a few dinghy classes, so stay tuned, and don't fret quite yet if you don't see your fleet here just yet.

Our apologies in advance to those division winners who neither appear here nor make it into next month's issue, but we just won't have the space to profile every one design winner. We've based our choices largely on the number of total races sailed within the divisions.

We hope you enjoy meeting these ardent racers as much as we have, and want to leave you with a parting thought: The folks you'll see here sail in a wide range of boats, in a wide variety of venues both inside and outside the Bay. They hail from a variety of yacht clubs, all connected to the Bay, from deep in the South Bay to the farthest-east reaches of its navigable adjoining waters. To our minds, it shows that *anyone* can do it with a little dedication of the most enjoyable kind. If you're not already doing it, what are you waiting for?

— latitude/rg

## Moore 24 Banditos



### John Kernot Richmond YC

After nine years of trimming for a perennial contender, John Kernot (at right above) decided this was the year to campaign his own boat of three years, *Banditos*, in the Moore 24 Roadmaster Series. He wasted no time in getting up to speed on the helming duties, winning the series with nearly an event to spare!

Kernot teamed up with trimmer Scott Sorensen (at left above), bow man Chris Chapman and pit woman Maria Flores as he has since 2002; they've sailed together all that time aboard Sorensen's perennial-contender Moore. Together they put up consistently strong results in a tough, tough fleet, and Kernot gives credit to Sorensen.

"Scott's done a lot to help me with the driving," Kernot says. "He's just really solid all-around, an excellent guy to have on the boat."

"The boats aren't as expensive as some of the other fleets," he says. "You can put a competitive effort on the race course for a reasonable price and it's pretty darn competitive stuff. It's a special boat with a lot of history and there are a lot of big names on the trophies. For us weekend racers, it's great to bounce around with those guys."

By weekday, the Kiwi Kernot, who moved to the States in '88, works in construction management, but on the weekends you can probably find him sailing either in the Moore fleet, the OYRA division, or aboard Bill Riess' Express 37 *Elan*, which he's done for the last 20 years.

2) **Flying Tiger**, Vaughn Seifers; 3) **Wet Spot**, Mike O'Callaghan. (54 boats)

## Etchells JR



### Bill Melbostad San Francisco YC

Last year, partners Bill Melbostad and Bryan Moore could have theoretically sat out the last two regattas and still won the season championship. This year, it wasn't so easy.

"The season came down to the wire," Melbostad says. "We weren't sure until the conclusion of the Albert T. Simpson regatta. Ben Wells and Don Jesberg were formidable opponents this year."

The fleet had good participation, as the sailors vied to qualify for next year's World Championships in San Diego.

"The fleet has been staying steady with 7 to 10 boats per event," Melbostad says. "The world qualifiers brought out more boats and talent. The Etchells is a great one-design boat with even greater people competing. We did not have a single protest in the 40-plus races held during the '10 season."

After seven years in the fleet together, the duo, along with long-time bowman — and substitute helmsman when Melbostad is unavailable — Steve Fentress have won three of the last four season championships in Fleet 12. Moore, a construction manager, Melbostad, a marine surveyor, and Fentress, who's in sales — pictured above from left to right — have no plans to go to San Diego.

"We would love to, but we'd need to win the lottery first," Melbostad said.

Looking forward, Moore said things will get a little tougher next year.

"Don Jesberg has his own boat now, and he'll be tough to beat if he sails all the races."

2) **Mr. Natural**, Ben Wells/Don Jesberg; 3) **Ginna Fe**, Mike Laport. (10 boats)

## Melges 24 Bones



### Robert Harf Richmond YC

Robert Harf first saw the Melges 24 at Key West Race Week in '94 while sailing his previous boat, the B-25 *Blood Vessel*, at the winter classic.

"The crew looked at me, and I said, 'next year,' the Sonoma-based orthopedic surgeon says.

Come the next season and he was in the budding fleet sailing *Bones*.

"I went from being very good in the B-25 to winding up with a big learning curve," he said. "Better sailors sail these boats; there's professionals and very dedicated sailors."

Harf has been working at ascending through the ranks ever since, minus a couple of years when the boat was undergoing rehabilitation after a trailer accident on the way to Key West in '97. This year all the hard work finally paid off.

"I was stuck in the middle of the fleet for years," he says. "But this year I finally had a good crew. Of course the boat and the skipper are important, but you can't do it without a good crew."

His core guys, Ben Komar and Kevin Kuhn, are both in the Coast Guard, and when the latter was transferred to the East Coast this year, Harf stepped up and flew him out for regattas. The trio finished third in the three-regatta California Cup, and won the season overall by virtue of their relentless attendance.

"We made every counter race in this series," Harf says. "We had a couple of firsts and were always in the top half of the fleet. The fact that others didn't make it all the time pushed us up."

2) **Smokin'**, Kevin Clark; 3) **Practice Girl**, Chris Farkas. (14 boats)

## J/105 Arbitrage



### Bruce Stone St. Francis YC

How good was Bruce Stone's season in the J/105 fleet? He won not only one, but two J/105 season titles. That's right, Stone took home not only the Bay's Fleet #1 Championship, but also the Southern New England Fleet #14 Championship to boot!

The bi-coastal Stone still maintains a residence in New York, although he's based primarily out of his home in the Marina district, and for the last three years has teamed up with East Coast J/105 owner Scott DeWeese to sail the latter's *Power Play* when he's back east. With that boat he won the class's '09 North Americans last November, before going on a tear this year and finishing the East Coast season with a five-point margin in a 10-boat fleet.

But on this side of the country, Stone sailed against a very tough 30-boat fleet, taking the title by a 24-point margin after discards.

With the help of crew Brent Draney, Stu Johnstone, Julia Lankford, Bob Dearborn and Mike Straus, *Arbitrage* took the division title at the season-ending Rolex Big Boat Series despite a setback that would figuratively sink most teams.

Amazingly, they had to sail the Rolex Big Boat Series primarily in yet another boat. A brand new rudder bearing failed on them during the first day of the event so they had borrow the boat of a fellow fleet member who wasn't sailing. It didn't seem to bother them as they posted only one finish outside the top five in the seven-race series.

2) **Jam Session**, Adam Spiegel; 3) **Blackhawk**, Scooter Simmons. (30 boats)

## J/120 Mr. Magoo



### Steve Madeira St. Francis YC

For just about as long as anyone in the J/120 fleet can remember, Steve Madeira's *Mr. Magoo* and Barry Lewis' *Chance* have been trading the J/120 season title back and forth. And this year was Madeira's turn once again.

When we checked in with him two years ago after his last one, Madeira said that it wouldn't be long before someone else would be in these pages.

"There's a tremendous amount more parity," the Peninsula-based VP of Administration for software company Equity Administration Solutions says. "In any given regatta it was always very packed at the top. There was a race during the Rolex Big Boat Series where I don't think there was more than 20 seconds between six boats at a mark rounding."

With his crew of a few occasional fill-ins, newcomers Ron Brown and Arne Vandebroucke plus long-time regulars Tad Lacy, Tom Allard, Greg Maher, Kyle Mortara, Jamie Scarbrough, Tyson Krumholz, and Jeff Lawson, Madeira won this year's title by 16 points.

After a having hit a plateau of eight boats for the last couple years, Madeira said there will likely be at least one, if not two more boats in the fleet next year, with one confirmed entry coming from the East Coast.

"We're hoping we can get back on growth curve, so that we're a big enough fleet to get a Rolex at Big Boat Series," he said. "We can't have any more watches going to the Express 37 fleet!"

2) **Chance**, Barry Lewis; 3) **Desdemona**, John Wimer. (8 boats)

# MAX EBB

"San Francisco?"

It wasn't really necessary for the driver to say anything at all as the car rolled up to the bus stop with the right front window sliding down and the doors unlocked. We knew the drill — he was looking for "casual carpool" riders so he could use the fast lanes to the City.

I opened the back door and climbed in, leaving the front seat for the woman behind me in line for the bus.

There was already another commuter on the left side of the back seat, and she had to move her briefcase a little to make room for mine.

"Good morning, Max," she greeted me pointedly, almost scolding. "Are you, like, being totally prosopagnosic today?"

It took another second for me to realize that it was Lee Helm sitting next to me — and I gathered that she was properly using the fancy word to mean I was being clueless. But Lee was extremely well disguised, in make-up and a business suit, and very much out of character for a grad student who windsurfs and sails.

"Uh, I hardly ever see you with dry hair," I stammered as the car sped off toward the freeway.

"Full business drag," she explained. "I have a part-time gig that goes 9-5 during semester break."

"So you don't get to go home for the holidays?" I asked.

"Not this year. I'm a starving student. Everyone on my shopping list just gets a photo of themselves sailing this year.

lot to me."

"Labor-intensive, though, and you have to start planning months in advance, when the wind is up."

"Starving student or otherwise, I'd be giving boat photos, too, if I'd thought of it last summer. But you know, I've pretty much given up on finding good gifts for sailors. Most of them already have everything they could possibly want, and what they don't already have is too much a question of personal taste and preference for anyone else to pick it out for them."

"I have the same problem," said the woman in the front passenger seat, twisting her neck around as far as she could to talk to us in back. "My husband has a sailboat. It's all he ever thinks about, and I want to buy it — I mean him — a nice present, but it's hard to figure out what he wants. I keep leaving catalogs around hoping he'll circle something, but no luck so far."

"Don't forget to check the online wish lists," suggested Lee.

"No luck there either," she sighed. "And you wouldn't believe the things that non-sailors keep buying for us."

"Gifts for sailors by non-sailors are problematic," I agreed.

"Our closet is full of belts with embroidered code flags, my kitchen has an assortment of serving trays with diagrams of knots, and there are salt and pepper shakers shaped like buoys on the dining



Is it real or Memorex? Stentec Sail Simulator offers such awesome graphic realism, you might actually get wet.

LATTITUDE / ROB

"That's giving up," insisted Lee. "Holiday gifts should be toys. And there are some awesome new toys out there in the software toy store."

"You mean like sailing simulators?" I asked. "I have one from a few years ago. It wasn't a bad simulation, but the race game was just not very interesting. You know, there's a reason they say watching a sailboat race is like watching grass grow. Watching a sailboat race inside a computer is like watching a video of grass growing. You don't even get the fresh air and sunshine."

"It's an evolving genre," Lee insisted. "Check out the latest products. I mean, for sure, real-time sailboat racing simulators are — and I think always will be — kind of lame, because they're so slow-paced. Except for the round-the-world internet sims where you only log on for a few minutes and only a few times a day, and you race around the world in real weather in real time. But the PC-based sims are just starting to get good enough to feel real. Forget the game part, soon you'll be able to practice docking under sail in a crowded marina. And that can actually be fun and useful."

"I've had fun learning to land a tail-dragger in a crosswind on my computer," I admitted. "Well, at least it seemed like that's what I was learning."

"For sure," Lee agreed. "A sailing

## LEE HELM'S 2010 HOLIDAY GIFT GUIDE

- ShipDriver — The most realistic game controller for sailors and powerboaters. Includes tiller and wheel options. \$199.95, [www.shipdriver.com](http://www.shipdriver.com).
- Virtual Sailor 7.0 — A good sailing simulator and the only current offering that seems to work with older computers. \$30, [www.hangsim.com](http://www.hangsim.com).
- Vehicle Simulator — From the Virtual Sailor people, now you can roll-your-own virtual boat, car, plane or submarine. It includes a flight sim and a new version of Virtual Sailor. (And if you build a submarine, you might come across the wreckage of an airplane that you ditched in a previous session.) \$30, [www.hangsim.com](http://www.hangsim.com).
- Stentec Sail Simulator 5.2 — Good race game, great graphics, multi-player and internet play options. But it won't let you sail backward. And it can be a little finicky about older hardware. \$29.90, [www.sailsimulator.com](http://www.sailsimulator.com).
- Ship Simulator Extremes — For powerboaters only. Great for practicing big ship maneuvering, but no wind or current effects at all. You need patch 1.3 or later for true analog input. \$39.99, [www.shipsim.com](http://www.shipsim.com).

That's totally all I can afford — especially after I buy some new sails for my windsurfing quiver."

"What a great idea for gifts," I said. "Shows personal attention and effort. Customized for the recipient, and completely unique. A really good photo of my boat under sail would be worth an awful

room table. We even have a ship's bell outside the front door, for a doorbell."

"Sounds familiar," I said. "Most of the sailors I know have all that schlock and then some. Now I just buy some gift certificates at the local chandlery — or maybe a YRA Crew Membership for the race crew — and leave it at that."



simulator that doesn't let you try difficult dockings would be like a flight simulator with no way to practice landing."

"Are they getting to be as good as the flight simulators?" I asked hopefully.

"No way," Lee conceded. "The flight sims are still a few laps ahead. But don't write off the sailing sims. They're not dead yet."

Meanwhile, the car had come to a stop in heavy traffic. We hadn't even reached the lane separators that would get us into the "anchovy lane" as Lee liked to call the HOV lane for high occupancy vehicles.

Our driver, after scanning for *Federals*, took out his cellphone and started keying in a text message while steering with his knees. Since we were only going five miles an hour it didn't seem like an unreasonable thing to do.

"Anyway," I said to Lee, "I still think it would be hit or miss trying to buy a sailing simulator game for someone else."

"Okay, let me show you what's out there," Lee said as she pulled a laptop out of her briefcase and turned it on.

"Nice hardware for a starving student," I remarked, recognizing the computer as a fairly recent and high-powered model.

"Company machine," Lee explained as the screen came to life. She put the

machine on my lap and told me to steer with the arrow keys. "The sail trim is on automatic."

I was now at the helm of a fast racing catamaran, headed toward a tropical island, with one hull flying over exceptionally well-rendered ocean swells. Lee pointed to the graphic read-out for true and apparent wind angles.

I was off the wind a little so I luffed up slightly. The boat heeled over more, the crew on the boat hiked out more and slid out on the wire until the windward hull came most of the way down again, and my VMG gauge went up.

"Let's try a tack," I said as I put the helm down. The boat spun, the little human figures on the trampoline ran across to the other side, and after nearly stopping, the boat accelerated away on the new tack.

"Too sharp, Max. Turning a real cat that suddenly would have ended up with your boat totally going backwards, but this game doesn't model it all that well. A lot of other details are done right, and the race game is as good as it gets."

"Now this is cool. Who makes this program?" I asked.

"Sail Simulator, version five, from Stentec in the Netherlands. Stentec has been my favorite sim for the last couple of versions. They have great multi-player and online game options. And they used

to make these neat little tiller control units, but those seem to be out of production."

"Can I try to sail this thing right up to the beach?"

"Sure, but it won't tell you how hard you hit, and it won't show the right amount of leeway when you stall. Stentec falls into the usual trap of putting all the effort into phenomenally realistic graphics, good game play, and eye candy, instead of making the low-speed boat dynamics realistic enough to use the program as a training tool."

The traffic in our lane had started to move a little, and our driver finished his texting but switched to a voice call. Our speed was up to 10, sometimes 15-20, but still probably not a life-threatening situation for distracted driving.

Meanwhile, I'd found the menu for selecting different boats, and switched to a Laser. After some nice rides down the big swells, I tried beaching on the island, but as soon as I hit the shoreline, the boat flew up in the air and spun around as if it had been sucked up by a tornado.

"It leaves a little to be desired in the collision-detection department," I noted.

"That game sounds like it would be a fun gift for my husband," said the woman in the front seat, who had apparently been following our discussion with great interest. "How much does it cost?"

"The demo is a free download," said Lee, "then it's 20 Euros to buy, and another 20 for the collection of boats."

"Oh," she said with obvious disappointment. "That's not really expensive enough for what I'm looking for — and it's hard to wrap up a download to put under the tree."

"Hold the presses!" exclaimed Lee after a few seconds of thought. "I have the absolute perfect gift idea, if you want to spend about 200 clams."

She hit a few more keys and brought up a picture of a dashboard-like console. It had a ship's steering wheel in the middle and what looked like throttle and shift levers, plus a multitude of buttons, toggles and switches. Lee passed the computer up to the front seat passenger so she could get a good look.

"What's this thing for?" she asked.

"It's called ShipDriver," explained Lee. "A console for controlling ships, boats and submarines. The wheel snaps off and can be replaced by a tiller, with the hub folded down so the rotation axis is vertical. If you're serious about a sailing simulator, the ShipDriver is a must-have."

"Now this is something that would

# MAX EBB

look great under the tree."

"It's got analog inputs for the helm and two throttles. But, like, the throttles could probably be used to control the jib and mainsheet in real time, and those thruster switches could probably be made to control crew hiking."

"Now we're talking," I said. "I can't imagine a flight simulator without a joystick. But I note your use of the future conditional."

"The hardware is here, but the software is a work in progress," Lee conceded. "The ShipDriver is actually an adaptation of a device designed to run train simulator games. And with three analog inputs it's way more advanced than the Ship Simulator Extremes game that it's configured for. Although future versions of Ship Simulator promise to catch up."

**T**he traffic came to a full stop again, and our driver switched back from voice to texting. It was probably safe enough at our snail's pace, but we would have preferred some more attention to aggressive lane selection and car-to-car tactical

moves. We were all going to be late for work at this rate.

"I think I got an ad for Ship Simulator Extremes in my email recently," I recalled. "But it was all about big ships. Does Ship Sim have small craft options? There's a new powerboat in the berth next to me who could sure use some virtual docking practice."

"Yeah, they've got some small boats and some good detailed harbors to play in, but it doesn't model cross-wind effects at all. I mean, there's, like, no good reason *not* to include the effects of wind and current. That's what makes docking hard. Also the asymmetrical propulsion effects are left out. Computers are good at that stuff, but they ignore it in favor of the eye candy and the 'playability,' at least as they perceive it. I'll take crude graphics any time as long as the simulation is accurate and complete, and the frame rate is high."

"You mean there's no pull to port when I back down? Good use of prop walk is the essence of the art of docking."

"Nope. No prop walk, no torque, no

pitch factor, no cavitation, and not even a hint of wind drift, even in a 20-knot crosswind. It would be so easy to model a sailboat under bare poles, with the usual asymmetrical propeller effects and the bow blowing off to leeward in a crosswind. It would be a fantastic training tool."

"You're giving me second thoughts about this present," said the woman in front. "It sounds like the simulators still need some more refinement."

"Buy him the hardware anyway," Lee answered. "The ShipDriver is the hardware that makes it all real. Otherwise it's like trying to learn those crosswind landings in flight sim with no stick and rudder control. I mean, to dock a boat under sail, or respond to wind gusts, you need to do a few things simultaneously in real time, and only multiple analog inputs can model that. The software will catch up. And there are DIY solutions for the true sim geeks."

"You mean I can build my own simulated boat?" I asked. "That sounds like years of work."

"Check out the two packages from

## 'Lectronic Latitude has lots of 'Unique Visitors'!

[www.latitude38.com](http://www.latitude38.com)

- 'Lectronic Latitude can be found at [www.latitude38.com](http://www.latitude38.com)
- Four or five great stories & photos every Monday/Wednesday/Friday
- Debuted in April, 2000
- A damn fine read
- Subscribe today for FREE at [www.latitude38.com](http://www.latitude38.com)



a company called Quality Simulations. The web page is *Hangsim.com*, because it started as a hang glider simulation."

Lee retrieved her computer from the front seat, and brought up a video clip. "They offer a very good sailing simulator called Virtual Sailor, but the really interesting product is Vehicle Simulator. It lets you construct your own boat, car, airplane or submarine from pre-defined elements, including wings, sails, hulls and thrusters. You could build a computer model of your own boat and your own marina, with all the wind and torque effects included."

The video showed how to build a simulated custom hydrofoil boat. It was a little crude, but only took a few minutes to assemble the parts and run the program.

"Like I said, a massive project. If not for the initial construction, then getting everything tweaked just right and validated . . . ."

"There's a user community adding to the virtual fleet all the time," Lee assured me. "Just like in the flight sim world,

with libraries of free downloads. Max, I'd be surprised if you can't find a working sim of your boat already available."

"Okay, I'm sold," I said. "I can see I'm also going to have to leave some print-



SHIPDRIVER.COM

***This ain't your grandkids' game controller — ShipDriver's controller offers a tiller option.***

outs for this ShipDriver console thing strategically placed around the house."

"So which software program should I get to go with the ShipDriver, if I buy one for my husband?" asked the woman in front.

"Unless he has the latest and greatest computer hardware, it pretty much has to be Virtual Sailor. Ship Sim and Sail Sim both need more computing power and more recent graphics capability. What kind of boat does he have?"

As luck would have it, our new friend and her husband owned the very same boat that Lee had been racing on in the midwinter series.

"Perfect!" Lee exclaimed. "You buy him the ShipDriver and I'll build the computer model of his boat, if you throw in a copy of Vehicle Sim. That way I can check him off my shopping list too."

"Great, I'll put orders in for both of them as soon as I get to work,"

"So Lee gets Vehicle Sim for free," I pointed out. "Nice work, Lee."

"And," said our driver, "I just ordered ShipDriver and Virtual Sailor a minute ago, for a couple of sailors on my own shopping list."

The traffic was clearing, we were speeding up, and he finally put away his phone, much to the relief of all three of his passengers.

— max ebb

# HAPPY HOLIDAYS FROM THE CREW OF LOCH LOMOND MARINA

**Slips Available:  
53-ft, 46-ft  
and 40-ft**

**Completely Rebuilt Marina • Gas & Diesel Fuel Dock • Free Pump Out Station  
Modern Launch Ramp • Guest Slips Available • Marine Mechanical Boat Repair  
Arena Marine Supply Store • Andy's Local Market • Bait Shop  
Land or Sea Canvas • Windjammer Yacht Sales • Loch Lomond Yacht Club**

**110 Loch Lomond Drive, San Rafael, CA 94901**

**Phone: (415) 454-7228 • Fax: (415) 454-6154**

**www.lochlomondmarina.com**

**Harbor Master – Pat Lopez • pat@lochlomondmarina.com**



# THE RACING

This Month's Racing Sheet takes us on a trip around the world starting with a look at a Bay Area product at **College Sailing's Singlehanded Nationals**. A recap of the **Long Beach Cabo Race** follows before we jet halfway around the world for the **China Cup**. After that we head off to the Med for the **Rolex Middle Sea Race** and then back across the Atlantic with the **Route du Rhum-La Banque Postale**. Then it's time for a belated check-in with **Morgan Larson** before we head back to the Atlantic for the **Velux 5 Oceans**. Finally we're back on the Bay for the **Big Sail** and some **Race Notes**. Dizzy yet?

## LaserPerformance ICSA Singlehanded Nationals

It's not often that someone wins a regatta with a scoreline that includes 10 bullets and three seconds, then looks back and thinks they could have scored better, but that's exactly what Yale University sophomore Claire Dennis did at the Laser Performance ICSA Singlehanded Nationals November 5-7 in St. Petersburg, Florida.

Sailing Laser Radials, the Bay Area-bred Dennis was engaged in practically a regatta-long battle with the eventual runner-up, Boston College's Anne Haeger.

"I think both us could have had a lot fewer points if we hadn't been duking it out the entire time," Dennis said.

After they started off ninth and first respectively in the first race, Dennis went on a tear, winning the next eight races in a row.

"It was pretty crazy," she said. "I don't typically win a lot of races, so it was definitely an anomaly for my sailing. They were split up over two days — five on Friday and three on Saturday. I was just trying to execute in each race."

Dennis started the final day with a ten-point lead, but Haeger battled back. An 11th in the penultimate race cut into Dennis' cushion.

**Doug Baker, left, and the crew of 'Akela' celebrate an overall win in the Long Beach Cabo Race.**

"Annie and I had been match racing since race seven," Dennis said. "A lot of times I was able to break free, but in that race she did a good job of pinning me."

Going into the last race with a three-point lead and 10 race wins on the board, Dennis only needed to finish in the top-four — which she did — scoring a fourth to Haeger's second and, in the process, notching a one-point regatta win.

The two finished more than 30 points ahead of the third place finisher. Dennis said she was very comfortable in the breezy conditions and had an edge given her Bay Area background, which includes a lot of time in the San Francisco and Richmond YC junior programs, as well as over at St. Francis with the club's Sailing Director Mike Kalin.

"All the races were similar in that the breeze was never under 15 knots, and the left side paid in pretty much every race," she said. "All you had to do was punch out off the starting line and get there. Quite a bit of the fleet wasn't sprint-hiking over the entire course, which you could do, because college courses are so short."

The political science and history major said that beyond her college sailing success, life on the East Coast is agreeing with her.

"I really enjoy it," Dennis said, noting that she's able to get in a couple trips to Florida during the winter for Laser sailing and a little snow relief. "Yale is amazing, I can't say anything bad about it. The college sailing scene is phenomenal. There's top-level competition every weekend during the fall and spring, which you can't find on the West Coast."

Dennis is also a member — one of the few who don't sail full-time — of US Sailing Team AlphaGraphics for the Laser Radial.

"It's great, but it's a little hard being in school," she said. "I can't do as many events and training camps with the team."

Dennis said that the trade-off is worthwhile, beyond just the educational benefits.

"I'll owe a lot to college sailing when I'm done," she said. "I can't

WALTER COOPER



Claire Dennis



GLENNON STRATTON/WWW.GTSPHOTOS.COM

even begin to imagine what three more years will do for my sailing."

Meanwhile, Stanford qualified for both of its district's spots at the event, with freshmen Molly McKinney and Sarah Mace finishing sixth and ninth respectively in the 18-boat field. On the men's side, Cal Maritime junior Sean Kelly finished eighth in the 18-boat Laser full-rig fleet, while Stanford freshman Oliver Toole finished 13th.

## Long Beach to Cabo

Long Beach's Doug Baker skippered the chartered R/P 77 *Akela* to elapsed-time and ORR Division 1 honors in the Long Beach YC's biennial race to Cabo San Lucas, while Bob Lane's Long Beach-based Andrews 63 *Medicine Man* took the PHRF title.

The 804-mile race started November 6, and the two boats finished within about three hours of each other, though falling short of the elapsed-time record of 2d, 22h, 50m set by Peter Tong's SC 70 OEX in '08. Unlike '08 when there was

MIKE STUART





**Bay Area sailor and Yale sophomore Claire Dennis lights it up at the ICSA Singlehanded Nationals en route to the women's title.**

a consistent breeze of 20-plus knots the entire race, this year the breeze fluctuated just enough to put the race record out of reach for the small, but perfectly-formed five-boat fleet.

Although *Akela* and *Med Man* had a remarkably-close finishing delta, the closest battle during the race was between Brack Duker's Marina Del Rey-based SC 70 *Holua* and Per Peterson's Oceanside-based Andrews 69 *Alchemy*. The latter finished just 4m, 23s ahead.

"Of all the distance races I have done, this has been one of the best with close racing and boat-to-boat tactics," said *Alchemy's* Chuck Skewes. "These old 70-foot sleds are such a great boat for these races and truly amazing at the speeds we average."

Both boats were in close proximity to each other throughout the race. So close at times that there was a near-miss late Sunday night under a moonless, cloudy

sky in a very dark ocean. *Alchemy* executed a crash-jibe and avoided what could have been an unfortunate encounter for both boats.

Ricardo Brockmann's Acapulco-based, brand new-to-him R/P 52 *Vincitore* from Acapulco rounded out the fleet.

### China Cup

*China has made big strides in an effort to get itself going in sailboat racing in the last few years. Now in its fourth year, the China Cup is at the center of this effort, and Doyle Sails San Francisco's Bill Colombo got the chance to see it first hand early last month:*

Everything about this trip was over the top, both literally and figuratively. It began with a 15-hour flight to China over the North Pole. I swear there was a crack in the polar ice marking the International Date Line.

The fourth annual

China Cup is China's premier regatta, with teams from all over the world. Five continents and 20 countries were represented. Our *Team Chicago* was the first ever entrant from the US. The "organizer" — read: government — bought 30, yes 30, Beneteau 40.7s for this regatta and they are in virtually new condition.

The crew arrived in Hong Kong over three days and was made up of members of three Chicago YC boats' crews who frequently sail together in both Chicago and San Francisco. From Chicago there were Mike Mayer, Steve Henderson, Karl Brummel, Karen Gottwald and Nick Schmidtbauer from the J-105 *Kashmir*, George and Andrea Miz from the Farr 395 *Zoom*, and



**Bill Colombo**

Mike Reed, Mike and Kate Kennedy, and me from the Sydney 38 *Copernicus*. Our team motto for the week: "What could go wrong?"

With the 13-hour time change, we all found it very easy to stay out long enough to shut down the bars in Hong Kong for the first three days. We made ourselves at home at the Royal Hong Kong Yacht Club, and our credit cards are still smoking from our visit. Good planning (actually, luck) gave us a three-day cushion before we got the boat for two days of practice. Our practices went well. With a puffy 25-knot breeze we wandered around islands we could hardly see through the thick haze over the city. During this pre-race period, we were also generously hosted to two amazing Chinese feasts — complete with fried pig intestines and **'Team Chicago' takes time out from an over-the-top event for a photo-op at the China Cup.**



COURTESY TEAM CHICAGO

# THE RACING



Scenes from a perfect midwinters super-weekend, clockwise from top left — the Melges 24s work downwind while the Antrim 27s head for the weather mark at the RegattaPRO/Sausalito YC Winter One Design Series; Jess Andrews is pleased with the day; the Bilafer family's Henderson 30 'Family Hour TNG' gets the jump on the big boats at the Berkeley YC's mids; 'Grace Dances' leads 'Jolly Mon' into the finish at RegattaPRO; the Berkeley fleet lends some color to a sunny Bay; 'Split Water', 'Annika' and 'Golden Moon' converge at the Encinal YC's Jack Frost Series; it was just that brilliant of a day; 'Wired' looking focused while waiting for the breeze; the fleets converging on the Sausalito YC's 'Mercury'; 'Aquavit' powers-up out of a gybe; the Express 27s in a pin-end jam-up.

jellyfish — by Beau Geste campaigner Karl Kwok and Matthew Cheung whom we'd met after they won line honors in this year's Mackinac Race. We had kept in touch and they were phenomenal hosts in Hong Kong.

On to the four days of racing . . . or so we thought. At the skippers' meeting at the Royal Hong Kong YC, the organizers informed us that there was some sort of

political problem on the Hong Kong side — it was a big enough deal to be reported in Bloomberg news — that prevented the club from running a race in Hong Kong waters for foreign crews. We were instructed to make the scheduled first race, from Hong Kong 30 miles to Daya Bay on the mainland, into a delivery, and told that racing would proceed as planned in Chinese waters in Daya Bay.

So the next morning we left the dock at a leisurely 10 a.m. and arrived on the mainland at Longcheer Yacht Club at about 3 p.m. While we filled out the required paperwork and cleared Chinese customs, the local volunteers kept us plied with Mexican beer — 300,000

ALL PHOTOS LATITUDE/ROB



bottles to be exact! In fact, if the race volunteers ever saw you standing without a beer in your hand, they would run up and put one in it! Next they bussed us — all 1,000 people or so — from Longcheer to our hotels in Shenzhen. The bus setup was amazingly efficient all weekend and we never had to wait more than a few minutes to make the trip down the route, which was lined with China Cup banners the entire way. The hotels were on a nice stretch of beach and ours, the Sheraton

Damiesha, was truly 5-star quality.

On to the racing, for real this time. The first race was a classic windward-leeward in about 25 knots. We had boat speed problems, leading to a mid-pack finish. The second race was a 20-mile race around some nearby islands in a moderating breeze. We had a good start and halfway through the race we were in roughly sixth when we tore the leech of the 150% genoa in a tack. Up went the #3 but we lost about 10 places, finishing about 16th.

The opening ceremonies were held that night, and to say they were over-

the-top is an understatement. Held in an amphitheater with an audience of 10,000 people, the evening started with the teams being paraded, Olympic Games-style, around the arena before being led to reserved seats for the show. There were a few speeches, and then the show began. It was unreal; there were acrobats, pyrotechnics and motorcycle jumps, all in front of a huge screen showing related images and laser effects. Then the stage filled with water and two jet skis came out doing tricks before a guy dove 80 feet from a tower. It would have fit in with the Beijing Olympics quite well . . . utterly

# THE RACING

amazing.

The next day of racing was in lighter air, about 10 knots for three races, and the last day was also light, averaging about five knots. After four recalled starts, including one where two boats had a serious collision that sent one crew member to the hospital with a punctured lung and



Rodney Hagebols

broken teeth, the race committee finally got the race off under a black flag. We hit the line with speed and were second to the weather mark. We let one boat pass us in the fluky air downwind — the eventual regatta winner, Team Sheraton with sailors from South Africa's America's Cup team — but held on to third. That turned out to be the only race of the day so; happily, we did get a trophy at the prize giving that night for the daily third, and finished in the top 10 for the regatta.

The whole experience was amazing. Our Chinese hosts were beyond generous and the event itself was extremely well organized and managed.

## Rolex Middle Sea Race

Rodney Hagebols is one of the world's most sought-after coaches. The Australian, who calls Oakland home, led the coaching

*Starting from the tiny islands of Malta, the Rolex Middle Sea Race takes the fleet through the 2.5-mile-wide Straits of Messina, up around the island of Stromboli, around the island of Favignana off the northwest corner of Sicily, around the Islands of Pantelleria and Lampedusa, and back to Malta.*

*effort for John Dane and Austin Sperry's run up to the '08 Olympics in Qingdao. But he also does a fair bit of professional sailing, and one of his most recent escapades turned out quite well. Hagebols sailed in last month's Rolex Middle Sea Race — one of the world's preeminent middle distance races — and checked in with a stirring report:*

The Rolex Middle Sea Race is a formidable challenge that tests you both physically and mentally over the 603-mile, counter-clockwise route from Valletta, Malta, around Sicily and its outlying islands, and back. There are many places on the race course where you can make big gains, or big losses.

After a 10-boat coastal practice race in which we both sailed and practiced safety drills, the main event got underway on October 23 in the shadow of the 500-year-old fortresses that surround Malta's Grand Harbor. Our crew aboard Bryon Ehrhart's Chicago-based TP 52 *Lucky* was a talented and mixed bag — both professional and corinthian — which included American, Australian, New Zealand and British crew members.

After the first afternoon we had lost some ground to our rivals, Johnny Vincent's *Pace* (another TP52) and *Cantankerous*, a Cookson 50. To the credit of the team they worked hard through the night, and by sunrise we had passed them, in addition to the Volvo 70 *E1*, the '05 Ericson Racing.

By mid-morning the following day, we were approaching the Straits of Messina side-by-side with *Pace*. The wind built to 20 knots as we matched *Pace* gybe-for-gybe with the A2 up. Just as we exited the Straits the current was up to about 4 knots against us, with winds in the 25-knot range. We made the final gybe out, threading the needle between the small local fishing boats scattered randomly on our course. We could see the whites of the fishermen's eyes as we blew past them doing 15 to 17 knots. *Pace* peeled to a code zero on their final gybe, while we opted to hang on to the A2. It was now a race to Stromboli, a small volcanic island off the northeast corner of Sicily.

Initially we couldn't lay Stromboli on port gybe and *Pace* was laying nicely. The wind was now gusting 30



ROLEX/KURT ARRIGO

knots, and we were smokin'! But, we were low on course. Our navigator, Ian Moore, was pretty confident the wind would lift and get lighter. To our delight that's exactly what happened. With the big A2 spinnaker we managed to gain bearing on *Pace*. When the breeze moderated, we had managed to put about two miles on *Pace* and *Wild Joe*, a canting keel R/P 60. The wind went so far aft that we actually had to put in some gybes to get around the island.

We knew that rounding the island was going to be tricky. *Pace* was gaining all the time as they brought breeze down to us. We were also catching *E1* and another American entry: the Mills 68 *Alegre*, a pocket maxi. As we neared the back side of the island, *Pace* had closed to within a few boat lengths and we were about a boat length back from *E1*. You could clearly see the line on the water where the wind shut down. Just as we reached the point of no return, *Pace* gybed away to get



GOOGLE EARTH



**Bryon Erhart's Chicago-based TP52 'Lucky' gnashes upwind during the Rolex Middle Sea Race.**

some more distance from the island. We were now committed and tried to punch through with some momentum. It was very nerve-wracking as we watched the other boats head out wide in breeze while we sat there motionless. *E1* was on the same line and got a little puff of wind. We couldn't quite get to the breeze as they slowly put more daylight between us. We flopped backward and forward on either tack for what seemed like an eternity, until we burst through the convergence zone and headed west towards the north-west corner of Sicily. After all that, *Pace* managed to come out about the same time, but they were now just 200 meters to leeward. Once settled in, we went for our A1 spinnaker, reaching side by side with them. As nightfall came, the breeze was getting lighter and lighter. All we could see was the red sidelights of *Pace*

to leeward and the white stern light of *E1*, about two-miles ahead.

Our next obstacles were more small islands. As we approached, we decided to put in some more gybes in order to get more leeward gauge off the islands. *Pace* and *Wild Joe* followed suit, but we took one more gybe out and managed to get a nice lane through the lee of the island. We went to our drifter headsail and were able to keep some nice speed. As we popped out of the lee, we lost track of the others.

Not knowing where the others were was a little worrisome, but we stuck to our game plan of getting west for a new westerly breeze that was supposed to fill. We went 99% of the way to the starboard layline for Favignana and tacked to starboard. We were on starboard tack for about 30 minutes when the breeze started to shift right . . . NICE!

As the sun came up, we saw some boats to leeward in the distance, but we couldn't make out any sail numbers so we couldn't make any conclusions. We just

kept racing, and tried to stay in-phase. We were in-phase the entire time, and put even more distance on the boats behind us. To our delight, as we approached the corner of Sicily, we finally got a fix on the boats behind: *Pace* and *Wild Joe*. This was great news for the crew and morale was sky-high. But we still had a long way to go, so we kept pressing on. Passing through the channel at Favignana was spectacular; sunshine, islands and a large seaway greeted us, not to mention the media helicopter to take some shots as we smashed through the confused seaway. Once through, we cracked sheets towards Pantelleria with the wind now at 20 knots on our starboard beam.

We passed Pantelleria at about midnight, and we could now see the *Pace's* nav lights, and another boat astern. As we sailed southeast, the sky looked very ominous ahead. There were low, black, swirling clouds with lightning strikes across the sky. We were sailing with the A3 and peeled to the A2. We had to keep pushing, as the chasing lights behind were getting larger and brighter. So off we headed, toward the black, swirling mess ahead. There was no way around it. The rain started, and the skies were alive like nothing I've seen before. It just kept getting worse.

We had hail and 30 knots of wind and were surrounded by lightning strikes every 15 seconds or so. The boats around us disappeared into the squall as we screamed downwind in excess of 20 knots of boat speed. The bow slammed into a wave and the boat wiped out; we managed to get the boat up again with the kite up, but the sheet was around the end of the boom and in danger of slicing the mainsail in half, which would have ended our race. We got the kite down and put up the A7 until things settled a little more.

As the weather cleared up there was only one other boat behind us, and we had extended nicely. We found out later that *Pace* had a lightning strike very close by which blew out her instruments, and they then did a 360° turn out of control. As we closed on Lampedusa, the wind lightened again, but there was a terrible mixed seaway, boat-damaging slop. We got clear of the island by sunrise and headed off toward Malta at full speed. The other boats were still in sight but we still felt okay with our position. *Lucky* loves a windy beam reach and she was flying. We couldn't quite lay the Comino Channel with the A3 but went for it anyway as the forecast was for the wind to swing aft. By halfway down this leg we had aborted the watch system and now had all hands on deck, pushing as hard as we could. Will

# THE RACING

Finlay did an awesome job driving *Lucky* beyond her limit with the A3 and the crew worked like clockwork sharing the workload on the grinders. As we neared Malta, the breeze swung back right and we had to drop the spinnaker. We got through the South Comino Channel without too much drama. *Wild Joe* was just 200 meters ahead and we worked at getting past her. We put up the A2 as we exited the channel and sailed towards the finish line in Marsamett harbor. With a few gybes down the coast of Malta, we approached the harbor entrance and prepared for the final spinnaker drop in order to sail up the channel to the finish. *Wild Joe* kept her lead on us and finished a couple of minutes ahead. As we approached the finish line *Wild Joe* came past and gave us three cheers for a job well done.

*Pace* and *Cantankerous* were not far behind so we watched them finish as we stood by for our inspection. Now the race was on for corrected time: we were leading provisionally overall, but had to withstand a challenge from two Maltese boats, the J/133 *Jaru* and J/122 *Artie*. It was a restless night as we waited for the two smaller boats to finish. No matter what the result, we felt great because we had left nothing on the table. As the results came out, we were in disbelief . . . after 3d, 3h, 16m *Lucky* was the overall winner of the 78-boat, '10 Rolex Middle Sea Race.

## Route du Rhum-La Banque Postale

The winners in this year's Route du Rhum-La Banque Postale have all been decided for the quadrennial classic from St.

Malo, France to Point-à-Pitre Guadeloupe.

In what is probably one of the most remarkable solo offshore efforts to date, Franck Cammas took the Ultimate Division for unlimited multihulls, finishing the 3,542-mile course in 9d, 3h, 14m. Cammas and division runner-up Francis Joyon made the most of a drastic move south early in the race, one that didn't work out for anyone in the "slower" divisions. Cammas' *Groupama 3*, designed from the outset to be a fully-crewed boat, proved to be a doable challenge for her skipper.

Roland Jourdain became the first-ever skipper to repeat as the IMOCA 60 winner with *Veolia Environment 2*, and race-record holder Lionel Lemonchois — who visited the Bay in '08 at the helm of *Gitana 13* — took the Multi50 division with *Prince de Bretagne* after nearly having to retire with rig damage not long after the start.

Thomas Ruyant won a hard-fought victory in the 44-boat Class 40 division after a year of dedicated training. Ruyant's *Destination Dunkerque* proved to be the class of this competitive division.

Italian Andrea Mura aboard his Open 50 *Vento Di Sardegna* took the 11-boat Rhum Categoric, the division for all the boats that didn't fit anywhere else.

The only American in the race, Florida's Etienne Giroire, was 1500 miles from Guadeloupe when his 42-ft Walter Greene-designed trimaran *www.ATNinc.com* flipped in a squall. After taking to his liferaft, but staying alongside his boat, the unhurt Giroire was picked up by a cargo ship headed for the island.



MARCEL MOCHET

## Checking In With Morgan Larson

*Morgan Larson is arguably one of the most successful sailors to have come out of Northern California. The veteran of multiple Louis Vuitton Cups and Hawaii races also has a 505 World Championship to his credit and has sailed with some of the biggest names in the sport. But when he's not out racing with the world's top programs, he can often be found racing his Moore 24 Bruzer up and down the West Coast. We caught up with him about his*

## THE BOX SCORES

The Bay's Midwinter Series got off to a roaring start last month, so without further ado, we get right to the results. Our style guide for midwinters results is right here in front of you. If you take the time to type them out in the format you see here, they are guaranteed to get into the magazine, as it just makes life that much easier for us when our results gnome decides to play hooky. We need the boat name, type of boat (for handicap divisions) and the skipper's name. When you've gotten all that info together, just send it to the Racing Editor at [rob@latitude38.com](mailto:rob@latitude38.com). Thanks!

### REGATTAPRO WINTER ONE DESIGN (11/13 2r. 0t)

J/120 — 1) **Grace Dances**, Richard Swanson, 3 points; 2) **Mr. Magoo**, Steve Madeira, 3; 3) **Jolly Mon**, Chris Chamberlain, 7. (7 boats)

ANTRIM 27 — 1) **Always Friday**, John Liebenberg, 3 points; 2) **Arch Angel**, Bryce Griffith, 3; 3) **Abacadabra**, Ian Chamberlain, 7. (5 boats)

MELGES 24 — 1) **Wilco**, Doug Wilhelm, 4

points; 2) **Personal Puff**, Dan Hauserman, 5; 3) **Smokin'**, Kevin Clark, 6. (10 boats)

J/105 — 1) **Roxanne**, Charles James, 2 points; 2) **Arbitrage**, Bruce Stone, 7; 3) **Racer X**, Keith Laby, 7. (12 boats)

MOORE 24 — 1) **Moorigami**, John Siegel, 2 points; 2) **Banditos**, John Kernot, 5; 3) **Topper II**, Conrad Holbrook, 6. (7 boats)

J/24 — 1) **On Belay**, Don Taylor, 3 points; 2) **Snowjob**, Brian Goepfrich, 4; 3) **Downtown Up-roar**, Darren Cumming, 5. (7 boats)

Complete results at: [www.regattapro.org](http://www.regattapro.org)

### GOLDEN GATE YC MANUEL FAGUNDES SEA-WEED SOUP SERIES (11/6 1r. 0t)

PHRF 1 — 1) **Wicked**, Farr 36, Richard Courcier; 2) **TNT**, Tripp 43, Brad Copper; 3) **Double Trouble**, J/125, Andy Costello. (12 boats)

PHRF 2 — 1) **Eight Ball**, Mumm 30, Scott Easom; 2) **Yucca**, 8 Meter, Hank Easom; 3) **Hawkeye**, IMX 38, Frank Morrow. (14 boats)

PHRF 3 — 1) **Harp**, Catalina 38, Mike Mannix; 2) **Arcadia**, Modernized Santana 27, Gordie Nash; 3) **Uno**, Wyliecat 30, Steve Wonner. (11 boats)

CATALINA 34 — 1) **Queimada**, David Sanner; 2) **All Hail**, Paige van Loben Sels; 3) **Rollover**, Lynn Guerra. (9 boats)

PHRF 4 — 1) **La Paloma**, IOD, James Hennefer; 2) **Xarifa**, IOD, Paul Manning; 3) **Torrid**, Aphrodite 101, Larry Westland. (7 boats)

KNARR — 1) **Benino**, Mark Dahm; 2) **Fifty-Fifty**, Jon Perkins; 3) **#134**, Eric Gray. (6 boats)

FOLKBOAT — 1) **Thea**, Chris Herrmann; 2) **Nordic Star**, Richard Keldsen; 3) **Freja**, Tom Reed. (8 boats)

LARGER MULTIS — 1) **Jabberwocky**, Buccaneer 35, Phillip Hadley. (1 boat)

Complete results at: [www.ggyc.org](http://www.ggyc.org)

### ENCINAL YC JACK FROST MIDWINTERS (11/13 2r. 0t)

PHRF A — 1) **Split Water**, Beneteau 10R, David Britt, 2 points; 2) **Golden Moon**, Express 37, Kame Richards, 4; 3) **JetStream**, Dan Alvarez, 7. (7 boats)

OLSON 25 — 1) **Shadowfax**, Mark Simpson, 2 points; 2) **Baleineau**, Daniel Coleman, 5; 3) **Samba**, Bob Gardiner, 5. (5 boats)



Despite nearly having to retire with mainsail track damage, Lionel Lemonchois sailed 'Prince de Bretagne' to a win in the Multi50 division in the '10 Route du Rhum-La Banque Postale.

win at this year's Moore 24 Nationals.

**Latitude 38:** It looked like you had a good lead going into Sunday, but that in Sunday's first two races, Eight Ball closed the gap. How'd you guys close it out so emphatically?

**Morgan Larson:** We had a narrow four-point lead going into the final day. We

assumed they would get two races in and our throwout was a third to *Eight Ball's* tenth, which gave us a nice cushion. We were called over in the first race and after returning to the start we struggled to battle back through the fleet using our throw-out race. Race two on the final day, we had a one point lead going into what we assumed was the last race. Again we jumped the gun and had to turn back. *Eight Ball* took the lead and we were in the 20s at the first mark. At this stage we were not even considering a championship title but just trying to salvage a podium finish. Our crew fought hard to get us back into the top 10. Had we been 11th, *Eight Ball* would have the event wrapped-up. Fortunately for us there was a third race and we needed to put eight boats between us and *Eight Ball*, but the way they were sailing it wasn't going to happen. On the final start we had considered trying to attack Scott Easom and his team but opted to take the favored pin and see how things unravelled. Luckily for us *Eight Ball* jumped the gun and had to turn back. We sailed a good race and had to look back at the finish and hope Easom didn't make it back into the top nine. We did everything possible to

screw it up but lucked out in the end.

**L38:** Who'd you have sailing with you and what were their positions on the boat?

**ML:** Our Team was: Christa Scheer from Hood River on the bow, Erik Hauge from Hood River at the mast, Monica Rampaldi from Italy/Whistler in the pit and Tyler Bech from Hood River, and myself switching off at the helm and trimming. Tyler and I decided before the first race that if you were to win while driving, you stayed on the helm, and if you were second or worse, you switched, and we kept this system throughout the event.

**L38:** Having grown up in Santa Cruz, you must have a long history with the Moore 24. When did you start sailing them and what do you love about them?

**ML:** My father spent many late nights at The Reef (Moore's boat shop) hanging out at what was one of the coolest "Monster Garages" around. He and John Moore built #88, *Tonapah Low*, along with Ron and the gang, and that was really our first real family race boat. My parents would race it in the doublehanded races and I got to go along on many regattas. Dee Smith and Trevor and Will Baylis were among our regular helmsman as my dad was always on the bow. In the beginning I was brought along because the boat didn't slow down when I went below to pack the kite or fetch a beer but eventually they taught me to do a few tasks on deck. I think *Tonapah Low* was the most successful Moore 24 in the class's history — or close with *Adios*. The boats are pretty antiquated from today's standards

PHRF D (111-136) — 1) **Elusive**, Olson 911S, Charles Pick, 3 points; 2) **Uno**, Wyliecat 30, Steve Wonner, 3; 3) **Crinan II**, Wyliecat 30, Bill West, 8. (6 boats)

PHRF E (>136) — 1) **Wired**, CF 27, Larry Smith, 2 points; 2) **YPSO**, Cal 2-27, Tim Stapleton, 4; 3) **Sea Spirit**, Catalina 34, Laurence Baskin, 6. (6 boats)

Complete results at: [www.encinal.org](http://www.encinal.org)

#### BERKELEY YC MIDWINTERS SATURDAY SERIES (11/13, 1r, 0t)

DIVISION A — 1) **Family Hour-TNG**, Henderson 30, Bilafer family; 2) **Stewball**, Express 37, Bob Harford; 3) **Jeannette**, Frers 40, Henry King. (8 boats)

DIVISION B — 1) **Hoot**, Olson 30, Andrew Macfie; 2) **Mintaka 4**, Farr 38, Gerry Brown; 3) **XTREME**, Hobie 33, Dave Mosher. (8 boats)

DIVISION C — 1) **Baleineau**, Olson 34, Charles Brochard; 2) **For Pete's Sake**, Ultimate 24, Peter Cook; 3) **Shameless**, Custom Schumacher 30, G. Ellison/H. Macartney. (6 boats)

EXPRESS 27 — 1) **Motorcycle Irene**, Will Paxton; 2) **El Raton**, Ray Lotto; 3) **Take Five**, Donald

Carroll. (18 boats)

DIVISION D — 1) **Phantom**, J/24, John Gulliford; 2) **Joyicity**, 1/4 Ton, Patrick Kohlman; 3) **Intrepid**, Olson 25. (7 boats)

DIVISION E — 1) **Lelo Too**, Tartan 30, Emile Carles; 2) **Starkite**, Catalina 30, Laurie Miller; 3) **Achates**, Newport 30, Robert Schock. (4 boats)

DIVISION F — 1) **Dumbo**, Catalina 22, David Torrisi; 2) **Crazy Horse**, Ranger 23, Nicholas Ancel; 3) **Latin Lass**, Catalina 27, Bill Chapman. (6 boats)

CAL 20 — 1) **Can O' Whoopass**, Richard vonEhrenkrook; 2) **Fjording**, Tina Lundh; 3) **Rambler**, Michael Farrell. (3 boats)

Complete results at: [www.berkeleyyc.org](http://www.berkeleyyc.org)

#### BERKELEY YC MIDWINTERS SUNDAY SERIES (11/14, 1r, 0t)

MULTIHULL — 1) **Emma**, Bill Roberts. (1 boat)

DIVISION 1 (<85) — 1) **Sweet Okole**, Modified Farr 36, Dean Treadway; 2) **Abordage**, Melges 24, Erwan Le Gall; 3) **Warp Speed**, C&C 115, Jeff Smith. (4 boats)

DIVISION 2 (87-120) — 1) **For Pete's Sake**, Ultimate 24, Peter Cook; 2) **Hoot**, Olson 30, Andrew Macfie; 3) **Flexi Flyer**, Soveral 33, Mitchell Wells. (5

boats)

EXPRESS 27 — 1) **Wetsu**, Phil Krasner; 2) **Great White**, Rachel Fogel; 3) **Luffing Outloud**, Ray Wilson. (5 boats)

DIVISION 3 (123-168) — 1) **Gruntled**, Moore 24, Simon Winer; 2) **Two Irrational**, Moore 24, Anthony Chargin; 3) **Twilight Zone**, Merit 25, Paul Kamen. (5 boats)

DIVISION 4 (>170) — 1) **Antares**, IS 30-2, Larry Telford; 2) **Zingaro**, Santana 22, Jennifer McKenna; 3) **Latin Lass**, Catalina 27, Bill Chapman. (4 boats)

Complete results at: [www.berkeleyyc.org](http://www.berkeleyyc.org)

#### VALLEJO YC TINY ROBBINS MIDWINTER SERIES (11/14, 1r, 0t)

NON-SPINNAKER — 1) **Somewhere in Time**, Schock 35, Tom Ochs; 2) **Lita-K**, Catalina 42, John Karuzas; 3) **Citlali**, Olson 25, Frank Gonzalez-Mena. (8 boats)

SPINNAKER — 1) **Summer & Smoke**, Beneteau 36.77, Pat Patterson; 2) **Split Water**, Beneteau 10R, David Britt; 3) **Tutto Bene**, Beneteau 38.5, Jack Vetter. (3 boats)

Complete results at: [www.vyc.org](http://www.vyc.org)

# THE RACING

but the hull shape and sail plan were years ahead when designed. The full bow allows for the boat to really handle windy downwind sailing with considerably good control. Upwind and in lighter winds, the boat bobs around like a cork — not that fun — but as soon as the breeze is up and you hoist the kite, there isn't much better of a boat its size.

**L38:** How many Moore 24 nationals have you won?

**ML:** I'm not really sure, but I think we won one or two on *Tonapah Low*, then for sure twice on Dave Josalyn's *Moorgasm*, and now two on *Bruzer*, which originally belonged to Garski (Gary Tracy), a downhill speed record skateboarder, high speed water-skier, and one of the finest graduates from the Santa Cruz fiberglass university.

**L38:** It seems as if some of the boats are getting a lot of money spent on them — disproportionate to the actual cost of the boat itself. How essential is boat preparation?

**ML:** A stock Moore 24 is just as fast as one that has been "pimped out." (Scott Walecka and David Hodges' very stock multiple national champion) *Adios* is a



**Etienne Giroire, the lone American in the Route du Rhum, was forced to abandon 'www.ATNinc.com'.**

perfect example. Our boat had been in four major collisions prior to our purchasing it so we sanded the hull — above the waterline — and repainted it. We also stripped the decks of 20 feet of jib track

and 48 feet of toerail — how uncomfortable is toerail to sit on? The decks are built of balsa-core so many old Moores have water intrusion. With the help of Craig Smith down at Elkhorn Composites, we filled all the holes and covered them with fiberglass before repainting the deck. Our new deck layout is lighter and more user-friendly and a hell of a lot simpler than how the boats originally came. We had to add 16 pounds of lead to get her back to weight. *Eight Ball* and *Pegasus* are probably the two boats that have been really "pimped" but the class rules are very specific about what you can and can't do. For us it wasn't about speed as much as re-creating what Gary Tracy started and giving *Bruzer* the proper restoration it deserved.

**L38:** Are you based up in Hood River still, or down in Santa Cruz now?

**ML:** My wife Christa has a summer business in the Gorge so we spend May to September up on the river and then try to hang out in Santa Cruz in the winter. Winter down here is great; the tourists and fog are gone and the surf is back.

**L38:** What's next for you for the bread-

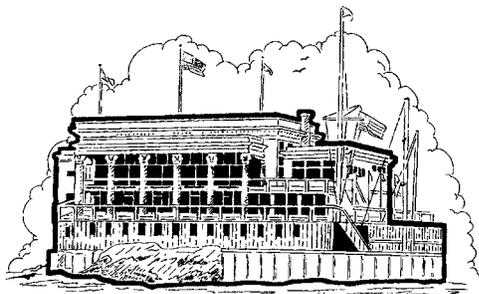
## JOIN US FOR OUR 60<sup>TH</sup> ANNUAL MIDWINTER SERIES

★ ALL BOATS WELCOME ★

January 15-16 & February 19-20  
Extra Special Bonus Race: March 19!

Post-Race Festivities – Drink, Dine and Dance

Information & Sign-Up at: [www.cyc.org](http://www.cyc.org)



### Corinthian Yacht Club

OF SAN FRANCISCO

43 MAIN, TIBURON, CA 94920 • (415) 435-4771

Visit our website: [www.cyc.org](http://www.cyc.org)



MODERN FACILITIES IN A WELL-PROTECTED HARBOR

Concrete  
— Dock System

Well Maintained  
Facilities

Beautiful  
Surroundings

- DEEP WATER BERTHS:  
BASIN AND CHANNEL  
DREDGED
- CARD KEY SECURITY SYSTEM
- DOCK CARTS
- PUMP OUT STATION
- AMPLE PARKING
- CLEAN SHOWER AND  
TOILET FACILITIES
- WITHIN WALKING  
DISTANCE: MARKET/DELI,  
LAUNDROMAT,  
RESTAURANT
- AT EACH BERTH:  
LARGE STORAGE BOX,  
METERED ELECTRICITY,  
PHONE HOOKUPS, WATER

BERTH YOUR BOAT IN SAUSALITO

415 332-5510 [www.richardsonbaymarina.com](http://www.richardsonbaymarina.com)

100 Gate Six Road, Sausalito • Fax 415 332-5812

winning sailing?

**ML:** This year I will sail Melges 32s with Steve Howe and the gang on *Warpath* and also sail RC 44s. I've also purchased an A-Class cat to start learning catamarans, and am hoping to start building a wing mast for it soon.

**L38:** What do you think about the new America's Cup format?

**ML:** I think the new AC Class will be very exciting and I hope to have a role. Let's keep our fingers crossed that SF gets the nod.

### Velux 5 Oceans

American Brad Van Liew emphatically won the first "Ocean Sprint" in the Velux 5 Oceans, sailing his Eco 60 *Le Pingouin* into Cape Town's Table Bay on November 13, having won the 6800-mile leg by over 600 miles!

Van Liew's closest rival, Pole Gutek Gutkowski aboard *Operon Racing* was within only 180 miles of Van Liew in spite of having to stitch up his own head after walking into his wind generator's spinning blades halfway through the leg, and having a relatively ancient, '92-vintage

boat. But a series of halyard failures, one of which resulted in his losing his gennaker for the South Atlantic sprint, left him wallowing in the American's wake.

Canadian Derek Hatfield's *Active House* was third, finishing ahead of Briton Chris Stanmore-Major's *Spartan*, which lost its masthead crane in the South Atlantic. Belgian Christophe Bullens *Five Oceans of Smiles II* — a replacement for his original boat which was dismantled just weeks before the start — is still 2796 miles from Cape Town. Keep checking for updates at [www.velux5oceans.com](http://www.velux5oceans.com).



American Brad Van Liew handily won the first leg of the Velux 5 Oceans in his Eco 60 'Le Pingouin'.

### The Big Sail

Alumni, students, parents, spectators, and media converged on St. Francis YC on November 16 for the Big Sail — the annual match race between Cal and Stan-

**MOUNT GAY RUM**  
Great gift ideas for any sailor!

**JUST FOR YOU!**  
Enter promo code **LATITUDE** and get **15% OFF** your entire online purchase!

**Merry Christmas from PIRATESLAIR.COM!**  
Check out our brand new store with great products from Mount Gay Rum, Ultimate Sailing and the NOOD Regattas!

**PIRATES + LAIR**  
[WWW.PIRATESLAIR.COM](http://WWW.PIRATESLAIR.COM)

©2010 Mount Gay Distilleries Ltd., Mount Gay® Barbados Rum, 40% Alc/Vol., Imported by Rémy Cointreau USA, Inc., New York, N.Y. Eclipse Design® Be Confident, Drink Responsibly.

# THE RACING

ford which takes place the same week as the storied 'Big Game' between the two schools. As in recent iterations, this year's event set new records for attendance and enthusiasm, helped in no small part by the presence of each school's marching band and cheerleading squad.

Sailing in J/105s with spinnakers bearing the schools' logos, the two sets of alumni teams — one for the over-40-year-olds, and one for the under-40-year olds — squared-off in single races for bragging rights, with Cal taking both matches. Then the varsity sailing teams from each school rotated into the boats and faced off in an umpired, best-of-three match-race series right in front of the club's dining room, which was filled with spectators. Stanford started with a win in the first race, when they were able to capitalize on a poorly-executed penalty turn by Cal, squeaking across the line ahead by a matter of inches. In race two, it was Stanford's turn to make the "big mistake" when they sailed on the shoreside of Anita Rock. Sailors who race the Cityfront know very well that this area is a restricted zone. That immediately disqualified Stanford



Former Stanford coach Jay Kehoe was named US Sailing's Developmental Coach of the Year.

and gave Cal the win automatically . . . or not. The umpires decided not to issue Stanford the dreaded black flag, opting instead to let the match play out. But in the end, Cal got ahead, extended, and

demonstrated superior boat speed to take the race easily.

With the score tied at one race apiece, Stanford was able to get a slight lead off the start line that they managed to carry to the first weather mark. At the leeward mark, Stanford rounded and immediately T'd up Cal, who was on port with their spinnaker still flying. Holding their course, Stanford made a sharp tack to avoid a collision and flew their Y flag to request an umpires' call. Cal was given a penalty, sealing the regatta for Stanford.

— Kristen Lane

## Race Notes

**Go Beyond The Gate** — In an effort to get more people to go beyond the confines of the Bay, OYRA has instituted a new **Daylight Series** for the coming year. The new series will include four of the eight races in the OYRA schedule: Lightship I & II, Half Moon Bay, and the Southern Cross. All four will start on an ebb, with a later 10:30 a.m. start time — as opposed to the normal 9 a.m. starts — and



# VALLEJO MARINA



Gateway to the Bay & Delta

## SHORTER DAYS ARE HERE —

### Use your boat more by keeping it closer to home!

- Competitive Rates!
- Ample Guest Dock
- Full Service Boat Yard and Chandlery
- 2 Restaurants for Breakfast, Lunch, Cocktails and Dinner
- Covered and Open Berths



(707) 648-4370 • Fax (707) 648-4660

42 Harbor Way • Vallejo, CA 94590

www.ci.vallejo.ca.us marina@ci.vallejo.ca.us

## COAST MARINE

### & INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY INC.

398 Jefferson St. San Francisco - On the Wharf.

Call Bruce Becker: (415) 673-1923

800-433-8050

Fax (415) 673-1927



### LIFE RAFT

Sales & Service



U.S.C.G. Approved Testing Facility



- ★ U.S.C.G. life raft facility for Solas commercial yacht and fisherman rafts
- ★ COMAR DEBARKATION LADDERS
- ★ COMAR PILOT LADDERS
- ★ COMAR WORK LADDERS
- ★ All U.S.C.G. approved

Major Distributor for:



Pains Wessex

Safety Systems



STEARNS

IN SAN DIEGO CALL OCEANS WEST 619 544-1900

all are very likely to finish before dark. In addition, for boat owners who want to "try before they buy," OYRA is offering to set them up with one of their "old salts" to dip their big toe in the water. For assistance with that, email Jim Quanci at [jim.quanci@autodesk.com](mailto:jim.quanci@autodesk.com).

**Whoops!** — In last month's Season Champions article, we messed up a couple details in our write-up of Richard vonEhrenkrook and Paul Sutcheck's win in HDA K with the former's Cal 20 **Can O' Whoopass**. First, we hacked up the spelling of their names on multiple occasions, and second, we failed to note that the boat's trapeze is now gone. Sorry about that guys!

**Honored** — Former Stanford Sailing Coach Jay Kehoe was named **US Sailing's Developmental Coach of the Year** last month. Kehoe, who coached the Cardinal from '01 to '08 before moving to Annapolis to take over as waterfront director at Annapolis YC, counts five members of the US Sailing Team AlphaGraphics at Qingdao among his former charges. He was honored for his role in transforming the Annapolis YC's waterfront into a

world-class sailing development facility.

**Three Cheers** — Steve and Charlotte Dube of Ontario, Oregon are this year's recipients of US Sailing's **Arthur B. Hanson Rescue Medal** for their role in rescuing a sailor during the Mill Harbor Yacht Club's Payette Cup Regatta on Payette Lake, Idaho on June 12. When a sailor on another boat was knocked overboard by his boat's boom, the Dubes deployed a Lifesling and Charlotte circled the sailor until the line was in his hands and the boat



SERGEI ZAVARIN

**Stanford's Varsity team luffs Cal during this year's Big Sail on their way to winning the match 2-1.**

was stopped. Fortunately, he was wearing a life jacket. The sailor was in a state of mild hypothermia after five minutes in the lake's 50-degree water. He was helped aboard by the Dubes, and was soon in dry clothes. All three are in their 60s.



## OYSTER POINT

### Marina/Park



*A full service marina located in South San Francisco with berthing and guest dockage available*

For information and pricing call  
**(650) 952-0808**  
[www.smharbor.com/oysterpoint](http://www.smharbor.com/oysterpoint)

## Custom Canvas & Interiors



The Gianola Family has been designing and fabricating custom canvas and interiors since 1969. Gianola Canvas Products offers you the best in quality, more choices, and personal service.



265-B Gate 5 Road  
Sausalito, CA 94965  
(415) 332-3339  
[www.gianolacanvas.com](http://www.gianolacanvas.com)

# WORLD

With reports this month on **A Special Night on the Turquoise Coast**, and **Charter Cat Adventuring in the Windward Antilles**.

## **The Magic of Spontaneity: A Most Memorable Turkish Night**

*Readers — After testing their worldliness through our international chartering quiz in last month's World of Chartering, Terry and John Dixon were inspired to share some highlights from their recent sailing trip in Turkey. By the way, although there are many prime chartering venues that the Dixons have yet to visit, they did pretty well on the quiz nonetheless.*

*We invite you to follow the Dixons' lead and shoot us a few paragraphs on one of your favorite chartering experiences, along with a few of your best photos. If we publish them we'll send you some official Latitude 38 swag as a thank you.*

Last June ten of us friends chartered two Beneteaus in southwest Turkey: four of us on our boat and six on the other. We started in Yalikavak near Bodrum and were finishing our charter 10 days later in Marmaris on the south coast. We had mostly stayed together, but the other boat preferred anchoring and hiking while we liked to spend some nights tied to the dock of a quaint restaurant in a small town or village. How else were we to meet the Turkish people and experience the culture?

This particular day, the other boat pulled up anchor about half an hour before we did with the understanding that we would meet up that evening. After an exhilarating sail with 20 knots on the quarter, we arrived at our destination in the late afternoon to find something

**Spending time in delightful waterside cafes is often a highlight of chartering along Turkey's Turquoise Coast.**



TERRY & JOHN DIXON

we hadn't yet come across: jet skis, tour buses, and a crowded anchorage. Our partner boat was nowhere in sight and we suspected they had arrived earlier and decided to flee this scene.

Unable to hail them by radio or phone, we chose to carry on to nearby Selimiye where we had spent a couple of hours at lunch time. Selimiye has a picturesque harbor, a large dock for visiting yachts, and an attractive waterside walkway with charming shops and restaurants. We chose the Aurora Restaurant and stern-tied to one of the last spaces at their dock.

It was a beautiful evening and while we enjoyed happy hour in the cockpit chatting with our German neighbors, restaurant staff were moving tables and chairs from inside to outside under the stars. At dinner time, we stepped off the stern of our boat to our table just a few feet away. The dock had been transformed into a cozy, candlelit bistro where we had a pleasant visit with the quirky, gregarious restaurant owner. Excellent food served by friendly, efficient staff.

Just as we were thinking it was time to head for our cabins, our German neighbors, who turned out to be a visiting band, broke out musical instruments at their dinner table. For the next couple of hours they entertained us all with popular songs in English and German. Diners moved in closer, ordering second and third rounds of raki, with everyone singing along in whatever language they knew. Someone had a laptop and passed it around so we could appreciate that the band was fairly well-known in some circles.

Passers-by on the walkway stopped and listened and we were all thrilled when renowned singer/guitarist John Mayer sat down and played a couple of songs. By the time the evening broke up, it was 1:30 a.m.

We almost hated to tell our friends that they had missed the best night of the trip, but we couldn't resist.

— terry & john dixon  
north vancouver, b.c.



*Terry and John — Thanks for sharing that happy memory. Sounds like great fun!*

*Over the years we've found that even though you could plan out every hour of a sailing vacation, it's often the spontaneous things that happen along the way that bring the most long-lasting memories. Going with the flow and 'being present in the moment' often yields experiences you might never have anticipated.*

## **Chartering in the Windward Islands aboard the SV Tell Tales**

*Readers — Marty and Rochelle Tramm sent us a colorful report on their recent trip to the Eastern Caribbean's Windward Antilles. Unfortunately it was too long to run in its entirety, but we hope you'll enjoy these excerpts:*

Is it summer yet? It sure was when we visited the Windward Islands — which lie in the southeast corner of the Caribbean. Rochelle and I left San Jose, CA bound for St. Lucia, a single-island nation known for bananas, rum and two gigantic volcanic mountains called The Pitons that form a small harbour.

This was our sixth Moorings charter. We've done the BVI twice, then French Polynesia, Belize, and the BVI again. But

# OF CHARTERING



**Spread:** On a squally morning a charter cat slides along beneath St. Lucia's famous Pitons. **Inset:** The girls strike a pose at cocktail hour.

this was only the second charter where I assumed the responsibility of "captain". We were joined by Nancy and Abraham from San Francisco, who have been with us since Belize; Kathy and Bo of Bel Air, Maryland, who loved the BVI trip and agreed to another go; and my sister Allison and her husband Jim of Riverton, Utah.

Since Kathy and Nancy are sisters, we flirted with calling this the All in the Family cruise. But Pirates of the Caribbean would have also been an appropriate title.

The Moorings charter company promised us exhilarating sailing, fantastic vistas and vibrant coral reefs, all accessible from the chartered Moorings 4600 catamaran *Tell Tales*.

At 46 feet long, 24.5 feet wide and 24,000 lbs., this Moorings 4600 is, of course, a whole lot larger than our Cal 2-25 *Cajun* or the Catalina 380 we frequently race aboard, named *Seaya*. With four staterooms, four heads, and a giant salon, we weren't going to feel cramped. Equipped with twin 50-hp Volvo sail-drives, a generator, three banks of A/C,

a flying bridge and a giant roached main, she promised us comfort and performance.

The Moorings base at Marigot Bay is a stark contrast to the time-worn buildings we passed during the 1.5 hour journey from St. Lucia's Hewanorra International Airport (Vieux Fort). An impressive line of yachts was immediately visible and the bag-drag to ours was but a handful of yards. We were just in time for the slated 1600 captain's briefing, only to find it's always at 1500. Ah, island time. While I did paperwork, the crew stowed the cases of beverages and cartons of food aboard, taking care to keep cardboard and cockroaches on the dock.

Upon my return the crew had cheese, Pitons — the local beer — and wine set up for our first sundowner. A local fish din-

ner at Chateau Mygo completed our first day and we started our sun-synchronous vacation life.

Two things were hard to arrange with the charter company, but we prevailed: having all hands attend the captain's briefing and acquiring a second ice chest. Insist on both. There is great value in having everyone invested in the details of our cruise, and also in being able to enjoy a cold drink while considering our many options. The captain's briefing contained important information not found in the cruising guide and emphasized the better of otherwise apparently equal choices. We each had a copy of the cruising guide and everyone commented upon the added value of local knowledge.

Just before noon, we motored 9 miles to our first mooring at the Pitons. This gave us time to get our sea legs, acquaint ourselves with the yacht, and begin the decompression into vacation mode. After politely waving off the first of many 'boat boys' who offered to hand us a mooring ball pendant for a fee, we found one of the last of the nine balls in the marine preserve harbor. We caught the ball on our first attempt, doubled up the lines, and contemplated the silence of twin diesels in the *off* position.

We departed the next morning at 0700 for our 60-mile strike past St. Vincent to Bequia's Admiralty Bay and Port Elizabeth. Every trip planning aid agreed: St. Vincent was both beautiful and best appreciated from a distance. We exited the Pitons harbor under bluebird skies

**The Moorings charter base at Marigot Bay, St. Lucia, has long been a principal jumping-off point for Windward Antilles charters.**



COURTESY MARTY & ROCHELLE TRAMM

COURTESY MARTY & ROCHELLE TRAMM

# WORLD

looking for sea room to raise the main, turned into the wind and found 20 knots on the nose. Exhilarating sailing was indeed in store.

"Whale Ho! Dead ahead!" We were unsure what species it was, but it was big, light-colored on its underside and stayed ahead of us for several minutes spouting.

During the ocean channel crossings, every large wave seemed to explode with clouds of flying fish. Pods of dolphins played to starboard. Nancy hooked a nice big green dolphin fish (mahi), which had been one of our goals for the trip — it was a first for our crew. Despite our continued fishing, investment in more lures and pumping every local for information, this was one of the only line strikes we were to enjoy the entire trip.

At Bequia, the Admiralty Bay boat boy of choice was away off island, so we went with Burning Love in the red boat. He directed us to what appeared to be a solid mooring ball, handed us the pendant and collected the fee after Jim dove on the mooring to be sure. This mooring field is unregulated and unmaintained,



COURTESY MARTY & ROCHELLE TRAMM

**As Marty and Rochelle demonstrate here, running a charter cat is terribly hard work. Nevertheless this probably won't be their last time.**

so reliable boat boys are the keys to finding a ball appropriate to the boat. The fees go directly into their pockets.

Abraham and I went to clear customs while everyone else swam to the nearby coral reef for a snorkel. On the ride back Abraham commented that this was the first time he had observed a drug deal going down on a town dock. After a Joy bath (the dish soap that works in sea water) and a Pusser's Painkiller, we were dressed, locked up tight and making for shore. Mac's lobster pizza was our goal and it turned out to be really yummy.

On the way back out we had to ask, "Which sailboat is ours?" "The one with the anchor light!" Yuck, yuck, yuck. Then both Allison and Kathy exclaimed that we were headed to the wrong boat: "That boat has people on it." We talked them out of it, went aboard and hit the rack after another cocktail and some conversation.

The next morning I searched for my wedding ring, which I'd left aboard when we went to dinner. Then Rochelle said she was missing some cash. When we checked with the rest of the crew, one couple was missing a knife and flashlight, and another was missing cash. Bo took the lead with the local police while

**Real People. Real Sailing. Real Fun.**

Sail Cats | Power Cats  
Monohulls | Trawlers  
Bareboat | Skippered

**Real Choices.**

Choose CYOA and become part of the family. We've been providing beautifully maintained yachts, personal service and sensible prices to sailors since 1980.

1-800-944-2962  
info@cyoacharters.com  
www.cyoacharters.com  
St. Thomas USVI 00802

**CYOA**  
YACHT CHARTERS

**Ready for your Vacation?**  
*There's a lot more to chartering than just the BVI's*

50 Destinations - 30 Countries

Sail or Power - Mono or Cat  
*Cheaper than booking direct!*

Best prices guaranteed.

davidkory@gmail.com (925) 787-6893  
**www.AVINAUTICA.com**  
*Authorized Preferred Broker*

# OF CHARTERING

I dealt with the local sailmaker to get a tear in the main repaired.

Avin the sailmaker came to Bequia from Canada 20 years ago, lured by a skilled local boatbuilding tradition. He told me how the 20 hand-built schooners in the harbor had been reduced to one as South American drugs and the lure of easy money gutted the community. When I told him we had been broken into, he said we were lucky that we hadn't been aboard. He also advised me not to use the mainsail in any real wind.

Back came Bo and two Bequia police officers, Sgt. Grant and his assistant. We showed them our forced hatch locks, toured them around the yacht and suffered their insinuation that we'd made the whole thing up. Eventually they were done and we went back ashore for another couple of hours of forms, emails, disappointment, and torrential squalls.

We were finally able to get underway by 1300 and left in haste during a break in the squalls. We motored out of the harbor determined to get our vacation back. Mustique Island awaited — where the 'Oprah-rich' have vacation homes.

It's a bastion of safety with its own independent police force.

Then the skies opened wide and we were reduced to a bare stick due to 30-knot gusts and confused seas. Islands

*Islands disappeared and re-emerged as we went in and out of the squalls.*

disappeared and re-emerged as we went in and out of the squalls, and wide berth was given to all granite objects! Once out of the weather influence of Bequia, Mustique came into view, all green, lush and sun-drenched.

There were no boat boys in Mustique, and no mooring ball pendants, either. We found a nice spot at the end of the bay near a megayacht and enjoyed a new beginning.

Basil's Bar is said to be frequented by Mick Jagger. There are incredible Balinese carved wood ceilings under the open cabanas that make up the bar. The

rum drinks are great, but avoid the minty green one! Dinner was at The Firefly, a fancy restaurant on the hill, accessed by a glorified golf cart. The flying fish appetizers were great! We shared a golf cart with the 80-year-old megayacht owner — a French billionaire who quietly enjoys his good fortune — and his party. The British crew were all very professional and a pleasure to speak with.

The next day, with spirits on the rise, we sailed 23 miles to the Tobago Cays. Bo, fresh from his first significant helming experience since his Navy days, sailed past St Vincent and took us most of the way in. I took over in the very thin water between Petit Rameau and Petit Bateau and selected a ball in the lee of Baradol, the turtle sanctuary island. The Moorings Canouan manager, Wiley, had dispatched our repair crew as we sailed past Canouan. Their Moorings 403 followed us to the mooring and tied up alongside. They quickly sprang into action changing the main and replacing the diesel fuel we'd had to burn without a mainsail. They even replaced our dinghy fuel and brought us some ice.

## Are "Californians Dreaming?"

Stop dreaming – go sailing.

**CALL TO RESERVE AT OUR  
BEST IN THE BVI PRICES!**



### Conch Charters

Since 1986

[www.conchcharters.com](http://www.conchcharters.com)

**(800) 521-8939**

Tortola BVI  
Belize  
The Grenadines

UNIQUELY  
TMM

Marisa  
TMM Belize

Most charter companies offer blue water & palm trees, but it takes the personalized care of people like Marisa to make your vacation a success.

Like Marisa, everyone at TMM is committed to your complete satisfaction. Our specialized three-location operation offers large company quality with small company service. A combination that is uniquely TMM.

**TMM**  
Yacht Charters  
Since 1979

catamarans • monohulls  
motor yachts  
ownership programs

# WORLD

The girls went swimming with the turtles, while the guys stayed with the riggers — being men — and we even helped a little. In two hours we were rigged, albeit a bit of a jury rig, and left with a usable main. A swim, a Joy bath and a great sunset provided relief while the barbecue was fired up for steak night. Our flashlights caught the shimmer of two sandy-colored rays and other large fish. We tossed in a scrap of steak and the water exploded! Clearly the wildlife came out at night. Being in a marine preserve, we couldn't fish but boy, we could have caught our limit with a spinning rod.

We decided to spend another day and night in the Cays so we could swim to Baradol and commune with the iguanas; swim with so many turtles that we could be choosy, and take a dinghy trip to Jamesby Island, which we nicknamed Disney Island. It was simply too perfectly shaped, the beach too perfectly white and untracked, the palm trees too perfectly positioned.

Under a double-reefed main and jib we sailed 27 miles back to Admiralty Bay



*As Marty points out, if you loose confidence in your nav systems while traveling the St. Lucia coast, you can always refer to your beer label.*

averaging 8 knots SOG. We had little choice but to return to the scene of the crime. It did provide us an opportunity to check up on the police report after we cleared customs — no action during the

preceding four days. Plus we needed rum and ice.

Walking to the store near the waterfront we crossed paths with a fisherman holding a very large freshly caught amberjack that weighed in at 17.5 pounds. The asking price was EC\$157.50. Abraham, ever the negotiator, struck a deal of EC\$145 plus a cold beer (about \$60 USD). The fisherman agreed to scale and filet our fish, which was a welcome bonus. We gave him the roe (which is very good pan fried) and the remainder of the carcass in exchange for some bait fish. Eating that fish was one of the highlights of the trip — it was delicious grilled! One filet fed all eight of us and the other filet made great fish tacos the next day.

Since we were back in Bequia and nervous about thieves, we agreed to lock ourselves in and use the generator and A/C all night. We kicked on the genset without problem, but two of the three A/C pumps failed. It was a damned expensive yacht to have so many mechanical failures. But we turned the remaining A/C unit on full blast and slept in relative peace.

**Mobile Marine Navigation  
Installations and Marine  
Electrical Work**

**VESSEL  
ELECTRIC**

*Serving all  
corners of the Bay:  
North, South, East –  
and San Francisco!*

**Raymarine  
certified installer**

Milltech Marine AIS **NAVPOD**

**Brian Theobald • (415) 424-2204 • vesselelectric@yahoo.com**

**Income? Moorage?  
Tax Saving?**

**Ask Bellhaven about the  
advantages of charter  
boat ownership.**

**Bellhaven  
Yacht Sales  
& Charters**

- San Juans
- Gulf Islands
- Desolation Sound

Power & Sail Charters  
ASA Sailing &  
Power School

[www.bellhaven.net](http://www.bellhaven.net)  
[bellhaven@bellhaven.net](mailto:bellhaven@bellhaven.net)  
**877-310-9471**

**BELLINGHAM, WA**

**BAVARIA**  
Authorized  
Dealer

**Remember Your Crew  
This Holiday Season...**

**Give the gift of  
Latitude 38 Logowear**

**PLACE YOUR  
ORDER BY DECEMBER 13  
FOR DELIVERY IN TIME  
FOR CHRISTMAS**

Order online at:  
**[www.latitude38.com](http://www.latitude38.com)**

or by mail:  
**Latitude 38 Logowear**  
15 Locust Ave., Mill Valley, CA 94941

We were underway at 0630 the next day for the 60-mile bash upwind to the Pitons. Up went the main and out went the jib. This cat screams with big wind 60 degrees or more off the nose, but wouldn't sail higher than 45 degrees off the wind.

We were becalmed behind St. Vincent, so on came the diesels and we motor-sailed the remainder of the way. We never saw winds more than 45 degrees off the bow for the remainder of the trip to St Lucia, but we saw 28 knots and 10-foot-plus seas breaking over us. Our Pitons beer can labels provided a great navigation aid, as the Pitons themselves emerged from the sunny haze.

The harbor was full and a boat boy tried to get us to double moor on one ball, running our line underneath another vessel. Instead, we went around Petit Piton into a harbor overlooking Soufriere and found a ball. We negotiated a water taxi ride with the ranger, who took us to and from Soufriere for a look at town and dinner at the Hummingbird.

We awoke Saturday and realized our adventure was drawing to a close. By this



**On their final night in the Windwards, the 'Tell Tales' crew got decked out in their 'party hardy' crew shirts — and sang the Bequia Blues.**

time *Tell Tales* had acquired a long list of required maintenance actions. Time to bring her back to the barn. Little wind and a noon deadline had us motoring the final nine miles.

After dealing with Customs, Immigration, and a Moorings debrief, we disembarked and loaded into Smiley's

van. Smiley helped us explore Castries for lunch and we toured the island vistas, finally spending the evening in Vieux Fort at the Hotel Kimatrai. This was our 'party hardy' crew shirt night. Abraham led us through his customary end-of-cruise song, this time a blues number: "I've got those Bequia Blues."

I suppose that if we end a cruise adventure singing, we've ended it well.

— *marty tramm*

## Sail Mexico Aboard the Schooner Seaward ~ Winter 2011



**Answer the 'Call of the Sea'**  
Adventure Voyages to  
Mexico's Sea of Cortez

Contact us  
now! Limited  
Availability!

**Be part of the adventure.** This is a hands-on opportunity for all levels of sailors to enjoy the pristine beauty of Baja and camaraderie with your shipmates.

Los Angeles to Cabo San Lucas	January 7-19
La Paz to La Paz	January 25-30
La Paz to Cabo San Lucas	February 28-March 5
Cabo San Lucas to Los Angeles	March 8-22
Los Angeles to San Francisco Bay	March 24-29

These trips share the educational spirit of Call of the Sea's mission and help support our Youth Programs.

*Seaward* is an 82-ft USCG-inspected vessel owned by Call of the Sea, a non-profit educational organization.

[www.CalloftheSea.org](http://www.CalloftheSea.org) • (415) 331-3214 • [info@callofthesea.org](mailto:info@callofthesea.org)

"We had a true, worry-free 14 days of sailing. We got everything we asked for and then some!"

A satisfied BVI Yacht Charters Guest



BVI YACHT CHARTERS

Call: +1 888 615 4006

Or: +1 284 494 4289

BVI Yacht Charters is the first port of call for all yacht charters in the BVI. Whether you are looking for Bareboat or Crewed yachts, a Catamaran or a Monohull, a week or just a few days, our professional team is on hand to make it work, your way.

## BVI YACHT CHARTERS

[www.bviyc.com](http://www.bviyc.com)

[charters@bviyc.com](mailto:charters@bviyc.com)

# CHANGES

With reports this month from **Cocokai** in the Solomon Islands; from **Geja** in Greece, Italy and Croatia; from **Carina** in Fiji; from **Misty** on getting ready to sail to South Africa; from **Tom Thumb** on a cruise to the Channel Islands; from **X** in Palau; and **Cruise Notes**.

## **Cocokai — 65-ft Schooner Coco-Nuts: Greg, Jen and Coco Fun in the Solomon Islands (Long Beach)**

There's been a lot of talk about marine heads in *Latitude*, so I'll contribute my recent experience from a boat

where the heads get used all the time. I recently completed the simple task of changing out the pump assembly on the aft head, as it was clearly wearing out. Everything was fine until the next morning when everyone did their constitutions. The thing just plugged solid with poop and filled up the bowl!

**Greg is the 'head man' on the schooner 'Cocokai'.**

After removing the head, I spent all day taking it apart and putting it back together — until I discovered we were trying to pump a load down a hose that was plugged with calcium deposits. Apparently a chunk of calcium had broken loose when I was working on the system, moved on down the line, and plugged everything up. I ended up removing all the head hoses and beating them with a hammer to break the calcium free from the insides. I must have sweated out 10 gallons of fluids. Did I mention it's hot and humid?

Here's some other 'crap' from just the last two weeks:

1) Somehow we got a mouse or rat aboard. It's hard to believe, since we haven't been tied to a dock in 10 months.

**There is a lot of natural beauty in the Solomon Islands, the site of much action during World War II, but not many West Marine stores.**

Whatever it is has been eating poison for four days, but is still going strong. So far he's eaten thru all four tank gauge lines and who knows what else. I will search the boat in a couple days or when I smell death, whichever comes first.

2) The ram on the autopilot sheared off the 3-3/8" lag bolts that held down the half-inch aluminum plate it was bolted to. I drilled out the holes and put in half-inch stainless lags. The wheel doesn't bounce around anymore.

3) The thermostats on both the fridge and freezer have gone out, and I've had to jump them to run them manually. I have replacements to install, but first I have to gecko-crap proof them! If you only knew what the new thermostats went thru to get to me! Jennifer and Coco think the geckos, and their babies, are so cute. But the LCD screen I'm looking at as I type this has large black spots because the geckos have crapped in there!

4) The new transmission we installed in Fiji 10 months ago is overheating. I thought it was a linkage problem, because we can't take the engine out of gear when it gets hot. It's really interesting driving 51 tons of boat you can't stop into an anchorage with lots of coral heads. The problem wasn't too bad until we got to the Solomon Islands. There isn't much wind here, and the water is between 88 and 92 degrees! There's a town 60 miles from here where we might be able to find a larger transmission cooler and check the hydraulic fluid control valve to see if it's sticking. Wish us luck.

5) The wildlife onboard. When we get to Australia, I'm going to tell the officials that we've got Hawaiian termites, Fijian ants and geckos, and possibly a Solomon Island rat. The hope is that they'll tent and fumigate *Cocokai* for free.

Otherwise everything is great, and after all these years we're still enjoying cruising. And there are some great folks out here. About the same time we left the Galapagos for the Marquesas, a doctor named Boris and one other crewmember on *Entelecheia* left Ecuador for the Gambiers. Although the passages are about the same distance and have about the same conditions, we made it in 19 days while it took them 64



days! But they still enjoyed it. Different strokes. What great folks!

— the coconuts 11/09/10

## **Geja - 1976 Islander 36**

**Andrew Vik**

### **Getting' Groovy in The Med (San Francisco)**

[Because the winter winds blow cold on both San Francisco Bay and in the Med, we held off publishing Part Two of Andrew Vik's report on his third season in the Med, hoping it would warm some hearts and minds. Please enjoy.]

Backtracking north in the Ionian Sea part of Greece, we revisited Preveza and wonderful Paxos before pulling into Corfu Town's snobby N.A.O.K. yacht club. At least Hook, their open-air nightclub, hosts great parties well into the night, allowing me to finally get my party fix — and fittingly on my birthday!

With repeat crewmembers Lars from Norway and Lukas from Switzerland, our plan was to sail back across the Strait of Otranto to Italy, although we had to

COCO KAI



SOLOMON TOURISM



# IN LATITUDES

BOTH PHOTOS COURTESY OF GEJA



**Summer attractions for 'Geja'. Top; The lovely Greek island of Corfu. Bottom; A more lovely Italian gal who crewed on Vik's boat.**

wait out some unfavorable seas for an extra day in cozy Kassiope on Corfu Island. When sailing back to Italy, many sailors make a pit-stop on the island of Ereikoussa, as it's just 53 miles from there to Otranto, Italy. But when we left Kassiope for Ereikoussa, the winds favored a course towards Albania. Not wanting to fight the weather, we turned the bow toward the familiar beach town of Himare, Albania. We anchored there for the afternoon and enjoyed an inexpensive fish dinner ashore. Just before dark, we weighed anchor for a 58-mile night crossing of the Strait of Otranto.

After getting hammered transiting the Strait of Bonifacio and Strait of Messina in '08, I should have known to expect some potentially gnarly conditions anywhere in the Med with 'strait' in its name. Once we were away from the calm waters under the lee of Albania, the winds and seas piped up, and as any lazy sailor

would, I unfurled some genoa for the reach across to Italy. It was a lively sail in pitch black, and we often approached hull speed with just the partially furled genoa. Unfortunately, it wasn't conducive to sleep. By morning we were anchored in Otranto, having set foot on three different countries within a 24-hour period. I can think of only one other spot in the Med where such a feat is possible with a sailboat. Can you guess what it is?

Otranto and the rest of the Puglia region in southeast Italy are not popular with cruisers, but my two crew and I loved the many historic walled towns and super-friendly locals. It was no mistake that we visited the area in mid-August, as most Italians were on holiday, having left the inland heat for the relief of the seaside. The beaches were jam-packed with Italian tourists. I thought Alimini Beach near Otranto was the best, as it had long sandy beaches and an excellent 'after-beach' party scene.

A DJ would set up in the sand, and the Italian girls would dance around, proudly flaunting their lovely bodies. As for their bikini bottoms, they were so small they would have made a Brazilian blush!

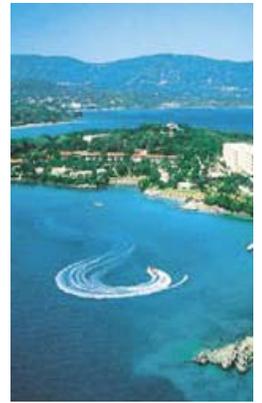
At night, entire families, with everyone from grandchildren to grannies, would take part in the *passeggiate*, strolling around until past midnight, often with gelatos in hand. Sometimes there would be 10,000 people doing this!

With no other foreign tourists to compete with, we really got to know how friendly the people are. My crew for much of Italy consisted of three young guys from Sweden, otherwise known as Team Awesome. In every Italian town we visited, the people were curious to find out who the four Nordic-looking guys were, and often wanted to take photos. When language was an issue — which it often was — they suggested using Facebook to help get to know each other.

Pulling into Monopoli, we noticed a group of local guys and girls mixing mojitos while floating on a large inflatable in the middle of the harbor. Our kind of people. By the time we'd tied up to the public quay, they'd pulled alongside with drinks for all of us. After a half-hour conversation in broken English, they invited us to their home for dinner! Days later, when I needed to get a new used outboard for my dinghy, these guys provided invaluable assistance.

Farther north in Giovinazzo, the rocky

**In Puglia, as well as everywhere else in Italy, everyone loves the 'passeggiate'. Entire families stroll until well past midnight.**



**Just for you, an aerial view of gorgeous Corfu.**



GEJA

# CHANGES

breakwater seemed like the popular place for young people to hang out in the evening. So we grabbed a bottle of wine, and the four of us found a spot among the others. Within minutes we were chatting with some local girls. Much to our surprise, a fireworks show started a few

minutes later, part of a big celebration for the town. Our night ended after 4 a.m., following a rather rowdy after-fireworks party on *Geja*. The 11 people we had onboard might have been a record.

Four of the girls joined us the next day for a short sail up the coast to Bisceglie. Unfortunately, the sea was a wee bit rough, and all four girls ended up puk-

**The church at Monopoli, where sins were forgiven.**

ing. But once comfortably anchored behind the breakwater at our destination, they instantly perked up and got to work preparing some delicious Italian cuisine in *Geja's* galley.

With a new set of crew in fabulous Trani, we sailed farther north and around the Gargano Peninsula, concluding my tour of Italy's southeast coast at the fancy new marina in Rodi di Gargano. My two weeks in the seldom-visited-by-boat Puglia region of Italy were fantastic! The highlights were Otranto, Ostuni, Giovinazzo, Trani, and Monopoli. The people were amazingly welcoming. Because it was August, many local boatowners had taken off for other places, so slips were easy to come by. Most times they cost less than 30 euros, and one time we were allowed to use a fully-equipped slip for free. With the food, history, culture, and festive August atmosphere, I couldn't

**Andrew, far right, and his crews never seemed to have trouble meeting girls. Not in Greece, not in Italy, not in Croatia — not anywhere.**

recommend a trip to this region more highly.

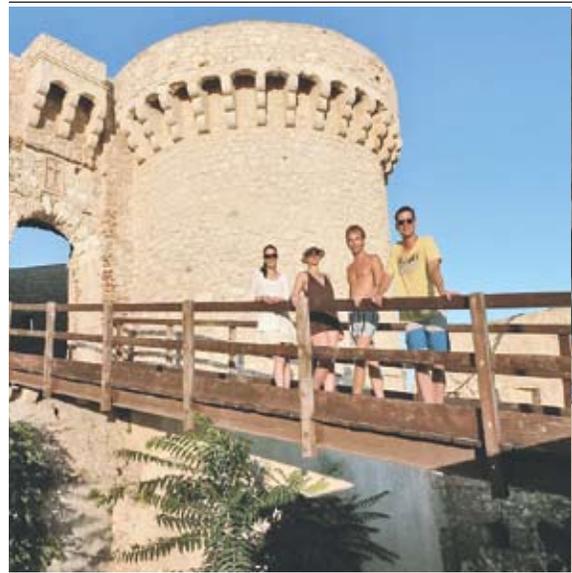
I must caution, however, that a visit to the southeastern part of Italy can be problematic. English — or any other foreign language — is seldom spoken by the locals. Security can be an issue when berthing along the public quays, although we never had a problem. The toilet seat situation was a bit better than in Greece, where it had been horrible, but not by much. Worst of all for us, however, is that all of the big discos are located well outside town, and there weren't any taxis! It turns out that the Italians are as completely car dependent as we are in the United States. The result is that we were more or less shut out of the late-night party scene, which was terrible.

With my final crew of the summer aboard — two Bulgarian girls and a German guy — we set off from Rodi di Gargano bound for Croatia via a final stop at Italy's Tremiti Islands. These are the gems that I first discovered in '09. This cluster of small islands, basically the only ones along Italy's entire east coast, is a kick-ass nautical playground. San Nicola is topped by an awesome town and fortress, while San Domino is fringed by countless caves, coves, and beaches. It is a place that even relatively few Italians have visited, but should be included on any tour of the Adriatic Sea.

It is only 60 miles from the Tremitis to Vis, Croatia, and our sunset departure began with a fast broad reach. Though the wind stayed with us throughout the night, the direction kept changing, making it a chore to maintain speed and course, and still keep the crew comfortable. The last two hours were a beat, but in the end we felt great that we had persevered to sail 'door to door'. And talk about pleasant surprises, there to catch my our lines at Vis was Phillippe, a French sailor whom I had briefly met in Corsica in '08 — and hadn't been in touch with since.

Check-in with the Croatian officials was reasonably efficient. Once again, *Geja* was back in her 'home' cruising grounds of Croatia, ready to wind down the season with some easy cruising along the Dalmatian Coast.

Or so I thought. The Navtex forecasts called for the dreaded northeast *bora* winds to kick up to 35 to 60



knots our first night. So despite the clear blue skies and hot weather, we faced the prospect of an uncomfortable night. And while it could have been worse, we did have gusts to 41 knots. Although it was only August 28, summer effectively ended that evening, as the weather remained unstable for the next two weeks.

As usual, the *bora* winds died out by mid-morning, only to be replaced by reinforced prevailing winds from the northwest. We pressed onward anyway, enjoying an exciting flatwater genoa-only reach in the lee of the island of Vis. Once out in the open water, however, it was a very different story, as we encountered some of the steepest seas that I've seen anywhere. Anticipating even stronger winds, I attempted to partially furl the genoa, but the furling drum wouldn't budge. With nowhere to hide, we flew across eight-mile wide Viski Channel with way too much sail up. We finally sailed into a shallow anchorage among the Pakleni Islands, where we were able



GEJA

GEJA



ALL PHOTOS COURTESY GEJA

**Carina — Mason 33**  
**Philip DiNuovo, Leslie Linkkila**  
**Fun in Fiji**  
**(Kingston, WA)**

Fiji is not a place for sailing if you are faint of heart. Uncharted rocks, reefs and small islands abound, and many boats come to grief plying these waters. Many of our cruising friends have admitted to bouncing off or grinding onto reefs around Fiji this season. We figure that our reef is out there somewhere, so we just hope *Carina's* husky little hull is up to the bump. We'd rather not test her though, so when we sail, one of us is usually posted on the bow to try to spot obstacles. Then too, in reef-strewn Fiji we only sail during daylight hours, and try to be safely anchored by mid-afternoon.

After a few days of the easy life of sailing in protected waters, we reached the port city of Lautoka, where we checked in with customs officials. We needed to obtain clearance to proceed to Vuda Point, about six miles further on, where we would haul out. Lautoka is a 'sugar town', and the waterfront at the commercial port is dominated by the aging sugar mill. Down the street is the Bounty Rum plant. Rattling by is a narrow gauge sugar train that toots through the countryside while hauling 50 or more miniature flat cars stacked with cane.

Lautoka's neat downtown is lined with palm trees that grace a branch of this sugar train line. Next door to the sugar mill, adjacent to Queen's Wharf where container ships call and the Bligh Water Shipping ferry landing, is a mill-sized pile of Fiji pine chips, ready for export.

Lautoka bustles. The Fijian women of Indian decent dress in colorful, shimmering clothing, many with equally lovely head coverings. Oftentimes you can hear

***Philip and Leslie write one of the best and most informative sailing blogs we've seen. Check it out at [www.sv-carina.org/index.htm](http://www.sv-carina.org/index.htm).***



***Clockwise from above; Beautiful Trogir, Croatia, as seen from the approaching 'Geja'. Vik with friends at the nearly undiscovered Tremiti Islands of Italy. The Eastern European girls are sexy, and have no interest in the summer season ending. 'Geja' at Milna, Croatia, another lovely spot.***

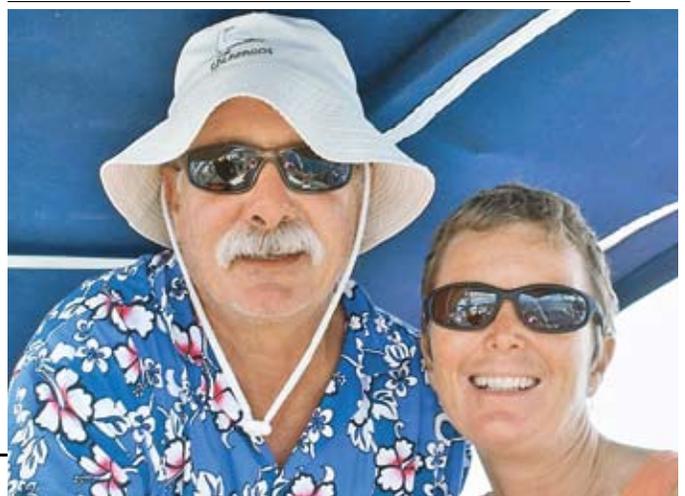
to throw out an anchor and get the genoa down. The problem had been that the bearings in *Geja's* old Pro-Furl furler had given out. So much for Pro-Furl's ads that brag about their maintenance-free, permanently sealed bearings.

My final crew of the summer departed a week later from Split, Croatia, a lively student town in the heart of the Dalmatian Coast. I'd planned to just chill out there for a week, as I'd done the previous two summers, anchoring out in its spacious port. But the local officials had other ideas, and the first morning notified me that anchoring was no longer permitted in the port! "Sometimes the ships need to turn around in here, and the anchored boats get in the way," the official claimed. Then he gave me 15 minutes to leave before I would be fined. Most of the anchorage is only 10-15 feet deep, so I didn't quite believe

his explanation. After the 'anything goes' attitude in Greece, and the friendliness of Italians, the rules and rude attitudes in Croatia really got to me. I returned to the port anchorage that evening anyway, and spent most of the week there as planned, along with several other anchored boats. I wasn't hassled again.

For me, it was the 'summer of a lifetime' — for the third year in a row! I proved once again that you can cruise the Med on a pretty tight budget. It helped that my Islander 36 once again proved to be a reliable and fine sailing boat. So will I be back for a fourth summer of cruising the Med, or will I sell *Geja* to a new adventurer? Only time will tell.

— andrew 09/15/10



CARINA

# CHANGES

the worshipers alerted as the *muezzin* calls from the mosque. Ethnic Fijians, men and women alike, dress in tropical patterns of brilliant colors. All women

wear long skirts, as shorts and even capris are unacceptable for Fijian women. Tourists can get away with modest shorts and capris. The public market is large and filled with piles of fresh fruit, veggies and kava. The fragrance of colorful spices and burning incense fills the air.

The reason we stopped in Lautoka — other than to

wallow in its markets and resupply our pantry — was to check in with customs. Fiji attempts to tightly control yacht movement, so they require constant check-ins, even for yachts traveling within the country. Processing a yacht is free, but requires tedious piles of paperwork to document or plan for every anchorage.

To put the process in perspective, if, as a visitor to the States, you wanted to drive from Boston to Philadelphia, you'd first have to check in with an official in Boston, who asks you why you are making the trip, when you will leave, down to the time of day, where you might stop along the way, and when you will arrive. After arriving at your destination in Philadelphia, you'd have to check in with that city's officials to tell them you've arrived, what time you arrived, when you left your departure port, and where you've stopped. At both locations, you

**The women of Fiji may dress conservatively, but they offer a wild amount of fresh fruit and veggies, and at reasonable prices.**



CARINA



CARINA

will need to fill out numerous carbon-copied forms.

The amount of paperwork that needs to be processed for each visiting yacht is staggering. Still, the individual officials with whom you have to deal do not make the rules, and are unfailingly polite, courteous, well-trained and efficient.

We've found Fijians to be among the warmest people we've met during our journey. It's impossible to walk anywhere without being accosted by smiles and sing song greetings of 'Buuuula!' or 'Yaaandra'.

— philip and leslie 10/15/10

## **Misty — Traveller 32 Peter Forest, Bob van Blaricom A Shaky Start (Belvedere / Cape Town, S.A.)**

While it's no longer rare for Aussies to come to California looking for good deals on sailboats — the only good part of a falling dollar for us sailors — it's highly unusual for someone to come all the way from South Africa. But as the following letter explains, that's just what Peter Forest did.

"I'm from Cape Town, and arrived in San Francisco mid-September. The reason for my visit was to purchase Bob van Blaricom's Tiburon-based Aries 32 *Misty*. I'll be sailing her to Mexico at the end of October. From there I'll begin a two-year journey back to Cape Town, via the South Pacific, Australia, and Southeast Asia.

"I want to say what a pleasure it's been to buy a sailboat from a true gentleman! Bob has gone way out of his way to help me prepare for my 18,000-mile trip. Toward the end of September, we took a cruise up to Tomales Bay with half a dozen other boats, under the auspices of the Cruising Club of America. It was a great shakedown sail, as I got a chance to get to know *Misty* better as well as

meet some other cruisers.

"The past few weeks have been spent 'fine tuning' *Misty*. I must thank Hans Bernwall and Robbie Robinson at Scanmar, who thoroughly inspected my Monitor windvane — and at no charge. With that, *Misty* is pretty well ready to go! I'd also like to thank the people who helped me out with charts. And last but not least, the folks at the San Francisco YC — and elsewhere — who always



had the time to chat and showed an interest in my voyage.

"Many readers will know Bob as an avid and knowledgeable sailor. He had *Misty* for 15 years, and took her on many voyages. As sad as he will be to see her go, I know he is glad she is going to an owner who will take good care of her, and most importantly, who will use her for the purpose for which she was made — to cross oceans!

"That just leaves me to say a big 'thank you' to Bob and Jane. Other than selling me your boat, you welcomed me into your home, and made me feel like part of the family! Even from the other side of the world, your kindness will always be remembered."

Things were so good, you just know there had to be trouble around the corner, don't you? Because Bob's such an all-around good guy, he promised Peter that he would crew for him from San Francisco to San Diego. Following six weeks of preparation, they departed the

# IN LATITUDES



ALL PHOTOS COURTESY MISTY

**Spread; 'Misty' at Potato Slough in the Delta this summer. It's how Jane van Blaricom will remember her best. Insets left, from top: Bob, the seller, and Peter, the buyer, became such good friends that they decided to do the first leg toward South Africa together. Then things took a funny turn.**

San Francisco YC on October 25 during a spell of good weather following unsettled weather and rain.

All went well for two days, with good sailing in fresh but manageable winds of 20 to 25 knots from aft. About 40 miles north of Point Arguello, while running with two reefs in the main and a partly furled genoa on the pole, they gybed smoothly to take the inside passage between the oil platforms and the shore. At eight to 10 feet, the swell was pretty big, and there was a 5-ft sea on top of it. But they weren't taking any spray, so all seemed well.

"Then," recalls Bob, "I noticed that *Misty* wasn't responding to the helm! And when I looked back at the stern, I saw that the top of *Misty's* large outboard rudder was leaning badly off to one side. It suddenly made me remember a situation we had during our last offshore

cruise.

"The previous year, following an arduous voyage from San Francisco to Valdez, Alaska, I inspected *Misty* while she was on the hard for the winter. I saw a crack in the rudder just below the upper pintle. Since there was no boatyard in Valdez, the best I could do was to strap the rudder with some large hose clamps, and hope for the best on the 2,200-mile trip home. Fortunately, it proved to be a pretty easy trip, and we didn't have any problems. Once back in the Bay Area, I unshipped the rudder and had a local boatbuilder reinforce the cracked area. It was obvious that the repair hadn't been successful.

"In any event, there we were, in fresh winds and

reasonably large seas, with night coming on. We dropped the sails and stopped to collect our wits. We were 21 miles, more or less, offshore of Point Buchon. Calling the Coast Guard crossed our minds, but knowing that their modern credo is 'we save lives, not property', we weren't about to abandon *Misty* in return for a ride ashore.

"Peter made the first move by pulling the top of the rudder stock upright, and lashed it in place with the top more or less free to rotate a little bit. We could

see that just a strip of fiberglass was holding the rudder together, but it allowed us to steer — very gently — while we motored toward port at a moderate speed. We managed to motor toward shore this way for two hours — at which point the rudder broke into two separate pieces! By this time we were only about 10 miles from shore, and, mercifully, the sea had settled down considerably.

"Our next stratagem was to for me to climb back on the boomkin, and lash the water paddle (servo-pendulum) of the Monitor windvane into a vertical position. This was something easier said than done, as I had to hold on with one hand while I was being washed up to my knees by passing seas. But once it was lashed, we could use the little water paddle as a small — very small — rudder by manipulating the air blade bracket. Amazingly, *Misty* slowly but surely responded to the undersized makeshift rudder, allowing us to head in

***Peter and Bob pose in front of the much-travelled 'Misty' when she was hauled for a survey and bottom job.***



MISTY



FLASHGIRL

**Bob and Jane on the sad day 'Misty' left.**

# CHANGES

the direction of Port San Luis, a spacious bay with an open entrance and great protection from the prevailing winds.

"Once we got into the bay, the wind caused us to lose our heading a couple of times, but we were able to get back on course by running the engine in reverse



**Cape Town, 'Misty's new home, is only 18,000 miles away.**

to allow the stern to 'walk' around until we got lined up again. By midnight, we dropped the anchor in 45 feet of water near a large wharf. You can imagine our relief — and sense of satisfaction at having saved the boat with the help of 'Hans', our stalwart little windvane.

"The next day the Harbor Patrol moved us to a mooring buoy, where we were able to unship the rudder and load it into a rental car for the trip to San Rafael for repair or replacement."

Is it just us, or do long trips often seem plagued with significant problems at the start?

— *latitude* 11/15/10

## **Tom Thumb — Havsfidra 25 John and Dylan Boye Eleven Weeks With My Son (Brookings, Oregon)**

My 25-year-old son Dylan and I — I'm 64 — recently returned from a sensational sailing trip from Brookings, Oregon, to the Channel Islands, then back home. We explored those wonderful islands for most of the 11 weeks, and even saw *Profligate*.

It took us nine days to sail from Brookings to the Channel Islands, including three days in Monterey to visit the aquarium and play tourist. We then took a slip at Anacapa Isle Marina in Channel Islands Harbor — a great place with great people — which we used for a resting and supply center for multiple three- to five-

***The diminutive but capable 'Tom Thumb' takes a rest on the hook at Santa Cruz Island. That's Anacapa Island in the background.***



TOM THUMB

day trips to anchorages out at the islands. While at the islands, we snorkeled, visited the Painted Caves, explored ashore — and generally got our minds blown away by the quiet beauty of the islands.

This was a father/son odyssey for two guys who enjoy being together. We took 1,500 pictures, as well as underwater movies of porpoises at the bow, and movies of swimming through fantastic kelp beds, and movies from a remote camera mounted on the masthead!

Because I was able to enjoy that trip with my son, I feel like I'm the luckiest dad in the world. If anyone has kids, they'll understand. It was the trip of a lifetime for both of us.

— *john* 10/12/10

## **X — Santa Cruz 50 David Addleman Malaysia to Palau (Monterey)**

I'm having a great time here in the Republic of Palau, which is 500 miles east of the Philippines and 2,000 miles south of Tokyo. This is a great half-discovered cruising destination with a population of just 20,000. On the positive side, they have things like microbrew beer. On the negative side, the prices are as high as in the States. There are several other Northern California-based boats here, but unfortunately I can't remember their names right now.

My new best friends are the Barrie family — Andrew, Jenny, and kids Diana and Shannon — from Australia aboard the catamaran *WindRider*. The family was stranded on nearby Mog Mog Island about six months ago after they were blown aground in a storm.

When I filed my last report with *Latitude*, I was at Labuan, Malaysia. With the coming monsoon season about to make the South China Sea less than pleasant, I decided to sail to Palau in October. I started by sailing northeast around the tip of Borneo and into the Sulu Sea. While I was rounding the tip of Borneo, a squall, strong currents, and a bad tack conspired to tear the tapes from my favorite old headsail. So I spent two weeks in the pleasant Kudat area of Sabah, Malaysia, slowly stitching 70 feet of tape back onto the sail. Sabah, by the way, is the second largest of Malaysia's 13 states.

I wasn't the only cruiser in Kudat, and some others were making much more ambitious tours of Sabah. For example,



some with steel boats had been exploring far up the rivers of Borneo to see things such as pygmy elephants, orangutans, and the primitive jungle fishing villages. The hazards of such inland explorations — running aground, colliding with logs floating downstream, and hitting unmarked but low-slung powerlines across the river — prevented me from taking my relatively fragile Santa Cruz 50 on such expeditions. But with the sail repaired and the galley well-stocked with fresh produce from the Kudat Central Farmer's Market, I departed for Palau. It would be a 1,300-mile trip that would take me east across the Sulu, Celebes, and Philippine Seas, and out into the North Pacific Ocean.

The Sulu Sea has a reputation for pirate attacks on shipping lines and cruisers. According to some, there is considerable smuggling between the southern Philippines and nearby Malaysian Borneo. There have been no reliably reported attacks against cruisers for many years, but as one analytical cruiser

# IN LATITUDES



you, I was seeing FADS as far as 200 miles offshore and in 18,000 feet of water. Some had fishing boats moored to them.

Some of the fishing boats were large and colorful motherships, and there would be a dozen or so fishermen working small boats near them. While I was passing my

first such ship, a few fishermen headed closer to check me and X out. They idled along about 100 yards away, watching me slowly sail by. I was a little concerned, but nonetheless waved a hello. I now know that a cruiser's wave is the signal to attack, for all the men on the little boats instantly dropped what they were doing and sped toward me from all directions.

The thing that was a little disconcerting is that they were all standing with one hand behind their back. Did they have machetes, or maybe guns? No, like all good dinghy sailors, they were just holding onto a tiller extension. All they wanted was some conversation and cigarettes.

They told me that the 13 of them spend a month at sea on the trimaran mothership, tending hundreds of baited hooks around the FAD mooring. This meant they had to leave their wives and children at home in Mindinao. For this, they earn the princely sum of \$200 a month. I was able to learn this because several of them in each group were fluent in English. Every few minutes they would ask again for cigarettes, just in case I was holding out. They always offered whatever fish they had in their little boats, and twice I received beautiful whole fresh mahi mahi. All I had for gifts were chocolate bars, which were well received.

**When David waved to these mariners in the Celebes Sea, they charged in his direction. Fortunately, with smiles and without weapons.**

***Inset top left; Dylan and John of 'Tom Thumb'. Spread; If you have to go to sea on a trimaran, you don't want to do it on a fishing trimaran like this, where you get paid all of \$200 a month to work your butt off. Inset right; One of the many dangerous FAD buoys in the Celebes Sea.***

pointed out, that could be because no cruisers were willing to take the risk anymore. On the other hand, several cruisers told of visiting Philippine ports in the area, and said they'd been treated very well.

I was skeptical about the negative rumors, so I went ahead across the Sulu Sea — although with some caution. The Malaysian Army has a considerable presence in the Malaysian waters of the Sulu Sea, so I held a southeasterly course near the Malaysian shore for as long as practical, thinking I might be safer closer to the Army. As it turned out, I never saw another boat, friendly, hostile, or Army. After a few days of pleasant sailing, I left the Sulu Sea and entered the Celebes Sea, which separates Indonesia from the Philippines.

Still a bit wary of possible trouble from pirates, I stayed well offshore. The only problem was that there was an adverse

current of one to two knots, and the winds were light and shifty. So progress was slow. I made as little as 25 miles a day — on a Santa Cruz 50! However, the conditions — often becalmed — were ideal for a singlehander such as myself to get some good sleep.

After a couple of hours of sleep, I would wake up, discover that I'd drifted backwards — and that I wasn't alone! For strewn all along my easterly route across the Celebes Sea were FADS, or Fish Aggregating Devices. These are made up of several steel barrels welded together. They are, of course, invisible to radar and uncharted. If I looked carefully during the day, I could almost always see one, so there had to be hundreds of them out there. But I was never able to see one at night, even when there was a full moon. Mind

PHOTOS COURTESY TOM THUMB AND X



DAVID ADDELMAN

# CHANGES

I would have these encounters about twice a day, unless I steered a course away from the mothership. I eventually



David, as seen just a year ago in Mexico, with pal 'Eug' Russell.

felt I needed to do this, as I'd run out of chocolate. I finally clawed my way from the grip of the Celebes Sea and its 160-degree tacking angles, and made my way into the Philippine Sea. When I did, I thankfully traded the adverse current for the beginnings of the favorable equatorial counter

current. I was also getting better at intercepting squalls for the breeze they offered — until I was humbled by one that featured two fearsome waterspouts.

After 16 days alone at sea, X was happily moored at Malaka Harbor in the paradise that is the Republic of Palau. Formerly ruled by the Germans, the Japanese, and us Americans, Palau is strikingly different from nearby Southeast Asia. Between the noisy yacht club bar, superb diving attractions, and slightly cooler climate, I think I'll like it here.

— david 11/20/10

## Cruise Notes:

Laura Zekoll of Atlanta, Georgia, who had been a member of the Caribbean 1500 fleet aboard **Rule 62**, a Jeanneau 46DS, is presumed to have been lost at sea on November 13 or 14. She disappeared when the liferaft she and the other three crewmembers had gotten into, after **Rule 62** hit a reef, flipped in big seas near Lynyard Cay, Abacos, the Bahamas. Earlier that evening, the

*This is a sistership to 'Rule 62', which hit a reef in the Bahamas. The crew got into a liferaft, but were ultimately flipped out, with tragic results.*

boat's owners, Richard and Debra Ross, also from Atlanta, had advised the Caribbean 1500 staff that, because Debra and Laura had been seasick, **Rule 62** was not going to complete the course from Hampton, Virginia, to the British Virgins, but rather divert to Marsh Harbor. Eleven of the 80 boats in the Caribbean 1500 had already opted to be in the Bahamas Class, which finished at Marsh Harbor instead of the British Virgins. Because they had started earlier than the BVI fleet, most of them had already arrived.

The **Rule 62** crew found themselves in the liferaft at about 9 p.m. local time after the boat hit a reef "attempting to enter the Bahamas". Richard and Laura were both washed overboard, but then recovered. But with **Rule 62** helpless on a reef, Richard, Debra, Laura, and fourth crewmember David Shepard of Ellsworth, Maine, put on PFDs, got into the liferaft, and attempted to row to shore in the dark. After becoming separated from Laura, Richard, Debra and David made it to the beach. An extensive search for Laura was undertaken by the U.S. Coast Guard and numerous resources from the Bahamas, but ultimately called off when she couldn't be found. Laura Zekoll was an enthusiastic sailor and adventurer — despite having lost her right arm as the result of a motorcycle accident at age 16. *Latitude* salutes her adventurous spirit, and we offer our sincere condolences to her family and friends. The other three members of the **Rule 62** crew were airlifted to safety in reasonably good health.

This year's Caribbean 1500 — the 21st and final one for founder Steve Black — was a bit star-crossed. Because the course to the BVIs was threatened by tropical storm *Tomas*, the 70 or so boats intending to sail to the British Virgins had their starting date postponed seven days, from November 1 to November 8 — although two boats left early. The Bahamas Class, which was to stop farther down the East Coast at Charleston as opposed to sailing offshore all the way to the Bahamas, was also delayed, but not as long. That fleet fragmented a bit, too. The group sailing to the BVIs experienced relatively rigorous sailing conditions, including gusts to over 50 knots and seas reported as high as 15 to 20 feet. Before it was all over, boats had dropped



out to a number of places, including Bermuda, the East Coast's ICW, and Puerto Rico.

As we've noted many times, the Caribbean 1500 course is almost always a much more difficult one than the Baja Ha-Ha, as it's twice as long, the few places of refuge are very far between, and the weather is normally much more challenging. **Sunsets**, Howard Weiss and Kelly Reed's MacGregor 65, hailing port not listed, took line honors in the BVI fleet.

Just days after the huge Ha-Ha fleet departed the then-once-again sleepy Turtle Bay, the Belgium-flagged Privilege 495 catamaran **Ker-Tidou** was rocked by one, if not two, propane explosions. By the time eye-witness Ron Powell, who was fueling his Seattle-based Tartan 41 **Dulcinea** at nearby Gordo's Fuel Dock, could turn his head around, "40% of the catamaran was engulfed in flames". Powell, his brother Craig, and two crew, as well as several *panganeros*, rushed to see if they could help. The Powells report that Thierry Bonnefille, the cat's French owner, had been the only one aboard, and had managed to escape the inferno with just his backpack, get into his dinghy, and reach the safety of another



# IN LATITUDES



**Inset left and spread; 'Ker-Tidou' in flames a very short time after the explosion(s). Inset right, the Bonnefille family in Sausalito.**

boat. Described by some as “hysterically” shouting “my boat, my boat”, Bonnefille was escorted to the Turtle Bay clinic by Gordo Castro and others. Although Bonnefille would later inform *Latitude* that he'd suffered some second degree burns, he was soon released. According to the Powells, it was only 10 minutes after the explosion(s) that the cat's mast toppled, and just 40 minutes before what was left of the hulls — which had burned almost to the waterline — sank to the bottom.

We'd written about the Bonnefille family — which includes Thierry's wife Dulce, son Mathieu, 14, and daughter Eva, 11 — in the *Passing Thru* segment of the October issue of *Latitude*. We reported that the family had cruised their beloved cat for eight years between France and California, including several months in Cuba, and had enjoyed many extraordinary experiences. We also noted that the cat was now for sale because the children, as many children do, wanted to attend high school with their peers.

We're shocked that some people, who, apparently because the cat was for sale

and insured, and Bonnefille was reportedly singlehanding her to Panama, began mouthing the 'scuttle' word. This seems preposterous to us, as only someone with a powerful death wish would even dream of inducing a propane explosion while they were on a boat.

Oh no, not another one! We're sorry to have to report that another singlehanded cruiser has lost his boat. Retired schoolteacher Michael Rafferty, who did the '09 Ha-Ha, and who singlehanded in this spring's Pacific Puddle Jump, reports that he lost his San Diego-based Islander Freeport 36 **Aquila** about 80 miles west of the New Caledonia island group. Details weren't available prior to our going to press, but Rafferty, who promises a full report for next month's *Latitude*, believes the loss of his boat was the result of some substandard work he'd just had done at a boatyard. “*Aquila* sank in about one hour,” he wrote. “I lost everything but the clothes I now wear, my passport, my merchant marine ID card, a flashlight, and my hearing aids.” Rafferty, who suffered no injuries, was



FLAMING PHOTOS COURTESY RON POWELL; LATITUDE/LADONNA

rescued by the French Canadian boat **Azzar**, and sailed the rest of the way to Australia on her. “In a very few days I will fly to Thailand to start over,” Rafferty announced. “So, as Robert Hunter once wrote, ‘There's nothing left to do but smile.’”

For the record, there were two Islander Freeport 36s named **Aquila** that sailed in the Ha-Ha last year. Please don't get them confused.

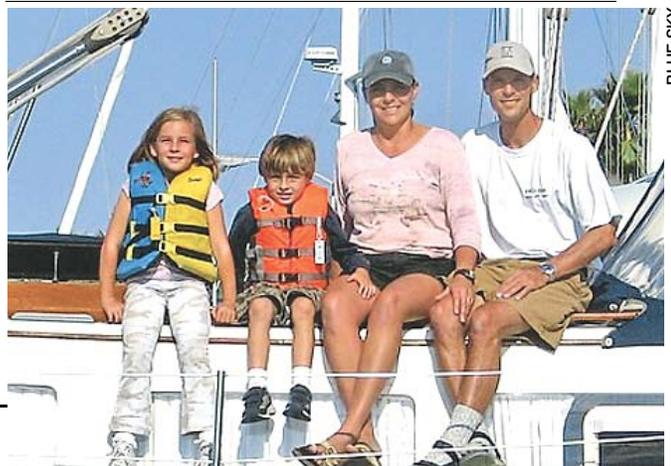
As we were about to go to press, a record 239 yachts had gathered at Las Palmas in Spain's Canary Islands for the November 21 start of the **Atlantic Rally for Cruisers** (ARC), the granddaddy of all cruising rallies. The course will take the fleet 2,700 miles to the finish on the leeward side of St. Lucia in the Eastern Caribbean. To our knowledge, the only entry with a West Coast connection is George Backhus and Merima Dzaferi's Deerfoot 2-62 **Moonshadow**. Originally from Sausalito, Backhus, who nearly lost his boat after she was driven high on a reef in the Tuamotus and severely damaged, is in something like the 16th year of his circumnavigation. He met Merima in New Zealand, and the couple now spend six months a year in Kiwiland and cruise the other six months. When we did the ARC about 15 years ago with *Latitude*'s Ocean 71 **Big O**, it was a dreamlike sail, with the wind always warm and always from well aft of the beam. We hope this year's fleet has similarly grand conditions.

“We just completed our transit of the Panama Canal,” report the Mather family — Jim, Emma, daughter Phoebe and son Drake — of the Redondo Beach-based DownEast 45 ketch **Blue Sky**. “We are now back in the North Pacific. After just

**The Mather family aboard their Redondo Beach-based DownEast ketch 'Blue Sky'. They are about to complete their circumnavigation.**



**The very popular Mike Rafferty.**



BLUE SKY

# CHANGES

a few more days here to see the sights of Panama City and re-load the boat with goodies that we haven't seen in awhile, our plan is to head north at a steady pace. We look forward to getting back to Mexico as soon as possible — provided we get the weather that will make for the most opportune passages. In '06 we participated in the Zihua SailFest, and wonder if you know when it will be held this year. By the way, Zihua is where we'll be crossing our outbound track, and thus will be where we complete our circumnavigation! We plan to be back in Southern California sometime in the summer of next year.

Congratulations on the imminent completion of your trip around! **Zihua SailFest**, the super successful cruiser fundraiser to educate kids in that magic city, will be from February 1-6. Your presence and assistance will be greatly appreciated.

"On November 13 — or November 12 in the States — near Pangkor Island, Lumut, Malaysia — we crossed the imaginary line that signifies we've sailed halfway around the world!" exult Charles,



ESPRIT

*Charles McWilliam with his son Jaime on the bow of 'Esprit' as they sail across the top of Australia. They've now gone halfway around.*

Catherine and son Jaime McWilliam of the Colorado-based Kelly-Peterson 46 **Esprit**. "We celebrated with a bit of rum in our coffee, as well as giving some rum to Neptune for getting us safely this far in

our journey." As the McWilliams started with the '03 Ha-Ha, at the rate they've been going, they should finish their circumnavigation in just under 15 years. We presume they are enjoying themselves.

Speaking of Ha-Ha vets who have been enjoying themselves with further cruising, Pamela Bendall, who did the '08 Ha-Ha with her Port Hardy, B.C.-based Kristen 46 **Precious Metal**, reports that she "can't find adjectives adequate to describe the fabulous time" she's been having in Peru since early April. The highlight was a two-week Amazon tour in late October and early November, with five friends from the U.S. and Canada, during which time they adventured everywhere from Machu Picchu — where Pamela was photographed doing a one-handed handstand — to the deepest and more primitive Amazon rainforest. But it was an experience that also taught her that there is one aspect of cruising she "truly dislikes" — having to say goodbye to the wonderful friends she makes. Pamela is now headed for Central America and Mexico, after which she'll set sail for

**ENSENADA'S ONLY  
RESORT  
MARINA**

**\$12.60 PER FOOT**

**SHUTTLE SERVICE TO USA! AVAILABLE**

Enjoy our 2 month special rate that includes, live aboard, access to our amenities, complimentary weekly shuttle to town, WiFi & Cable T.V. service included. Plus get a preferred discount on clearance assistance with Customs. **Only fuel dock in Ensenada | Pets are welcome**

OFFER EXPIRES ON NOVEMBER 30, 2010. RESERVATION CODE: CRUISERS 2010  
Rates shown are in USD. Additional taxes/fees or restrictions may apply.

FOLLOW US IN:  
f t

**HOTEL CORAL AND MARINA**

**1 (866) 302-0066 | VHF 71**  
marina@hotelcoral.com  
www.hotelcoral.com

Your secret paradise...

30% Discount on Slip Fees after 2nd Day!

in  
*Nicaragua*

Located in a beautiful sheltered lagoon on the north Pacific coast of Nicaragua, Marina Puesta del Sol is your premier cruising destination in Central America.

  
*Marina Puesta del Sol*  
RESORT

Aserradores, Nicaragua ♦ 011 (from US and Canada) 505-8880-0019  
info@marinaps.com ♦ www.marinapuestadelsol.com ♦ USA 408-588-0017

the South Pacific.

"We saw the photo, in both *Lectronic* and *Latitude*, of the bolt of lightning off Catalina in the middle of October when many boats were hurrying south for the start of the Ha-Ha in San Diego," write Keith and Susan Levy of the Pt. Richmond-based Catalina 470 **C'est La Vie**. "Actually, we were doing the same thing, but coming from much farther — New Zealand and Hawaii — to make it to the start. And we didn't just see the lightning, our boat was hit by it near Pt. Conception! It knocked out all our electronics, and we had to hand-steer through the night to reach Channel Islands Harbor. Bob Nahm at the Catalina Yacht Anchorage took good care of us, which allowed us to do the Ha-Ha on time and in good shape — well, except for that stuffing box leak at the start of the second leg. During our 10 years of cruising — starting with the '00 Ha-Ha and including Mexico, the South Pacific, New Zealand and Australia — we were always concerned about getting hit by lightning. So how lucky for us was it that when we

finally got hit, it was close to home where good people could make repairs?"

Having sailed to much of the South Pacific and back, the Levys now plan to spend six months a year cruising in Mexico, and six months a year at their home in the Sierra foothills — hoping not to get hit by lightning again at either place.

"We haven't written for a few years, but we did keep in touch during our 16 years cruising in Mexico and the Caribbean, and six years in Europe aboard our Hylas 45.5 **Shayna**," write Dorothy Taylor and Larry Hirsch of San Diego. "As you know, in '05 we ended up in Mazatlan, where we bought a condo and cruised Mexico for a couple of seasons. The cruising in Mexico was a



**Dorothy Taylor and Larry Hirsch as seen in Mazatlan in '05. Although in their 80s, they just bought another sailboat. Livin' the life!**

bit tame after crossing oceans. *Shayna* could easily have taken us across the Pacific, and we considered it, but since both of us are in our 80s, we thought it might be pushing it. So in July of '08, we put *Shayna* on the market and sailed her up to San Diego. We assumed that we'd get to cruise California a bit, as boats

## Cruise **RO**Water

### **NEW** Cruiser Affordable Watermaker

- Large capacity
  - Space saving modern design
  - Easy installation
  - Custom systems available
- 20 GPH  
Starting at  
\$3,995!**



Visit our Web site:  
[www.CruiseROWater.com](http://www.CruiseROWater.com)

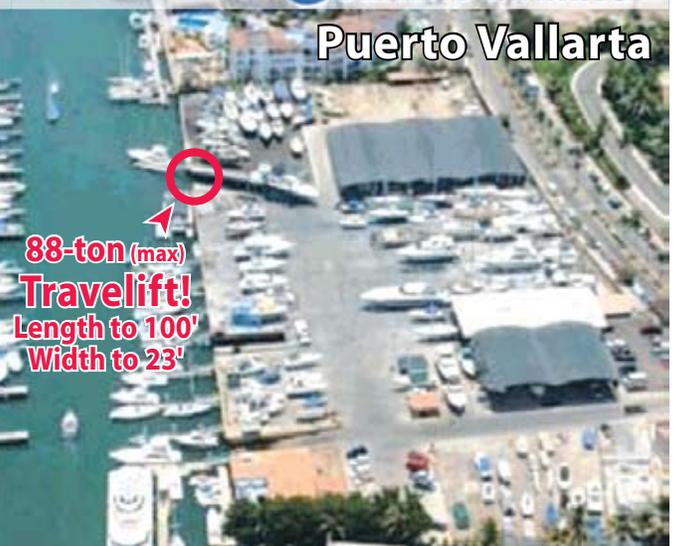
Rich Boren, *SV Third Day*  
Info@CruiseROWater.com  
Skype contact at CruiseROWater  
Sales & Mfg. Office (619) 990-6696  
U.S./Mexico Cell (619) 609-3432  
2448 Carroll Lane, Escondido, CA 92027

**ElectroMaax**  
OPTIMUM CHARGING SOLUTIONS  
Western U.S. Distributor of ElectroMaax  
Alternators and Wind Generators

Come to Mexico and repair your boat at

**OPEQUIMAR**  
MARINE CENTER CENTRO MARINO

**Puerto Vallarta**



**88-ton (max)  
Travellift!  
Length to 100'  
Width to 23'**

**México** **AEROTRON** **RIVIERA DE NAYARIT** **PUERTO VALLARTA**  
www.aerotron.com El Destino del Pacífico Mexicano Where Mexico Comes to Life

[www.opequimar.com](http://www.opequimar.com)

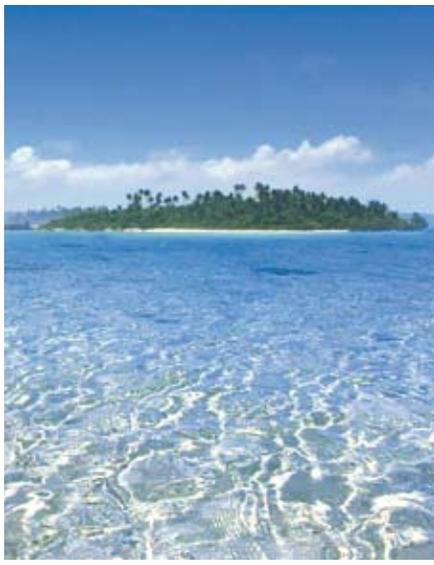
fuel dock • full service boatyard • brokerage • 88-ton Travellift

# CHANGES

never sell quickly. But *Shayna* sold two days after we got to San Diego! Unable to get the saltwater out of our veins, this year we bought a Catalina 30 we've christened **Murphy's Law**. She is being contrary, with her electronics living up to her name, but we think we now have them under control. So when you're wandering around Southern California waters next year, you may see us. We'll be returning to our condo in Mazatlan for the winter months."

God bless the both of you, Dorothy and Larry. We remember spending Thanksgiving of '05 together at Marina Mazatlan as though it were yesterday.

Longtime cruiser William Gloege of Santa Maria, owner of the San Francisco-based Morgan 38 **Gaia**, wants all cruisers to be aware of the shortcomings of medical care in the Third and Fourth World countries. Gloege had some friends buddyboating in Tonga with another couple, and the woman on the buddyboat — whose name he prefers to withhold — developed a boil beneath one ear. The boil became infected, and after what was described as a series of



LATITUDE/NICK

***Remote and poorly developed countries such as Tonga may be beautiful, but you can't assume that you can get first rate health care at them.***

mishaps, including at the hospital in Tonga, she passed away because of it. The deceased woman's husband is of the opinion that she got less effective treatment at the hospital in Tonga than

she would have gotten from "an African witch doctor throwing bones".

Knowing so few facts about the case, we'd just like to make two points. First, any infection in the tropics has the potential to become extremely serious very quickly. Secondly, medical care in most, but not all, parts of the First World is usually, but not always, superior to medical care in places like Tonga. If we or anybody in our family were to have a problem with an infection at a remote location in the tropics, we would quickly get them to the First World for treatment. Our first choice would probably be Australia, where they have good quality medical care and lots of experience with tropical infections. We're reminded that Blair Grinols, currently of Oregon, who made something like seven trips to the South Pacific with his custom 45-ft cat **Capricorn Cat**, once got himself flown out of Palmyra Atoll to seek treatment for an infection. And was thankful he did.

"All is well here," reports Connie Sunlover from **Puerto Escondido**, "and the local services for mariners have been

**CZZ ZARAGOZA MARINE**  
*You always be safe with Us, over fifty years serving you*

Find **AB INFLATABLES**  
 only with Us in Zaragoza Mexico.



**CZZ ZARAGOZA MARINE**  
 AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR OF:

MERCURY Raymarine HARKEN LEWMAR PETIT JABSCO  
 And much more brands!

YANMAR DAVIS Whale IAS

**CONTACT:**  
 2926 Francisco Medina Ascencio, Puerto Vallarta, Jalisco, México.  
 Phone number: (322) 22 6 32 32 - info@zaragoza.com.mx - ID: 62°13'8284  
 Web page: www.zaragoza.com.mx We ship to all Mexico.  
 Follow us on http://facebook.com/zarogozamarine and http://twitter.com/zarogozamarine

*Welcome to Mazatlan...*



*Marina El Cid style!*

**A CRUISER'S PARADISE IN THE HEART OF MEXICO'S LUSH TROPICAL COASTLINE AND BEAUTIFUL ISLANDS**

*Complete, Modern Amenities, Including  
 Marina-Wide High Speed Wireless Internet Connections!*



**www.marinaselcid.com**  
 011-52 (669) 916-3468  
 marinaelcidmazatlan@elcid.com.mx

*The Cruiser's Home in Mexico*

improving. For example, the Fonatur/Singlar Yard at Puerto Escondido had so many boats wanting to haul out last season that they had to turn some of them away. As a result, they are looking into acquiring more land on which to store boats. In addition, longtime cruiser Martin Hardy of the San Pedro-based 52-ft trawler **Cat's Meow** is running a chandlery out of the Fonatur/Singlar building. While he doesn't stock a lot of inventory, he can have parts and products shipped so they'll be in Puerto Escondido when a boat arrives. Connie reminds everyone that the Hidden Port YC's annual **Loreto Fest** fundraiser, the biggest thing in the Sea, will be April 28-30. It will be followed a few days later by the **Sea of Cortez Sailing Week**, which will be rallying back down to La Paz this year.

What kind of speeds can one expect to hit on a 33-ft cruising cat in the Ha-Ha? It's hard to say, but crewman David Berke, who sailed on Clifford Shaw's Emery Cove-based Crowther 33 **Rainbow** in the most recent Ha-Ha, has put a video

on YouTube that shows them hitting a sizzling 17.6 knots — and looking to be in complete control. Check it out at [www.youtube.com/users/anjosedav3?feature=mhum#p/u/6/QQzHZviYaDA](http://www.youtube.com/users/anjosedav3?feature=mhum#p/u/6/QQzHZviYaDA).

"Having found **Windrose**, a Perry Tatoosh 42, in Fort Lauderdale, my wife June and I are off on Act Two of our cruising life," reports Steve Jones of Sausalito. "We hope to be in the Bahamas by Christmas, then St. Thomas in the Virgin Islands after that. My longtime business, Steve's Marine, is now being competently manned by Alan Olson and Hans Rau, who continue to be a bulwark against Sausalito's Marinship being turned into office space, while at the same time providing quality woodworking to the local boating community. We



**Steve and June hope to be in the Bahamas — where it's easy to chose what color blue water to swim in — by Christmas.**

want to thank the publisher of *Latitude* and his hardworking staff for all these years of good reading, and especially *Latitude* readers, who were my customers at Steve's Marine for the last few decades."

We'd like to advise everyone that *Latitude's* Caribbean office — onboard the

## HAWAII

### LONG TERM DRY STORAGE

*Clear Customs at our dock*

**GENTRY'S  
KONA MARINA**  
HONOKOHAU HARBOR

156°1'30" W  
19°40'20" N

TOLL FREE **888-458-7896**

[www.gentryskonamarina.com](http://www.gentryskonamarina.com)

The friendliest boatyard in Hawaii

[weatherguy.com](http://www.weatherguy.com)

### Worldwide Marine Forecasts Cruising, Racing & Commercial

Packages Starting at \$65.00 USD

(866) 882-WXGY (9949) toll free  
(808) 291-WXGY (Mobile)  
(808) 254-2525 (Office)  
(808) 443-0889 (Fax)



970 N Kalaheo Ave  
Suite C-104  
Kailua, Hawaii 96734  
[info@weatherguy.com](mailto:info@weatherguy.com)

[www.weatherguy.com](http://www.weatherguy.com)

## Ventura Harbor Boatyard

A First Class Full Service Facility

**(805) 654-1433**

Official  
Sponsor  
**2010  
BAJA  
HA-HA**



*S/V Slow Dance*

Two Travelifts ~ Haul Outs to 160 Tons  
Experienced Staff \* Competitive Rates

*"Do-It-Yourselfers Welcome"*

1415 Spinnaker Drive, Ventura, CA 93001

twitter

[www.vhby.com](http://www.vhby.com)

find us on  
Facebook

# CHANGES

Leopard 45 cat **'ti Profligate**, anchored off Fort Oscar, St. Barth — will be open next year from mid-February through mid-April. We hope that Steve and June — and everyone else — will stop by and say hello.

Right after a number of readers wrote in to say how safe things were in Mexico, and right before the start of the Ha-Ha, **Mike 'Kona' Meredith**, a San Diego-based crewman aboard **Intrepid** for the multi-million dollar Bisbee Black & Blue (Marlin) Tournament, was wounded by gunshots in Cabo San Lucas. Meredith told reporters that he was walking back to his hotel room alone after dinner when a thief came up to him in the area near where the cruise ship shoreboats dock, and demanded his wallet. Meredith told the thief he could have his money, but not his I.D. As Meredith was pulling his wallet out of his pocket, the thief reportedly fired a .25 caliber bullet into Meredith's shoulder. When Meredith still hesitated handing over his wallet, the robber fired a second shot into his neck. For whatever reason — an adrenaline rush or perhaps he'd had a



BAJA TOURISM

***In our opinion, the waters around The Arch and The Friars are more dangerous than the streets of Cabo San Lucas.***

cocktail with dinner — Meredith didn't feel either shot, so he didn't realize he was hurt until he saw blood squirting out of his neck. Unfortunately, the NBC reporters failed to ask Meredith what

time the crime occurred. Nonetheless, Meredith apparently feels it was an isolated and uncharacteristic incident, for while recovering in a clinic in Cabo, he said that he would gladly return. "Cabo is a beautiful place. People here are nice."

When we reported the incident at the Ha-Ha skipper's meeting, it was noted that four people had been shot the night before in San Diego. In the month since Meredith was shot, we've been to Turtle Bay, Cabo, Punta Mita, and La Cruz. We feel safer and more loved down here in Mexico than we do in the States, and that's the sentiment of just about all the other Americans we've talked to down here. But if somebody threatens us with a weapon, we're going to hand over whatever he wants.

"The recently completed **Ha-Ha** was my third as crew, and it was terrific, thank you," writes Richard Frankhuizen of Folsom. "I also follow the blog written by young Liz Clark of the Santa Barbara-based Cal 40 **Swell**. The reason I enjoy Liz's blog so much is that it isn't just

## KATADYN SURVIVOR 35 WATERMAKER

The Survivor is a must for all sea-going vessels and is the most widely used emergency desalinator. It is used by the U.S. and international forces. It is able to produce 4.5 liters of drinkable water per hour. These are unused U.S. government surplus.

Reconditioned by Katadyn **\$950**.  
Compare to factory new price: \$1,995.

For more information or to place an order, please call one of our sales reps.

**Equipment Parts Sales**  
In the U.S.: (800) 417-2279  
Outside the U.S.: (717) 896-9110



## Contact us for holiday savings

Using one of our 1900+ patterns or your own pattern, let our craftsmen create a comfortable, durable, and stylish set of all-weather cushions for your cockpit. Find your custom, closed cell foam cushions at [www.bottomsiders.com](http://www.bottomsiders.com)!

# BottomSiders



**BottomSiders**  
2305 Bay Avenue  
Hoquiam, WA 98550

Call Toll Free: (800) 438-0633  
[cushions@bottomsiders.com](mailto:cushions@bottomsiders.com)  
Fax: 360-533-4474

## COMPUTER ABOARD?

CAPN & Digital Charts  
AIS • WiFi • Cellular Amps  
SatPhones: Iridium & Globalstar  
HF SSB Radio & Pactor Modems  
*Wireless E-mail*



**SeaTECH SYSTEMS™**  
800.444.2581 • 281.334.1174  
[info@sea-tech.com](mailto:info@sea-tech.com) • [www.sea-tech.com](http://www.sea-tech.com)

Call for Info on SeaTech Packages and CAPN Demo Disk

## Marine Diesel Specialists

### AT YOUR SLIP!



30 years experience • Universal/Westerbeke dealers  
Repairs/Tune-ups all models • Engine Surveys, Instruction

**BAY MARINE DIESEL**

**510-435-8870**

[baymarinediesel@comcast.net](mailto:baymarinediesel@comcast.net)

about sailing, but about all of her experiences as she cruises. Liz has created an adventurous life, so kudos to her. For the rest of us, the two weeks of the Ha-Ha are an opportunity to experience two weeks of our life with friends and the sea, 'Away from the things of man,' as Joe of *Joe Versus the Volcano* would say. I'm now back at work, missing the gentle roll of the sea, the chill in the night air, the night sky full of stars, and the shared meals and varied conversations. So in the end, two weeks of that life is better than none. Thanks for creating the Baja Ha-Ha."

*De nada.* You can't imagine the pleasure we get from seeing so many people accomplish personal goals and enjoy such a great adventure. That and helping people get their first surfboard rides at Punta Mita are two of the highlights of our winter. Speaking of Liz, she reports that she's back on *Swell* in French Polynesia, having spent three months in California taking care of various kinds of business.

"Thanks to *Latitude's* coverage of the tsunami that devastated Robinson

Crusoe Island, we are well on the way to sending aid there in the form of school supplies," reports Mark Drewelow of San Diego. Having spent 20 years moving luxury yachts 250,000 miles over the oceans of the world, Mark founded the non-profit **YachtAid-Global**, which regularly coordinates these sorts of relief and assistance efforts. In this case, he's got the yacht **Big Fish** from Fort Lauderdale delivering the school supplies to Robinson Crusoe Island. And when we looked at the website, we noticed that the 155-ft Vitter's ketch **Timoneer** — our ride for the Around the Island Race in St. Barths a few New Year's ago — had also just picked up a big load of supplies in San Francisco for the needy residents of some other island. YachtAidGlobal sounds like a fine program to us.



*Clausen took this photo of dolphins playing in the magnificent blue waters of Hawaii in the month of November.*

"I was hoping to do the Ha-Ha this year, and even managed to get two weeks off work so I would be able to do it," writes Gregory Clausen of Marin County. "Despite attending both of the Crew List parties, I was unable to find a ride. My Plan B was to fly to Maui and go island-hopping with my cousin aboard his Westsail 42 **Cornelia**. We enjoyed warm winds, and cold rum, saw lots of playful dolphins,

## QUALITY CUSTOM CRUISING SAILS FOR LESS!

# LEE SAILS



**MAINSAILS  
MIZZENS  
STAYSAILS  
HEADSAILS  
SPINNAKERS  
SAILCOVERS  
STRONGTRACK**

(510) 290-0955 • leesailsca@att.net

2021 Alaska Packer Pl. • Grand Marina • Alameda, CA 94501

**SAILMAKER TO THE WORLD SINCE 1947**

## ATLANTIC 57 CATAMARAN™



THE ORIGINAL PILOTHOUSE CATAMARAN

- o Designed for easy shorthanded cruising
- o Spectacular windward performance
- o Cored epoxy/glass/carbon construction

**CHRIS WHITE DESIGNS**

TEL: 508-636-6111

[www.chriswhitedesigns.com](http://www.chriswhitedesigns.com)

**MARINA DE LA PAZ** FULL SERVICE MARINA  
S.A. DE C.V.

*Friendly, helpful, fully bilingual staff*

All new hardwood docks • Wireless Internet  
Dinghy landing with potable water  
New protective piling & sheetpile breakwaters • And more!

TEL: 01152 612 122 1646

email: [marinalapaz@prodigy.net.mx](mailto:marinalapaz@prodigy.net.mx)

[www.marinelapaz.com](http://www.marinelapaz.com)

Apdo. Postal 290, La Paz, 23000, Baja California Sur, Mexico



## MORE ENERGY!

### KEEP BATTERIES CHARGED!

- KISS wind generators
- Solar panels and MORE

### USE BATTERIES EFFICIENTLY!

- LED lights
- Engel fridge/freezers
- Wonder Wash and more



[www.svhotwire.com](http://www.svhotwire.com)

**727.943.0424**

# CHANGES

and had lots of great times. Maybe I'll find a ride for the Ha-Ha next year."

"We just sailed in from Chacala and anchored next to *Profligate* at Punta Mita," writes Arjan Bok of the San Francisco-based Schionning 43 cat **Rot Kat**. "I love *Profligate*'s deck lights! There is no way the *panganeros* would not be able to see your cat at night."

We love our deck lights, too. They are 16-ft strings of **solar-powered LED lights** we bought for under \$20 at Target. They come in a variety of colors and, if you're in a wild and crazy mood, can be set to flash on and off. *Profligate* has a brilliant LED light on her masthead, but if you're on most sailboats or in a panga, it's so high up that it can easily be mistaken for a star. So we always illuminate *Profligate*'s salon and cockpit, and the solar-powered lights are an easy and inexpensive way to do it.

Gnashing your teeth because the Obama Administration is allowing all kinds of companies and unions to opt out of Obamacare because — what a surprise! — it was going to cost them way *more* money for insurance under the

new health care program? Maybe Mexico has a better system. Folks with a condo down there tell us that their condo insurance, of all things, provides for a doctor to make a house call for things like cuts, food poisoning, and infections — on an hour's notice! — and for just \$22. And that there is no charge if the doctor has to write a prescription. Try to find something like that in the States. Philo Hayward of Philo's famous bar and music studio in La Cruz, who cruised his Cal 36 **Cherokee** across the Pacific, is just one of many former cruisers in Mexico who raves about the price and quality of health insurance and health care in Mexico. Dick Markie, Harbormaster at **Paradise Marina**, is another. Just as the future of more Mexicans may be in California, the future of more California sailors may be in Mexico.

And speaking of Mexico, we've been kicking around **Vallarta Coast** from Nuevo Vallarta to Sayulita for the last several weeks, and we're here to tell you that

life is vibrant down here, with countless stores, restaurants, Wal-Marts, Pemex stations, and other businesses having opened or been remodeled since we were here just five months ago. It's a striking contrast to much of California, where too many businesses have closed, where too many storefronts are empty, and where there seems to be a pervading sense of malaise and gloom about the future. Maybe a reporter for the *L.A. Times* ought to visit Mexico before writing another article about Mexico being a 'failed state'. And then maybe the reporter should take a closer look at the future prospects of the once Golden State.

Well, enough of all that! It's the start of **another fabulous cruising season** in the northern hemisphere. If you're one of the lucky ones who is getting to enjoy it, we'd love to hear from you. If you're already doing a blog and have some great info and photos, let us know, and we'll see if we can't feature some of it in *Latitude*. Write [richard@latitude38.com](mailto:richard@latitude38.com) — or swing by *Profligate*. But above all, be safe while having an outrageously great time. Life is short; live it to the fullest!

## JUST YOU AND THE SEA...

...and the jacuzzi,  
the 80-ft long pool, the surf,  
the Punta Mita anchorage, and the 4-mile distant  
Tres Marietas Islands

### Punta Mita Beachfront Condos

Call Doña de Mallorca for reservations!

1.415.599.5012

[www.puntamitabeachfrontcondos.com](http://www.puntamitabeachfrontcondos.com)

# DeWitt

## GREAT HOLIDAY GIFT IDEAS

- Commission a new DeWitt
- Add a colorful print for 2011
- Visit the artist's coop and gallery

DeWitt gifts –  
cards, paintings  
and apparel.



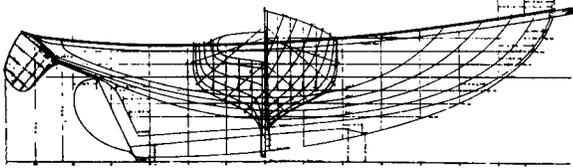
### DeWitt Art Gallery & Framing

121 Park Place, Point Richmond, CA 94801

(510) 236-1401 • (800) 758-4291

[www.jimdewitt.com](http://www.jimdewitt.com) • [www.dewittgalleryandframing.com](http://www.dewittgalleryandframing.com)

Wednesday-Saturday 11:00-7:00 • Sunday 9:30-5:30



### MAKELA BOATWORKS

Family owned since 1948

Wooden Boat Building • Repair and Restoration

19280 South Harbor Drive • Fort Bragg, CA 95437

(707) 964-3963

email: [howard@makelaboatworks.com](mailto:howard@makelaboatworks.com) • [www.Makelaboatworks.com](http://www.Makelaboatworks.com)

### ALPENGLOW LIGHTS

406.889.3586

#### Hand Crafted, High-Efficiency Area Light

LED Swivel Reading and Berth Lights in Chrome or Titanium (Brass) Finish

Brighten your cabin with better light quality, superior color rendition, and lower battery drain! Selection of wood choices for fixtures. Splash-proof and Night-vision models available. Dual power for bright light or gentle glow, and two levels of red.



Alpenglow Lights, LLC, P. O. Box 415, Eureka, MT 59917

[debi@alpenglowlights.com](mailto:debi@alpenglowlights.com) • [www.alpenglowlights.com](http://www.alpenglowlights.com)



**1,000 Used Sails**  
Listed at  
[minneysyachtsurplus.com](http://minneysyachtsurplus.com)

**We Buy Good Used Sails  
and Marine Equipment**

### MINNEY'S YACHT SURPLUS

1500 Newport Bl., Costa Mesa, CA

949-548-4192 • [minneys@aol.com](mailto:minneys@aol.com)

*"We keep boating affordable!"*

### Spud Point Marina

Just 50 miles north of the Golden Gate

Come check us out – we are open 7 days a week.

56-ft  
and above  
\$6.55/foot/  
month

**It's Dungeness Crab Season in Bodega Bay!**

1818 Westshore Road, Bodega Bay 94923  
(707) 875-3535 • [www.spudpointmarina.org](http://www.spudpointmarina.org)

Please read before submitting ad

# Classy CLASSIFIEDS

## Here's What To Do:

**Write your ad.** Indicate category. Remember price and contact info. We make final placement determination.

**Count the words.** Anything with a space before and after counts as one word. We will spell-check, abbreviate, edit, as necessary.

**Mail your ad** with check or money order, deliver to our office; **OR, for the best - and most exposure - of your classified ad...**

**Submit your ad safely online** with Visa, MasterCard or AmEx at: [www.latitude38.com](http://www.latitude38.com)

Ad will be posted online within two business days, appear in the next issue of the magazine, and remain online until the following issue is released.

## PERSONAL ADS

1-40 Words.....\$40  
41-80 Words.....\$65  
81-120 Words.....\$90  
Photo.....\$30

• Personal Advertising Only •  
No business or promo ads except Non-Profit, Job Op, Business Op

**'Trying to Locate' Ads** are for those searching for lost boats/people - not shopping - and cost **\$10 for 20 words max**

**FREE Online Ads** are for a private party selling a boat for less than \$1,000 - or gear totalling under \$1,000. (One per person; must list prices in ad.)

All ads will be set to fit *Latitude 38* standard • Re-Run Ads: Same price, same deadline

## BUSINESS ADS

**\$70 for 40 Words Max**

• All promotional advertising •  
1 boat per broker per issue  
Logo OK, but no photos/reversals  
No extra bold type • Max: 12 pt font  
Artwork subject to editor approval.  
Biz ads will not appear on website.

## DEADLINE

is **ALWAYS** the **18th at 5 pm**

for ad to appear in the next issue.

Due to our short lead time, deadlines are very strict and include weekends & holidays.

Sorry, but...

- No ads accepted by phone
- No ads without payments
- No billing arrangements
- No verification of receipt
- We reserve the right to refuse poor quality photos or illegible ads.

*Latitude 38* 15 Locust Ave, Mill Valley, CA 94941 Questions? (415) 383-8200, ext 104 • [class@latitude38.com](mailto:class@latitude38.com)

**WHAT'S IN A DEADLINE?** Our Classified Deadline has always been the 18th of the month, and it's still pretty much a brick wall if you want to get your ad into the magazine. But it's not so important anymore when it comes to getting exposure for your ad. With our new system, your ad gets posted to our website within a day or so of submission. Then it appears in the next issue of the magazine. So you're much better off if you submit or renew your ad early in the month. That way your ad begins to work for you immediately. There's no reason to wait for the last minute.

**18-FT GENUINE WHITEHALL.** Professionally built, absolutely top spec. Cedar/oak/bronze. 4 oars, rig, sails, custom trailer. Bring Grey Poupon to the peasantry at McCovey Cove. Expensive, but cheap. Ferrari Boatwright. (415) 453-5051.

## 24 FEET & UNDER

**24-FT COLUMBIA CHALLENGER.** on newer trailer, 1964. Stockton. \$3,200/obo. Proven racer, new working jib, swell main, crunchy spinnaker, self-tacker, smooth bottom. Sound wired, depth, speed, sink w/ice chest, pulpits, tabernacle mast, clean, rigged, sail ready. (209) 476-1381 or phil.hendrix@excite.com.

**19-FT COMPAC, 1983.** Pittsburg, CA. \$2,450/obo. Holiday with *Bula Matari*, a well-equipped ComPac 19 by Hutchins! Shoal draft keel, Evinrude 6hp outboard, 5 sails, trailer with two new tires. Very clean and sail ready! (925) 432-0699 or (925) 437-3495.



**22-FT SANTANA SCHOCK, 1971.** Coyote Point Marina. \$2,300. Large cockpit, tiller AP, submersible VHF, portable butane stove, longshaft 5hp 4-cyl outboard. Sails in fair condition. \$100/mo sidetie slip available. (650) 726-5083 or rtaillon@yahoo.com.

## DINGHIES, LIFERAFTS AND ROWBOATS



**14-FT COSINE WHERRY CLASSIC.** wooden rowboat, Arroyo Grande, CA. \$3,280. Beautiful 14' rowboat, hand-made by owner. Designer: John Hartsock. Beam (feet) 4.25. Hull: red cedar/fiberglass. Includes oars, Castle Craft Aluminum trailer, and two Stearns life jackets. Contact (805) 350-1930 or Barbra3.Nelson@gmail.com.



**23-FT SPRINTA SPORT, 1982.** Coyote Point Marina. \$3,000. Sprinta Sport by Dehler. German designed Mini Ocean Racer. Kevlar hull, bottom done in November 2009. Tohatsu four-stroke with generator. Dry boat. Many upgrades. [www.sprinta-sport.de](http://www.sprinta-sport.de). (310) 409-5232 or hjdokonal@gmail.com.

**22-FT CAPRI, 2008.** San Diego. \$23,000/obo. Roller jib, autopilot, cockpit cushions, electric motor, speed/depth, Awlgrip topsides, AM/FM/CD, 12v monitor Zea batteries, tiller extension, Lewmar 16ST, Boomkicker. Contact Bonnie. (760) 832-1354 or brbyhre@verizon.net.

**22-FT CATALINA, 1987.** Clovis. \$5,400. 5hp Mercury inboard controls, trailer, new spinnaker, pole, standing rigging, life lines, mast cradle, water tank, winch handles and 4 type-2 PFD's. Schaefer furling. Teak refinished. Mast rewired. All electric works. 2-year-old battery with solar panel. 2-burner alcohol stove. Extra stuff. (559) 260-6671.

**24-FT MELGES, ALAMEDA BOATYARD.** \$20,000. Hull #14. Race ready. Full boat covers. Contact Frank. (512) 750-5735 or cabosportsfrank@yahoo.com.



**20-FT OPEN 5.70 #189 MANIC, 2007.** Redwood City Dry Boat Storage. \$24,000/obo. French built white hull, OD sails, 2 spins (1 new), trailer with lights, dual rudders, depth sounder, Rockbox GPS, lifting straps, keel hoist, full waterproof boat cover, excellent shape, dry sailed, covered. Turnkey fun, fast sport-boat, growing OD fleet. See more at [www.vimeo.com/14167375](http://www.vimeo.com/14167375). (509) 637-3761 or chrismloyd@gorge.net.

## WOODRUM MARINE

Specializing in custom interior cabinetry, tables, cabinets, countertops, cabinsoles. For power or sail.

**CARPENTRY**  
Mobile cabinet shop  
Contact Lon Woodrum at:  
**415-420-5970**  
[www.woodrummarine.com](http://www.woodrummarine.com)



## NOR-CAL COMPASS

Adjustment • Sales  
Authorized Compass Repair

Hal McCormack • [norcal.compass@verizon.net](mailto:norcal.compass@verizon.net) • Phone/Fax (415) 892-7177

## N.E. MARINE TITLE

Coast Guard documentation • Title/lien searches • Transfers • Mortgage filing • Escrow services  
Local closing facility for brokers or private transactions  
30 years experience of doing it right the first time

1150 Ballena Blvd, Alameda, CA • (510) 521-4925

## BOAT • LETTERING

[alphaboatsue@aol.com](mailto:alphaboatsue@aol.com) • (510) 599-1197 • [www.alphaboatgraphics.com](http://www.alphaboatgraphics.com)

Creative and durable lettering and artwork for your boat

**24-FT MOORE, 1983.** Santa Cruz. \$15,000. Hull #121, *SNAFU*, 4-stroke Yamaha, galvanized trailer, open transom, stiffened mast. Santa Cruz Sailing Foundation sale. (408) 644-9191 or ric.diola@gmail.com.

## 25 TO 28 FEET



**26-FT J/80, 2000.** Alameda. \$34,500. Fast & Fun. Hull #268 in super condition. North class jib and main. 3DL 135% genoa. Asymmetrical spinnaker. Genoa tracks. Harken roller furling. Tacktick SailMaster. Nissan 5hp outboard. Bottom painted 2010. Triad tandem axle trailer. (650) 479-6181 or sailsfj80@gmail.com.

**28-FT ALERION EXPRESS, 1997.** Marina del Rey. \$55,000. Professionally maintained. Fully equipped. New North includes gennaker and fully battened loose footed main. Full cover. Comprehensive diesel service this year. Dark blue Awlgrip. (310) 871-1977 or (310) 346-1446.

**27-FT PACIFIC SEACRAFT ORION.** 1979. Alameda, CA. \$42,500. *Aphrodite* gave us great memories and adventures in Mexico. Great condition and cruise ready. Cutter rig, Yanmar diesel, CapeHorn windvane, asymmetrical spinnaker, propane s/o, dodger, more... Surveyed July 2010. (530) 392-5651 or (530) 885-3232.



**27-FT NOR'SEA, 1980.** Moss Landing, CA. \$16,000. Tough little blue water cruiser, safe, easy to handle junk rig, many offshore mods, Fiji vet, aft cabin. Check link for pictures and detailed info. www.kabai.com/seablossom. (408) 218-9604 or Kabai@yahoo.com.

**27-FT CATALINA, 1978.** Berkeley. \$5,900/obo. Joy. Unique w/custom portholes, roller furling. Ready to sail, upgraded chainplates, recently tuned rig. Running Atomic 4. Huge owner network. Coastal cruiser. Liveaboard ready. Transferable slip. www.flickr.com/photos/53701147@N07. (310) 903-9501 or lobster@brindze.com.



**27-FT O'DAY, 1978.** San Rafael, CA. \$9,900. Great sailing boat - consistently sailed, maintained and upgraded. Clean turnkey race winner. Comfortable cruiser. Yanmar diesel. Dual AGM's inverter, Martec folding prop. Dripless shaft seal. Profurl AP with remote. (415) 269-3140 or windride27@gmail.com.



**26-FT MACGREGOR 26X, 2002.** San Juan Bautista. \$24,000. Original owner sale in San Juan Bautista, CA. Perfect condition, parked in building. Sails: main, roller furling jib, genoa, spinnaker with sock, Mercury 60hp 4-stroke EFI (150 hrs.). Heavy duty axle with disc brakes (new max load 4300 lbs.), VHF with cockpit speaker, cockpit mounted compass, depth sounder, 5 gallon Porta-Potti, alcohol stove, electric water faucets, 2 13-gallon water tanks, stereo, BBQ, bimini, cockpit cushions, custom carpeting, mounted spare tire, mushroom ventilator, swim ladder, heavy duty cable winch (boat to trailer), much more. (831) 801-9236 or kensnowski@gmail.com.

**27-FT CATALINA, 1978.** Pier 39. \$6,500. New standing rigging/halyards, plasma TV, clean interior, stereo, 2 jibs, one main. Great Bay boat! (267) 337-4986 or jkernitz@gmail.com.



**26-FT CLIPPER MARINE, 1972.** Delta Loop slip. \$3,500/obo. Pop top sailboat w/free trailer and Achilles skiff. 6hp outboard, main, jib, Porta-Potti and galley. Sound decks and hull, white with new blue anti-skid deck, swing keel. (805) 458-0430 or kcmovin@hotmail.com.

## 29 TO 31 FEET

**30-FT CATALINA, 1976.** Paradise Cay, Tiburon. \$17,900. Universal Atomic 4 gas engine and transmission, rebuilt by Jacobson Machine. Self-furling, rigged for spinnaker. Surveyed, bottom cleaned and painted Aug 2007. New propeller shaft, bearings, fathometer, exhaust system, hoses and bilge pump. (Possible partnership). Contact (415) 342-3181 or anne-christine@comcast.net.



**31-FT PEARSON SLOOP, 1978.** Brisbane. \$18,500. Hull #6/65, dry, fast, very good condition, 2008 inspection, Volvo Penta MD13 23hp, new prop (2009), rigging led to cockpit, Hansen (2010), main + 100% jib, Hogan (2007), 130% genoa, Hogan (2010). Contact Tom at (408) 316-3744.

**30-FT CATALINA, 1995.** Alameda. \$53,000. Like new. Walk-through transom, full canvas including new bimini, sail and pedestal covers. New bottom. Low engine hours, self-tending jib, 135 genoa, Dutchman. Autohelm, depth, windspeed. Anchors, props, TV, DVD, microwave, hot water. Professionally maintained. (510) 220-1952.

**ISLANDER 30 MK II, 1971.** Moss Landing Harbor District. \$7,500. 4-cyl gas inboard (Palmer P60). Fiberglass hull w/teak trim. 3-burner alcohol stove/oven, BBQ. Depth/fishfinder, CB and VHF radio. Recent work: Sept '09 hauled out, tuned up, oil change, new head, replaced through hulls and zincs. Sails include spinnaker, 2 storm jibs, 100% & 130% genoa. Mahogany interior. 5 lifejackets, lots of extras. Sleeps 4 comfortably. Good solid boat. Ready to sail. Take over slip. (831) 915-6783 or (831) 659-1921 or drbradcase@sbcglobal.net.



**30-FT SANTANA 3030PC, 1982.** Ventura. \$27,000. Race or cruise. 2-cyl Yanmar 267hrs. New headliner/cabin sole/electrical panels. New rod rigging. Harken traveler/genoa leads. Harken roller furler, dodger, H/C pressure shower, CNG stove/oven. Full sail inventory. Too much to list. (805) 581-9220 or dnclaws@aol.com.

**30-FT BABA CUTTER, 1981.** \$54,000/obo. Roller furler, genoa, stormsails, drifter with sock, extensive ground tackle, Yanmar 30 with good spare inventory. Inflatable with 2hp Honda outboard. Delivery negotiable. (907) 229-3744 or jemkobj@hotmail.com.



**30-FT SANTANA, 1979.** Point Richmond. \$15,950. Outstanding racer/cruiser. Exceptionally clean and pretty. Single-double-handed rigged. Sleeps 6. New main, 5 headsails, 2 chutes, new cushions, dry, radios, lights, instruments, stereo. See: craigslist: Boats-Search-Santana 30. (707) 939-7026 or (415) 515-1306 or cononradrservices@sbcglobal.net.

**30-FT CATALINA, 1978.** Santa Cruz Lower Harbor. \$7,995/obo. Diesel, wheel steering. Santa Cruz Lower Harbor slip possible for 1 year. Roller furling. Yanmar YSB-12 diesel engine. Re-rigged approx. 2004. Needs TLC. (831) 332-2576 or courtneygoff@sbcglobal.net.



**30-FT BRISTOL 29.9, 1981.** Hidden Harbor Marina. \$24,000. 3 GM Yanmar with low hrs and many upgrades, roller furling, dodger w/shade tag, chart plotter and radar. Bristol condition. Proven off-shore cruiser. Full cover. New CNG stove. New Marine radio. (916) 997-8446 or scottkauffman@frontiernet.net.



**29-FT CASCADE, 1965.** Marina Bay Yacht Harbor. \$11,000/obo. Fiberglass hull, mahogany cabin, Gray Marine engine, sleeps 6, ElectraSan, 1200W inverter, new Cetol exterior, VHF, stereo/CD, 3-burner alcohol stove/oven. Contact (707) 569-7485, (707) 235-4633 or halbosanova@yahoo.com.



**Fred Andersen Boat & Woodworks**

**Repair,  
Restoration &  
New Construction  
(510) 522-2705**

### SMALL AD, SMALL PRICES • RIGGING ONLY

Standing and running rigging, life lines, furling gear, winches, line, windlasses, travelers, wire and terminals, blocks, vangs, and much more.

~ ~ ~ Problem solving and discount mail order are our specialties ~ ~ ~  
www.riggingonly.com • (508) 992-0434 • email: sail@riggingonly.com

**JORDAN SERIES DROGUE**  
Revolutionary Storm Survival Device  
"As if by magic, stability appears out of wild movement"  
Ace Sailmakers <http://JordanSeriesDrogue.com>  
860 739-5999 [AceSailmakers@yahoo.com](mailto:AceSailmakers@yahoo.com)



**MARINE SURVEYS by Captain Alan Hugenot**  
Naval Architect • Yacht Delivery Skipper  
Accredited Marine Surveyor (SAMS)  
Bay or Delta • No Travel Charges • MC / VISA / AmEx  
[alan@captainhugenot.com](mailto:alan@captainhugenot.com) • (415) 531-6172

**30-FT CATALINA TALL RIG - DIESEL.** 1976. Stockton Sailing Club H-9. \$9,995. Full batten main, 150% head, both "very good." Harken roller furling. 6 Barients. Universal diesel 3-cyl 25hp. New batteries. Condition, fair to average. See more at <http://SailboatNotes.com>. (530) 448-9559 or (530) 550-0399 or [fh@focusedweb.com](mailto:fh@focusedweb.com).



**30-FT OLSON, 1978.** South Lake Tahoe. \$12,000/obo. *Wraith* is loaded, 20+ sails, racing/cruising, rebuilt trailer, GPS, VHF, beam of destiny, jock strap, double spreaders, rod rigging, Nissan 3.5hp, new V-berth cushions. 2009 fleet champion. (530) 416-6100 or [wilsonrs@charter.net](mailto:wilsonrs@charter.net).

## 32 TO 35 FEET



**32-FT VALIANT, 1979.** San Francisco. \$45,000. Proven bluewater cruiser, roller furling jib, 3-cylinder Universal diesel, windvane, radar, autopilot, SSB and VHF radios, anchor winch and all-chain rode. 6' 2" headroom, hot water, shower, propane stove w/oven. 6-man liferaft. (415) 601-5666 or [kenkelton@gmail.com](mailto:kenkelton@gmail.com).

**32-FT ENDEAVOR, 1981.** Redwood City. \$16,000/obo. Bluewater cruiser, Yanmar 3GMD, 20hrs on rebuild, 5 sails, microwave, refrigerator, dual batteries, CQR25/35 autopilot, Aries Vane sail system and much more. Contact Linda at (831) 457-0539.



**35-FT YOUNG SUN CUTTER, 1981.** San Carlos, Mexico. \$74,800. Blue water cruiser, located in San Carlos, Mexico, ready to sail the world, full cruise equipped, more information on our website: <http://youngsun.squarespace.com/specs>. Contact [mohrmonite@gmail.com](mailto:mohrmonite@gmail.com) or (970) 259-5102.



**34-FT C&C, 1980.** La Paz, Baja Mexico. \$38,000. Just sailed 1500 miles from SF for Ha-Ha 2010, then to La Paz. \$28,000 of new cruising gear, all electronics, new Yanmar 3GM30F since 2009. Boat is sea-proven and ready for cruising. See details, photos at website: <http://sites.google.com/site/svlegacyforsale/>. (831) 726-3192, (831) 345-9384 or [LK@wisdomseminars.org](mailto:LK@wisdomseminars.org).



**34-FT ERICSON, 1989.** Alameda. \$52,500. Beautiful turnkey condition. Low time diesel, StackPack main, Max-Prop and much more. (916) 417-7131 or (916) 487-8807.

**34-FT SAN JUAN, 1984.** \$30,000. Price reduced for quick sale. Fast, comfortable blue water cruiser, excellent condition. 6' headroom, galley, sleeps six, rod rigging. Roller furling headsail, 150% genoa, main, working jib. 3GMD Yanmar, Achilles dinghy, large bimini. Original owner. (510) 420-8956 or [nino@access-print.com](mailto:nino@access-print.com).



**34-FT J/105, 1992.** Sausalito Yacht Harbor. \$70,000/obo. Hull #42. *Jose Cuervo* has new mast, furler, foil, pole rig and turnbuckles. Keel and rudder faired. Minimum class wt. Big Boat winner, light and fast. (415) 218-6312 or [mhm@4ibp.com](mailto:mhm@4ibp.com).

**32-FT SABRE, 1985.** Sausalito Yacht Harbor. \$51,500. Replaced/new '09: all cushions, propane stove/oven, GPS, VHF, stereo, batteries, all hoses, jib, steering cables, running rigging and engine heat exchanger. Westerbeke 21hp diesel. Canvas dodger. Avon 9-ft dinghy. [manukai41@yahoo.com](mailto:manukai41@yahoo.com).



**32-FT ERICSON, 1971.** Bruno's Island, Isleton. \$18,900. Great cruising and Bay boat. Well maintained, excellent mahogany interior, new bottom paint. Three headsails, spinnaker, lines led back, self-tailing winches, Yanmar diesel, LectraSan sanitation, depth sounder, knotmeter. (510) 207-0111 or (510) 525-3572 or [don@dondommer.com](mailto:don@dondommer.com).



**33-FT HANS CHRISTIAN, 1980.** San Diego. \$99,000, reduced price. Change of plans! Fully refitted for S. Pacific voyage. New Yanmar, electronics, watermaker, sails, rigging, batteries, solar, canvas, dinghy and spares. Loads of cruising gear. Ready to go. (619) 319-0136.



**33-FT HUNTER 33.5, 1992.** Marina Bay, Richmond, CA. \$45,000. Very well maintained, clean boat ready to sail, USCG register full equip. Only serious parties please. [georgefields7@comcast.net](mailto:georgefields7@comcast.net) or (707) 331-7491.



**35-FT BENETEAU 343, 2006.** Marina Bay Yacht Harbor, Richmond. \$118,000/obo. Pristine condition, professionally maintained. Raymarine E-80 chartplotter, radar, autopilot, wind, depth, knotmeter. Lewmar electric windlass, furling jib, StackPack main, microwave, AM/FM radio with 10-CD player. (707) 545-6542 or [roy@rnjlaw.com](mailto:roy@rnjlaw.com).



**34-FT J/105, 1994.** SF Marina. \$75,000. Hull #83. Pre-scrimp boat is for sale. Lightly used. Minimum class weight, wheel package, excellent condition. Located SF Bay. (650) 380-1583.

## 36 TO 39 FEET

**39-FT FREYA, 1978.** San Rafael, CA. \$68,000. Build by Gannon Yachts. Ready for cruising. Great liveaboard! Solid glass hull, balsa cored deck. Yanmar motor. New standing rigging, fuel tanks, watermaker, radar/chartplotter, dodger, and much more. [torangeiser@hotmail.com](mailto:torangeiser@hotmail.com) or (415) 717-5815.

**38-FT HANS CHRISTIAN 38T, 1981.** Sea of Cortez. \$105,000. One owner, equipped for comfort. 600 gpd w/m, central A/C, 6kw genset, A/P, 3 sources refrigeration, custom hard dodger and bimini, davits, 400w solar, SSB, sat phone, etc. Newer tanbark sails, gennaker. [wahkuna@succeed.net](mailto:wahkuna@succeed.net).



**38-FT KETTENBURG, 1956.** 3 Available. "Nice boat!", "Beautiful boat!", "Gorgeous boat!" heard many times from other boaters during every sail. Enjoy character, admiration, and fantastic sailing while sustaining the heritage. Details at: [www.sailk38.com](http://www.sailk38.com). (916) 847-9064 or [steve@paradigmplgrim.com](mailto:steve@paradigmplgrim.com).

**36-FT ISLANDER, 1975.** San Francisco Marina. \$37,000. Fast fun boat. Rigged for racing and cruising. Yanmar engine with low hours. Lots of sails and gear. For more and to see the pictures go to <http://islander-36.blogspot.com>. (415) 602-8416 or [johnyelda@sbcglobal.net](mailto:johnyelda@sbcglobal.net).

**37-FT GULFSTAR, 1978.** Berkeley Marina. \$22,500. Great boat to sail, roomy, comfortable and stable. Extensive rehab in 2002, new standing and running rigging, thru-hull fittings, roller furling, head and holding tank and more. Needs bottom job and cosmetic work. (619) 244-2144 or [jimhumphrey@cox.net](mailto:jimhumphrey@cox.net).



## MARINE SURVEYOR

Sharpe Surveying & Consulting. SAMS Accredited Marine Surveyor. Serving the San Francisco Bay and Delta.

[RSharpe@SharpeSurveying.com](mailto:RSharpe@SharpeSurveying.com) • (510) 337-0706

boat bottom scrubbing & more ...

415.331.7215 [william@gotzinc.com](mailto:william@gotzinc.com) [www.gotzinc.com](http://www.gotzinc.com)

## OFFSHORE PASSAGEMAKING INSTRUCTION IN THE SOUTH PACIFIC

John & Amanda Neal are dedicated to providing hands-on, documented instruction aboard their Hallberg-Rassy 46 *Mahina Tiare III*, drawing on their combined 502,000 miles and 66 years of experience.

[www.mahina.com](http://www.mahina.com) • (360) 378-6131

Need Crew? [Latitude 38 Crew List](http://Latitude38.com) *A Boat to Crew on?*

☆ Visit our website and sign up as Skipper or Crew ☆ It's Free  
[www.latitude38.com/crewlist/Crew.html](http://www.latitude38.com/crewlist/Crew.html) or call (415) 383-8200

**39-FT FREYA IN STEEL, 1974.** Oxnard, CA. \$35,000/obo. Freya Halvorsen 39 steel sloop. Insulated, rebuilt 85hp Ford diesel. Autopilot, radar, GPS, fridge, shower, hot water. Hood roller furling, hydraulic windlass, sounder, dodger, refurbished aluminum mast/boom. 8-ft dinghy. Contact (805) 200-6089 or train69@hotmail.com.

**37-FT CREALOCK CUTTER, 1980.** Monterey. \$45,000. Ballenger tabernacled mast. New Yanmar w/saildrive, radar, GPS, easy access to all systems, 70gal diesel, 3 watertight bulkheads. Not in yacht condition, needs finish work. Great little sailing ship. Price firm. Contact ddatpbio@gmail.com.

**37-FT BENETEAU 373, 2005.** Emeryville. \$142,000. Great Bay boat or cruiser in Bristol condition. Thoroughly upgraded and loaded with extras. Two cabin version, deep draft, Yanmar 40hp, radar, GPS/plotter, dinghy and Honda OB, autopilot, windlass, Tridata, MaxProp. Epiphany373@hotmail.com or (916) 212-1322.

**CATALINA 36 MK II, 1995.** Alameda, CA. \$85,000. Excellent condition, includes windlass, hot/cold pressurized water, inverter, VHF, electronics, low engine hours, 15hp Johnson motor and Zodiac inflatable. Contact (510) 523-4081 or roystark@aol.com.

**37-FT CREALOCK, 1977.** Everett, WA. \$89,000. Upgraded with Yanmar, MaxProp, new standing and running rigging, Groco thru hulls, head, tanks, reefer, instruments, heater, dodger, windlass. See more at the website: [www.sailblogs.com/member/caprice](http://www.sailblogs.com/member/caprice). (425) 876-5659 or (425) 423-9720 or caprice37@hotmail.com.



**38-FT C&C LANDFALL, 1983.** Philippines. \$60,000. Well maintained and equipped fast cruiser. Many recent upgrades: Spectra watermaker, liferaft, Force 10 stove, genny, Zodiac, Raymarine ST60 group, more. See website: inventory, photos and 360 degree virtual tour. <http://IrishMelody.com>. (707) 540-3079 or (707) 529-3079.

**36-FT ISLANDER, 1980.** North Bay. \$32,500. Awesome I-36. Great Bay boat. Solid diesel, wheel, good sails (North and Hood), roller furling. Beautiful teak interior. Sails great and clean. jdedmond@pacbell.net. (114 Keyt Way, Cotati, CA 94931).

**37-FT RAFIKI, 1978.** Long Beach. \$65,700. Great shape cutter rig w/furling, newer electronics and equipment. No teak decks, fresh varnish, 1190 hrs, Dripless, radar, dodger, pressurized water, w/heater, fridge, new cushions, flat scene, autopilot, much more. Excellent looking and head turner. (310) 251-8860 or bbfaalcon@yahoo.com.

**38-FT HALSEY HERRESHOFF** cat ketch, 1983. San Rafael. \$49,000. Fast, beautiful, easily handled liveaboard cruiser. Unstayed carbon-fiber masts. Diesel. Impressive wood interior. Two sleeping cabins. Two heads one w/composting toilet. Brand new sails and Awlgrip. Extremely well equipped. Canister liferaft. (707) 254-0220.

## 40 TO 50 FEET



**50-FT HERRESHOFF CARIBBEAN, 1978.** Napa Marine. \$199,500. 14.5' beam, 6' draft, Perkins 6-354, radar/AP/SSB-Ham, VHF, Probe, 6-person raft, spares, tools, dinghy/motor. Fresh interior refinish. Not a fire sale. Serious inquiries only. [www.sailboatlistings.com](http://www.sailboatlistings.com). (707) 834-4798.



**45-FT LOA LAURIE DAVIDSON.** Burson, CA. Now \$75,000/obo (was \$90,500). *Infrared*. Cross-over racer/cruiser. Now a roomy Swan-like cabin "furniture boat". New refrigeration, microwave, new extra batteries, with perfect sine wave inverter for internet-computer navigation station. 3000 Autohelm, walk-up sugar scoop transom. Like-new fully battened Dacron with dbl reef (self tacker) with Harken roller furler 100% jib. We almost made it for the Baja Ha-Ha this year, but family illness made change of plans (wife has cancer). Compares well with any boat in performance and 3-cabin layout accommodation. Owner may carry for right buyer with 1/3 down-5 years-at 5%. Shown by appointment only. Ray Lopez, Bonita Ranch. (209) 772-9695.

**46-FT KELLY PETERSON, 1982.** Morro Bay. \$194,000. Cruise ready with long list of equipment. 2 staterooms, 2 heads with new electric toilets, reefer and freezer, large center cockpit, etc. Comfortable and great sailing boat that's ready to go anywhere! [woodeneye53@yahoo.com](mailto:woodeneye53@yahoo.com) or (805) 459-1909.



**43-FT TASWELL, 1995.** Bainbridge Island, WA. \$330,000. Pristine, center cockpit full enclosure. Leisure Furl main, electric winch, RF genoa, low hours on main and 5kw genset, watermaker, chart plotter, radar, ESPAR heat, much more. <http://nxtues.wordpress.com>. (206) 295-1024 or ntuesday1995@hotmail.com.

**40-FT HUNTER LEGEND, 1986.** La Paz, MX. \$68,000. Cruise ready for the 2010/11 season, full electronics, comfortable performance cruiser. Constantly upgraded with newer equipment. Call or write for details and pictures. Save money by buying in Mexico. (530) 957-2810 or gregondetente@gmail.com.



**43-FT ROBERTS 434 CORTEN** steel pilothouse, 1997. Tomales Bay. \$75,000. Serious offshore cruiser ready to go. Corten steel, modern underbody, Yanmar 75 turbo 350hrs, radar, watermaker, 640w solar, Lofrans windlass, good sails with cockpit sail handling. See more at <http://sites.google.com/site/svfunkadelic>. Email [svfunkadelic@gmail.com](mailto:svfunkadelic@gmail.com).

**41-FT MORGAN CLASSIC MODEL.** 1991. San Carlos, Mexico. \$98,000. Primo condition. Equipped and ready to cruise. Center cockpit, great liveaboard, must see to appreciate roominess. Recent survey. For equipment list and current photos: <http://sailboatvagari.blogspot.com>. (520) 825-7551 or stanstrebreg@gmail.com.

**40-FT HANS CHRISTIAN CHRISTINA.** 1988. Peninsula. \$125,000. Modern design, light teak interior, Pullman berth and aft stateroom, CapeHorn self-steering, self-tailing winches, sails beautifully. Plans changed, not using it very much. Contact via email or leave message on phone. (650) 563-9686 or email [HCchristina40@gmail.com](mailto:HCchristina40@gmail.com).



**47-FT BENETEAU 473, 2004.** Beautifully maintained, lavishly equipped, lightly used, three staterooms. Elite upgrades: electric winches, bow thruster, air conditioning, heating, generator, MaxProp, Yanmar engine, epoxy barrier, forward scanning sonar. Best 473 buy. No sales tax! For complete info and photos visit: <http://yachtamicus.com>.

**45-FT DOWNEASTER CC, 1980.** La Paz, Mexico. Best offer. This California-built boat was refitted in 2004. Our plans have changed and we will make this an excellent deal for new owner. Can be seen at website: [www.mazmarine.com](http://www.mazmarine.com). (941) 204-3271 or kruzn2004@aol.com.



**41-FT BENETEAU OCEANIS 411, 2001.** Mediterranean. \$139,000. The perfect couple's cruising boat with offshore capabilities. Two-cabin owner's version. Designed by Groupe Finot and built by Beneteau in France. Well-equipped and meticulously maintained. Never chartered. Stored on the hard at least six months per year since new. Only 1,100 hours on Volvo 59hp engine. No sales tax, personal property tax, or value added tax for USA buyers. USCG registered. Lying in the Med. (415) 269-4901 or [sail@voleauvent.com](mailto:sail@voleauvent.com).



**40-FT PETERSON IOR, 1979.** Singlar Marina, Guaymas, Mexico. \$90,000. Aluminum hull, Pathfinder 50, watermaker, electric windlass, 66 Bruce, Profurl, hard vang, spinnaker/whisker poles, full battens 3 reef main, strong track, 5 headsails, boom brake, winches-2 3-speed, 5 self-tailing, radar, GPS, depth sounder, autopilot, windvane, 2 solar panels, 100 amp alternator, 8 AGM, 2 inverters, stove/oven, Lavac head, refrigerator-7.2 cubic ft. (435) 513-1556 or [s.blues1@yahoo.com](mailto:s.blues1@yahoo.com).



**Custom Mapping**  
at the Local and Global scales  
GIS/GPS Specialists since 2003  
[www.NorCalGIS.com](http://www.NorCalGIS.com) (530) 596-3054



## PROFESSIONAL DELIVERY CAPTAINS

San Diego based, USCG Master 100 GT. Sail and power.  
ASA-certified instructional deliveries. Pacific Mexico and Baja Bash specialists.  
[davidhbrotherton@yahoo.com](mailto:davidhbrotherton@yahoo.com) • [www.boatdeliverycaptain.org](http://www.boatdeliverycaptain.org)  
• (619) 913-7834 •

## COMPLETE MARINE WOODWORK

Design / Restoration • Expert European Craftsmanship • Interior / Exterior  
Repairs / Maintenance • Marine Windows & Frame Replacement  
Wood & Dry Rot Repairs • Varnish Work • Marine Painting  
References Available • Reasonable Rates • Call (415) 331-6718

*Latitude 38 eBooks*  
FREE ★ AVAILABLE WORLDWIDE ★  
[www.latitude38.com/ebooks.html](http://www.latitude38.com/ebooks.html)

# PortVisor™

Shield opening ports from rain

- Keep ports open in the rain
- Air out cabin and head
- Maintain visibility
- Install easily, without tools
- Enjoy life aboard more often



Shapes & sizes for sailboats to Sea Rays  
Give the gift that keeps on ventilating

www. **Seaworthy Goods** .com  
*Smart Stuff. Smart Boats.*  
(941) 448-9173



## MARINE BATTERIES

**LIFELINE**  
...the heart of your system®

Available at the following local marine chandleries and service distributors:

### ALAMEDA

- Alameda Prop & Machine
- Fortman Marina Store
- The Boatyard at Grand Marina
- Star Marine
- Svendsen's Chandlery

### BENICIA

- Cruising Seas Services

### MARTINEZ

- Diablo Marine

### OAKLAND

- Golden State Diesel
- Outboard Motor Shop

### OAKLEY

- Big Break Marina

### RICHMOND

- Swedish Marine
- Bay Marine

### SAUSALITO

- Sausalito Marine



**AMERICAN BATTERY • Hayward, CA • (510) 259-1150**



**44-FT SPENCER, 1974.** Blaine, WA. \$59,000. Perfect offshore boat, center cockpit, Perkins 4.236, Genset 7.5kw, autopilot, windvane, Furuno radar, VHF, liferaft, hard dodger, watermaker, fridge cold plate, solid fiberglass hull, very clean, Canadian registered. (604) 536-5351 or bjradowski@hotmail.com.



**85-FT GARDEN NEREUS.** steel motor-sailer, Panama. \$990,000/obo. MUST SELL, or co-own, smaller boat down payment considered. Well equipped/maintained, incredible space, safe, comfortable, ready world cruiser/liveaboard, charter friendly. More at [www.yacht-independence.com](http://www.yacht-independence.com). Email [indeteam@gmail.com](mailto:indeteam@gmail.com).

**41-FT CT, 1976.** Alameda. \$75,000. Nearly everything is new including 50hp Yanmar. No electronics. Entire deck and cabin top covered with Flexiteek. Needs some interior cosmetic work. All records of Svendsen's Boat Yard work available. Contact [tucker000@sbcglobal.net](mailto:tucker000@sbcglobal.net) or (510) 599-5735.



**44-FT CATALINA MORGAN 440 DS.** 2007. Oak Harbor, WA. \$347,500. Raymarine C120 chartplotter, 4KW radar, autopilot, ST 60 Tridata, VHF radio. True deck salon bright and open, blue Ultra-leather, 3-zone Hydronic heating, salon TV, electric heads, 2000 inverter, 7hp bow thruster, power winches, Leisure Furl in boom, full batten mainsail, Schaefer furler, spinnaker. 75hp Yanmar with 400 hours lightly used and professionally maintained. Call for specs. Trade for trawler or property. Deliver West Coast. (800) 247-6162 or [jerryfsaia@aol.com](mailto:jerryfsaia@aol.com).



**55-FT FIBER STEEL, 1980.** River View Marina, Sacramento. \$Make offer/Must sell. 72' LOA, 16' beam, F/C, 671 main engine with 300 hrs. 15KW gen, 1100 gals. diesel, 500 gals. fresh water, ketch rig. New sails, 6'6" head room, sleeps 8. Dinghy and new electronics, 385' 3/8 ht chain, 2000 lb windlass, 2 heads, shower, ice maker, 2 refrigerators/freezers. Great liveaboard with liveaboard slip. 7 minutes to downtown Sacto. Possible trades? Health forces sale. (916) 208-4141 or [seahawk2mexico@gmail.com](mailto:seahawk2mexico@gmail.com).

## MULTIHULLS

**29-FT CONSER WARRIOR (PHASE 2).** 1980. Long Beach. \$27,000. Fast, balanced and beautiful. 9.8hp, autopilot, LEDs. New E.P. main, 4 jibs+ spin, marine head, Awlgrip. See photos at <http://s602.photobucket.com/albums/tt108/Warrior29>, and video at: [www.youtube.com/watch?v=d8gtbDLSYxg](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=d8gtbDLSYxg). Contact (213) 840-2521 or [soulsub@verizon.net](mailto:soulsub@verizon.net).

## 51 FEET & OVER



**65-FT FREEDOM, 1981.** Berkeley Marina, L. Dock. \$65,000. Fiberglass/balsa core, 200hp Volvo Penta diesel, about 100hr. 3 carbon fiber mast, sail plan not finished, bottom kept up - in good shape, boat needs work. This is one big boat! 18-ft beam, lots of headroom. (510) 701-5846 or [ronwmail@yahoo.com](mailto:ronwmail@yahoo.com).

## POWER & HOUSEBOATS

**43-FT ED MONK TRAWLER, 1977.** Berkeley. \$26,000. Wood trawler, rebuilt Detroit 6-71, Onan 5kw generator, windlass, new bottom, new paint. Flybridge, two heads, forward and aft cabin, tile shower, full galley. New non-skid. Great liveaboard or coastal cruiser. (530) 966-2042 or [asivesind@yahoo.com](mailto:asivesind@yahoo.com).



### MULTIHULL YACHT DESIGNER • MARINE SURVEYOR

John R. Marples, CMS • Certified, National Association of Marine Surveyors  
Multihull Design Specialist • Pleasure and Commercial  
Design office for Jim Brown Searunner, Seaclipper & Constant Camber Multihulls  
[www.searunner.com](http://www.searunner.com) • (707) 343-1378 • [marplesmarine@comcast.net](mailto:marplesmarine@comcast.net)

### STARBOARD YACHT DELIVERIES

Over 50,000 sea miles • Pacific, Caribbean, Atlantic  
USCG Master 100 GT STCW • Power & Sail  
**Rick Whiting • (415) 740-2924 • [captain\\_rick@sbcglobal.net](mailto:captain_rick@sbcglobal.net)**

## NEW AND USED SAILS!

Specializing in production boats and featuring the largest selection of stock sails available anywhere! Save with warehouse volume discounts on Stock Sails, Custom Sails, Sail Covers, Furlers and Accessories. All top Quality.

All Fully  
Guaranteed!

- Full Batten Mains
- Furling Genoa's
- Storm Jibs
- Trysails
- Furling Units
- Custom Canvas
- Used Sails

FAST SHIPPING!



**THE SAIL WAREHOUSE**  
Ph. (831) 646-5346 [www.thesailwarehouse.com](http://www.thesailwarehouse.com)

# GOLDEN STATE DIESEL MARINE

PARTS  
YANMAR • UNIVERSAL • WESTERBEKE  
PERKINS • ISUZU • PATHFINDER • ATOMIC 4  
SERVICE  
DIESEL ENGINES



Barbara Campbell

351 EMBARCADERO  
OAKLAND, CA 94606

(510) 465-1093



**32-FT EAGLE PILOTHOUSE TRAWLER.** 1987. North Carolina. \$89,000. Cruise East Coast; Maine to Bahamas! 1 gph dependable Ford-Lehman 90 diesel. Comfortable, safe low CG vessel with fly bridge allows for excellent view under shade of bimini top. Inclement weather? Be snug in the fully protected pilothouse. New: Frigoboat keel cooled reefers, Garmin 4210 plotter/HD radar, color fatho/water speed-temp., satellite weather. 22 amps solar charging/reg. Central AC/heat, Robertson autopilot, inf. dinghy/OB. With its shoal draft and low vertical clearance, this boat is ideal for cruising the East Coast, ICW, Chesapeake and Bahamas. I am a 100t master, US Sailing and US Power boat instructor, willing to help get you started if needed. (916) 865-7080 or merrydolphin3@yahoo.com.



**65-FT WOOD CLASSIC, 1939.** Heavy built ex-trawler. GMC 12V-71, 21-kw generator. Full electronics. Lots of equipment. Ready to go. Would make great conversion. Will consider any reasonable offer. More pics/details: (707) 964-5423 or ancona@mcn.org.

## PARTNERSHIPS

**SAGA 409 SAILBOAT PARTNERSHIP.** Belvedere, CA. Equity ownership interest in new Saga 409 cruising sloop berthed at San Francisco Yacht Club. Semi-custom Tony Castro design built by Westerly Marine. Dual staterooms, separate stall shower, Vacuflush, Garmin chartplotter, flat screen TV, stereo, microwave, wine cellar. Spectra full-batten main with Doyle Stack Pack and lazy jacks, roller furling jib, electric halyard/mainsheet winch, Yanmar diesel, 3-blade folding prop, much more. Fast, easy to sail, great for entertaining. \$150K plus \$200/mo. (415) 298-2080 or george@kiwi-properties.com.

**CATALINA 3450% EQUITY PARTNERSHIP.** Santa Cruz Harbor. \$22,500. 50% equity partnership in a 1998 Catalina in excellent condition, located in the lower harbor. Full access. Great partners. (559) 855-8277 or (559) 312-5550 or ark4021@gmail.com.

**BENETEAU 57.** Mediterranean and Caribbean. *Un bateau d'exception.* Own a share of an exceptional yacht in an exotic port of call. Licensed captain, concierge service. The prestige of ownership without the hassles. A rare opportunity for a world ready yachtsman. Email worldready@yahoo.com.

**J/105 50% EQUITY PARTNERSHIP.** Racer? Day sailor? *Racer X* - 2001, new sails, great condition. Step into a turnkey racing program replacing one 50% equity co-owner. Remaining owner and team remain intact. *Racer X* (USA 375) finished 5th in Fleet #1. Learn about this exciting one design racing fleet at [www.sjf105.org](http://www.sjf105.org). Not a racer? The racing calendar is less than 50% of available weekends so there is plenty of time for other uses. Why not day sail a solid, fast boat that is well maintained? [www.sjf105.org](http://www.sjf105.org). Contact Rich at [rpipkin@aeresources.biz](mailto:rpipkin@aeresources.biz) or (510) 377-3269.



## SOUTH OF THE BORDER



**OFFSHORE/COASTAL PASSAGEMAKING** Instruction. Build passagemaking and cruising skills. Captain ref. w/combined 85 years experience. Limited sailing experience OK, eagerness to get involved, understanding you're on an adventure, safety of the boat and your fellow crew members comes first. More info at [www.cruisingexpeditions.com](http://www.cruisingexpeditions.com). Call (805) 481-4567.



**VALLARTA CATAMARAN CHARTER.** Puerto Vallarta. Low season rates! Come sail with us on famous *HumuHumu* in perfect Banderas Bay conditions. Full day, Long Weekend or Costa Alegre Discovery Cruise. Vallarta has it all! [www.catpv.com](http://www.catpv.com). (760) 681-7825 or (760) 975-5850 or [info@catpv.com](mailto:info@catpv.com).



**CHARTER DIRECT & SAVE \$\$\$\$.** Owner's time available for discount charter. Beautiful Robertson & Caine 4600 cat, *Hope*, featured in *Latitude 38*. Based in beautiful Belize. Book direct and save big bucks. [pettyd@comcast.net](mailto:pettyd@comcast.net).



**PLAN YOUR MEXICAN GETAWAY NOW.** at the brand-new, gorgeous Cielo Y Mar condos. Located in Punta Mita, 35 minutes from Puerto Vallarta, available to rent from private owner. On the beach, 10 feet from the water, they offer spectacular views of ocean and mountains, the biggest infinity pool in the area, an endless beach, great surf breaks, great fishing, tremendous views of whales, bird life and the islands. While uncrowded and tranquil, just a five-minute walk to several waterfront restaurants. Choose from a spacious, beautifully furnished one or three-bedroom unit, or an amazing two-story penthouse with lovely shade trellis on the top floor. To reserve, call: Dona de Mallorca at (415) 599-5012. See details: [www.puntamitabeachfrontcondos.com](http://www.puntamitabeachfrontcondos.com).

## WANTED

**SEX! NOW THAT I HAVE YOUR ATTENTION!** I'm looking to replace the automatic tuner for my Icom 735 radio. I require an Icom AH-2 tuner; this tuner has been discontinued. Does anyone out there have one collecting dust??? Call me!!! (250) 317-6469 or [philflett@hotmail.com](mailto:philflett@hotmail.com).

## NON-PROFIT

**SAILING SKILLS AND SEAMANSHIP** offered by USCG Auxiliary, Feb 1- April 26, Tuesday eves in Sausalito. Learn boat handling, boating safety, basic navigation, weather, radio, tides and currents, Rules of the Road. A must for Bay sailors. Limited seating. \$75. (415) 924-3739 or [margritkeyes@sbcglocal.net](mailto:margritkeyes@sbcglocal.net).



## PROPERTY SALE/RENT



**WAVE AT YOUR PARTNER** from your boat. One Rincon Hill, San Francisco. \$865,000. S/he will see you from the comfort of 1br/1ba luxurious condo through floor to ceiling windows. Enjoy boating even when you are home. [www.kazjones.com](http://www.kazjones.com). (415) 777-3477 or [kaz@theharborproperty.com](mailto:kaz@theharborproperty.com).



**BOATERS PARADISE ST.** Petersburg, FL. Extraordinary views, 237' on deep water. 3BR, 3.5BA, huge garage and workshop, big lot, dock 100', boat lift, cul-de-sac. Minutes to Gulf of Mexico, 45 minutes to Tampa airport. For full details, Google MLS 7472362. (727) 698-3000 or [herecomesthesun8888@yahoo.com](mailto:herecomesthesun8888@yahoo.com).



**BANK-OWNED HOME W/BOAT DOCK.** San Rafael, CA. \$1,949,900. Give your boat or sweetheart the ultimate holiday gift - beautifully remodeled San Rafael home w/private deep water boat dock accessing SF Bay! 6 bedrooms (with two large master suites), 5 bathrooms, formal living room, dining room, family room, chef's eat-in kitchen, level rear yard, pool, hot tub, sauna & 2-car garage. Contact Stephanie Ahlberg, Hill & Co., at (415) 321-4232 or Nathalie Kemp, Coldwell Banker, at (415) 819-4225. [www.310PointSanPedro.com](http://www.310PointSanPedro.com).



### Get the Reliable, Powerful Wheel Pilot

Quiet & Dependable • Affordable • Built for Immersion  
Easy Owner Installation • Low Power Consumption

831-687-0541

[www.cptautopilot.com](http://www.cptautopilot.com)

Going Somewhere?

Mexico • Caribbean • South Pacific

Stop by our office and take a bundle of *Latitude 38* along with you.

We promise you'll be a hero for sharing them with other cruisers!

Latitude 38 • 15 Locust Ave • Mill Valley, CA • (415) 383-8200 • Open M-F 9-5

### Offshore/Coast Passagemaking Mexico 2010-11 • Puerto Vallarta

Learn passagemaking and cruising skills from sailing veteran:  
daily hands on participation in instruction material, sailing drills and safety checks.  
Captain references w/combined 85 years experience. 805-481-4567

Instruction / Itinerary / Package Details • [www.cruisingexpeditions.com](http://www.cruisingexpeditions.com)

### YOGA FOR SAILORS ON THE WATERFRONT

Classes in San Rafael on Wednesdays 9:00-9:45 a.m. and Tues-Wed-Thurs evenings 6:30-8:00 p.m. Gift certificates and private sessions available. See [www.bowyoga.com](http://www.bowyoga.com). [yogaforu2009@gmail.com](mailto:yogaforu2009@gmail.com), (415) 785-4530, (510) 333-8846





*A Sailor's  
Consignment  
Chandlery*

Official  
Sponsor  
2010  
BAJA  
HA-HA

DEALER FOR LAVAC MARINE TOILETS

**510-769-4858**

Located at Grand Marina  
[www.bluepelicanmarine.com](http://www.bluepelicanmarine.com)

## WEDLOCK, RAMSAY & WHITING Marine Surveyors

Vessel surveys,  
consulting, deliveries.

Serving the  
Bay Area  
since 1980



[www.norcalmarinesurveyors.com](http://www.norcalmarinesurveyors.com)  
**(415) 505-3494**

## Mathiesen Marine

For all of your electronics and electrical needs

*Sales & Installation of all major brands  
of marine electronics*

To all of our customers in 2010  
we thank you for your business!

*Wishing everyone a happy & healthy  
holiday season & a prosperous 2011!*

3300 Powell Street, Emeryville  
(510) 350-6622 [www.MathiesenMarine.com](http://www.MathiesenMarine.com)



## Donate your Boat

**Cars, Trucks, RVs, & Real Estate**

We handle all DMV & Smog  
Running or Not

**Tax Deduction**

**BLUEWATER NETWORK** | **800-324-7432**

"Proceeds help Bluewater Network reduce greenhouse gases, clean up our air and water, and protect marine mammals and wildlife."

### BERTHS & SLIPS

**BEAUTIFULLY LOCATED UPWIND** berth. Emery Cove Yacht Harbor. Privately owned 40-ft end-tie slip with extra wide dock for rent. Unobstructed views to GG and Berkeley hills. Quiet, clean, free WiFi. Restaurants, groceries in walking distance. Very reasonable rates. Contact LeeHound@wildblue.net or (707) 942-1174 or Marina: (510) 428-0505.

**50-FT PRIME SLIP PIER 39, SF. \$46,000.** F-Dock, Slip 11, east side. Protected from wind. Close to gangway, showers and marina office. Covered parking across street with special rates for owners. Contact scorch@tempest-edge.com or (559) 355-6572.

### GEAR

**BOOM - MAINSAIL / BATTENS.** Santa Barbara. Best offer. Almost new boom - mainsail / battens cover for Jenneau 49. I used 4 times, replaced with furler sail 51.18 x 18.2ft. (805) 962-0232, (805) 680-1354 or jansenmarineservices@yahoo.com.

**74-FT MAST** designed for catamaran. Best offer. (415) 269-5165.

**VOLVO DIESEL 32 HP W/TRANNY.** 2003 model; \$2,400. Bukh Danish marine diesel with Hurth box, 18hp; \$2,100. 8kw Kohler generator; \$3,400. All fresh water cooled, all complete. If you don't buy, my cockroaches will eat your boat. My trained cockroaches are back at: (415) 272-5776 or 1944baby@gmail.com.



**45-LB SS PLOWMASTER ANCHOR.** Sausalito. \$750. CQR-style, hand-polished 316 stainless steel plow w/100' high test 3/8" chain. Superior holding in mud, sand and packed bottoms. Lightly used, a few minor scuffs, but the mirror-like surface still impresses. For boats up to 55'. Anchor and chain retail for more than \$2,000. First \$750 gets it! Contact Rob at svsilentsun@yahoo.com or (503) 490-3305.



### MARINE ENGINE CO.

Complete Engine Services • Gas & Diesel  
30 Years Experience • Reasonable Rates  
Tune-Ups • Oil Changes • Engine Rebuilding, etc.  
**(415) 332-0455**



**superwind.com**



### CREW

**AH...THE BEAUTIFUL MARQUESAS.** La Paz. Well found Cal 39 sloop *Lardo* looking for 1 or 2 crew to the Marquesas Islands. Will be leaving La Cruz late February 2011. Share food expense only. (510) 610-1012 or casademillard@gmail.com.



**RACE IN THE 2011 HEINEKEN REGATTA.** Compete against top international teams. Experienced racers will share expenses to charter a race-equipped Farr 40. America's Cup veteran Dawn Riley will coach the team. Available positions: trimmer, grinder, and mast. Qualifications desired: Athletic team players comfortable in ocean racing conditions with endurance to race multiple days without losing focus. The regatta is held on the Caribbean island of St Martin. Charter begins February 27, 2011 and ends March 6. For consideration contact Stan Phillips. Stan574@comcast.net.

### PERSONALS

**SEEKING ADVENTURESOME LADY** to share in a life long dream. I have the boat, the dog and the time, but no partner to enjoy the fun of a trailer sailing expedition. US lakes tour, a rally or three, Chesapeake, ICW and Mexico to mention a few ideas. Anyway, you get the idea. I'm a young 66 years, eastern leaning spiritually, left leaning politically, otherwise not leaning too much. Email bbsailor1@gmail.com.

### JOBS WANTED

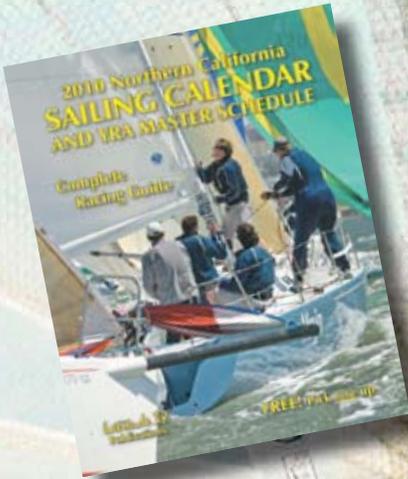
**WORKING CHEF.** West Coast and Mexico. Daily Rate. Let me take the joy of taking care of all your cooking needs, on your boat. With over 20 years food preparation. Making great healthy foods. Plus I'm a good deck hand... (831) 809-3609 or jamic@redshift.com.

### BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

**SAILS! SAILS! SAILS! SAILS!** Major sailmakers' California sales office/territory. Well established, low overhead. Grand Marina location. Owner retiring. Will train. Sailing experience, people skills a must. \$5K. Terms available. Fun part-time job for semi-retired sailor/sailorette. Email leesailsnc@yahoo.com.

**Bay Racing...  
Where the action is!**

**2011 RACING  
IS COMING  
*FAST!***



**2011 Northern California  
SAILING CALENDAR**

Pick it up with your January issue of *Latitude 38*

Follow the action in 'Lectronic Latitude at [www.latitude38.com](http://www.latitude38.com)

# The Best in

The companies listed below make *Latitude 38* possible. They're the best!

## ADVERTISERS' INDEX

AB Marine..... 60	Beta Marine Engines..... 61	Costa Baja Resort & Marina..... 45	Gianola Canvas Products... 131	KKMI - Full Service Boatyard ..... 172
Almar Marinas..... 49	Blue Pelican ..... 162	Costa Rica Secrets ..... 64	Gill ..... 24	Landing School, The ..... 67
Alpenglow Marine Lights ... 155	Blue Water Yacht Insurance.. 62	Cover Craft..... 105	Glen Cove Marina..... 61	Larry R. Mayne Yacht & Ship Broker..... 44
American Battery ..... 160	Bluerush Boardsports ..... 69	Cruise RO Water..... 149	Golden State Diesel Marine..... 160	Lee Sails ..... 153
AVI Nautica ..... 134	Bluewater Network..... 162	Cruising Yachts ..... 7	Grand Marina ..... 2	Lewmar Marine..... 58
Bacon Sails & Marine Supplies ..... 69	Boat Electric..... 59	CYOA Yacht Charters..... 134	Hansen Rigging ..... 53	List Marine Enterprises ..... 12
Bahia del Sol/El Salvador Rally ..... 33	Boat Yard at Grand Marina, The..... 13	DeWitt Studio ..... 155	Helms Yacht & Ship Brokers ..... 168	Loch Lomond Marina..... 119
Baja Ha-Ha Sponsors ..... 99, 100, 101	Bottom Siders..... 152	Diesel Fuel Filtering ..... 168	Helmu's Marine Service..... 55	Makela Boatworks..... 155
Ballenger Spars..... 61	Brickyard Cove Marina..... 68	Doyle Sails ..... 27	Heritage Marine Insurance... 59	Marina Bay Yacht Harbor .... 15
Bay Island Yachts ..... 6	Brian Toss Yacht Riggers..... 67	Easom Rigging..... 71	Heritage Yacht Sales..... 169	Marina de la Paz ..... 153
Bay Marine Boatworks..... 31	Brisbane Marina ..... 12	Emery Cove Yacht Harbor... 59	Hogin Sails..... 48	Marina El Cid ..... 150
Bay Ship & Yacht..... 8, 9	BVI Yacht Charters..... 137	Emeryville Marina ..... 63	Hood Sails..... 29	Marina Ixtapa..... 98
Bay Marine Diesel ..... 152	Call Of The Sea ..... 137	Equipment Parts Sales..... 152	Hotel Coral & Marina..... 148	Marina Puesta Del Sol ..... 148
Bayside Canvas ..... 73	CDI/Cruising Design ..... 63	Essex Credit Corp..... 34	Hotwire Enterprises..... 153	Marina Riviera Nayarit..... 66
Bellhaven Yacht Sales & Charters ..... 136	City Yachts..... 11, 167	Farallone Yacht Sales.... 16, 17	Hydrovane..... 111	Marina Village..... 35
Berkeley Marina..... 43	Club Nautique ..... 20	Ferreteria Zaragoza ..... 150	Jake's Yacht Services..... 168	Marine Outboard Company ..... 10
Berkeley Marine Center ..... 104	Coast Marine..... 130	Flying Cloud Yachts ..... 166	Kissinger Canvas..... 64	Mariner's General Insurance ..... 65
	Conch Charters..... 135	Fortman Marina..... 67	KKMI - Brokerage..... 169	
	Corinthian Yacht Club..... 128	Gentry's Kona Marina ..... 151		

# The World

When doing your Christmas shopping, upgrading your current boat or buying a new one, be sure to use and thank the advertisers that appear monthly in our advertisers' index.

## ADVERTISERS' INDEX

Mariner's Yacht & Ship Brokerage ..... 166	North Sails ..... 55	Raiatea Carenage Services ..... 111	Spud Point Marina ..... 155	Vallejo Marina ..... 130
Maritime Institute..... 57	North Sails - San Francisco... 39	Remote Satellite Systems ..... 68	Starbuck Canvas ..... 12	Ventura Harbor Boatyard... 151
Marotta Yachts ..... 170	Opequimar Marine Center. 149	Richardson Bay Marina ..... 128	Stem to Stern ..... 46	Vessel Electric..... 136
Mathiesen Marine ..... 162	Orange Coast College..... 47	Rooster Sails ..... 69	Svendsen's Boat Works..... 25	weatherguy.com..... 151
Mazatlan Marine Center/La Paz Yachts..... 14	Outboard Motor Shop..... 72	Sail California..... 18, 19	Svendsen's Marine ..... 56	Wedlock, Ramsay & Whiting Marine Surveyors ..... 162
McDermot Costa Insurance .. 71	Owl Harbor Marina ..... 53	Sail Warehouse, The ..... 160	Swedish Marine..... 51	West Marine..... 26, 28, 30, 32
McGinnis Insurance..... 10	Oyster Cove Marina..... 110	Sailing Supply..... 42	The Multihull Company ..... 167	West Marine - Rigging..... 54
Michael Wiest Yacht Sales . 167	Oyster Point Marina ..... 131	Sailrite Kits ..... 40	TMM Yacht Charters ..... 135	Westwind Precision Details... 37
Milltech Marine Inc..... 52	Pacific Crest Canvas ..... 55	Sal's Inflatable Services..... 111	Trident Funding ..... 4	Whale Point Marine Supply . 50
Minney's Yacht Surplus ..... 155	Pacific Rigging ..... 105	San Francisco Boat Works ... 73	Twin Rivers Marine Insurance ..... 22	White, Chris Designs ..... 153
Modern Sailing School & Club ..... 105	Pacific Yacht Imports..... 10	Santa Cruz Yachts ..... 23	Ullman Sails..... 53	WinchRite/Sailology ..... 63
Napa Valley Marina Yachts ..... 168	Paradise Village..... 41	Scan Marine Equipment..... 57	Vallejo Boat Works..... 65	Yachtfinders/Windseakers ... 14
Norpac Yachts ..... 171	Passage Yachts..... 5	Schoonmaker Point Marina.. 38		
Norstar Boats/Norstar 40.... 71	Pineapple Sails ..... 3	Seashine..... 73		
North Beach Marine Canvas ..... 37	Pirate's Lair ..... 129	Seatech ..... 152		
North Direct Sails..... 70	Pittsburg Marina ..... 57	Seaworthy Goods ..... 160		
	Punta Mita Beachfront Condos ..... 154.	Shadetree Fabric Shelter ..... 70		
	Quantum Pacific..... 21	South Beach Harbor ..... 36		
	Quickline..... 72	South Beach Riggers..... 37		





**Hans Christian**

6400 Marina Drive  
Long Beach, CA 90803

# Flying Cloud Yachts

Sail • BROKERS • Power

www.yachtworld.com/fcyachts  
flyingcloud@verizon.net



MEMBER  
Boat Wizard  
M.L.S.  
SEASIDE, CA

Phone (562) 594-9716  
Fax (562) 594-0710



38' BENEteau, '83 \$49,000



34' HUNTER H340, '98 \$74,900



**TWO CATALINA 380s**

2001, Hard dodger,  
LOADED! ~~\$140,000~~  
\$120,000  
1998, Real nice!  
~~\$115,000~~ \$109,000



43' TASWELL, '89 ~~\$259,000~~ \$249,000



REDUCED

57' BOWMAN, '78 \$164,500



NICE!

37' CF SLOOP, '78 \$24,900



GEMINI CATAMARANS, 4 available



34' PACIFIC SEACRAFT, '88 \$104,000



MEGA upgrades

IRWIN 42, '77 \$59,500



MAKE OFFER

47' GILS CATAMARAN, '02 Make Offer



34' CATALINA, '91 \$50,000

APPROX. 100 LISTINGS ON OUR WEB SITE: [www.flyingcloudyachts.com](http://www.flyingcloudyachts.com)

**Mariner's**  
Yacht & Ship Brokerage  
INCORPORATED  
DANA POINT • NEWPORT BEACH  
CALIFORNIA

U.S. Exclusive Representative of Hans Christian Yachts

Cell 24/7 (949) 230-8573

Mariner's Yacht & Ship Brokerage Inc.  
151 Shipyard Way #1, Newport Beach, CA 92662  
Phone (949) 723-6200 • Fax (949) 723-6201

[www.yachtworld.com/mysb](http://www.yachtworld.com/mysb)

Contact *Craig Beckwith* for information on the listings below. ★ = already in Mexico!  
**DEALERS FOR HANS CHRISTIAN, HALLMARK480 AND THE LOBSTERMAN**  
Call about our new private money financing program.



32' Topaz TD



50' Celestial PH



28' Luhrs SF-TD



33' Hans Christian



Meridian 490, 2004



55' Californian



40' HC Christina



42' Grand Banks TD



45' CHB Trawler TD



New 43' HC Christina



48' Hallmark 480



49' Albin Trawler



# THE MULTIHULL COMPANY

THE WORLD'S LEADER IN MULTIHULL SALES AND SERVICE

[www.multihullcompany.com](http://www.multihullcompany.com)

Let the world's largest international catamaran and trimaran brokerage, The Multihull Company, assist you with the purchase or sale of a multihull anywhere in the world.

The Multihull Company offers several distinct differences, from its pioneering buyer/broker program developed by founder Phillip Berman, himself a World Champion catamaran racer and author, to its international print advertisements that reach just the right buyers and sellers of catamarans, to its monthly newsletters that actually help readers understand the market, the latest trends in sailing, and even tackle the recent controversies about electric engines, helm station placement, daggerboards versus keels, etc., to our powerful online presence and social media know-how and U.S. and European boat show participation.

Visit us at [www.multihullcompany.com](http://www.multihullcompany.com) and see why The Multihull Company is truly the choice for sailors around the world. We offer even the casual browser the means to understand the market with expert videos, articles and an extensive selection of catamarans and trimarans listed for sale.

## FEATURED WEST COAST LISTINGS



**43' CANTANA, 1999**  
San Francisco, CA  
**\$399,000**



**36' PDQ, 1994**  
Vashon Island, WA  
**\$149,000**



**40' FUSION, 2010**  
Vancouver, BC  
**\$550,000**



**40' SIMPSON, 2002**  
Point Roberts, WA  
**CAN \$145,000**



**53' CATANA, 1994**  
Newport Beach, CA  
**\$499,000**



**43' CATANA, 2001**  
Mexico  
**\$439,000**

SAN FRANCISCO SEATTLE FT. LAUDERDALE CHARLESTON FRANCE TURKEY TRINIDAD TORTOLA ST. MARTIN

Ph: 215-508-2704 Fax: 215-508-2706 email: [info@multihullcompany.com](mailto:info@multihullcompany.com)

*Chrysopyle* was designed and built in 1961 by naval architect Myron Spaulding, a renowned American sailor. Considered a legend on the Sausalito waterfront, *Chrysopyle* was constructed of the best materials and workmanship money could buy. A veteran of three transpacific crossings and countless coastal adventures, this prestigious yacht has been with the same family since her launching. Truly a treasure!



Offered for sale by City Yachts: (415) 567-8880  
Video: [www.youtube.com/watch?v=QT78BiPSnhI](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QT78BiPSnhI)

## Michael Wiest Yacht Sales

QUALITY PRE-OWNED SAILBOATS



51' BENETEAU 510, '92..... \$175,000



49' BENETEAU SLOOP, '07..... \$445,000



44' SWAN, '74..... \$125,000



44' HUNTER DS, '05..... \$199,000



43' IRWIN MkII, '88..... \$119,900



36' BENETEAU 361, '00..... \$99,500

CHECK THEM OUT AT  
[www.michaelwiestyachtsales.com](http://www.michaelwiestyachtsales.com)  
then call (510) 601-5010 • Emeryville, CA

**SERVING THE BOATING COMMUNITY SINCE 1957**



**37' ISLANDER SLOOP**  
1968 • \$21,900



**41' NEWPORT**  
1981 • \$44,950



**35' AMUTHON STEEL SLOOP**  
1966 • \$18,500



**56' FONTAINE PAJOT MARQUISES**  
2001 • \$595,000



**44' SIRENA**  
1988 • \$109,000



**36' BENETEAU 361**  
1999 • \$84,500



**45' C&L EXPLORER CUTTER**  
1979 • \$59,500



**47' COLIN ARCHER STEEL PH KETCH** • 1972 • \$69,500



**39' PEARSON 390 CENTER COCKPIT** • 1972 • \$25,000



**40' NEWPORTER STAYSAIL SCHOONER** • 1957 • \$29,500



**48' C&C PH CUTTER**  
1982 • \$95,000

- 49' American Marine Alaska, '74 .....SOLD
- 48' Rampart Motor Yacht, '69 .....\$ 98,500
- 47' Bluewater Islander, '74 .....\$ 39,500
- 46' American Marine Alaska, '70 .....\$ 29,500
- 46' Chris-Craft Constellation, '63.....\$ 59,900
- 42' Uniflite Sportfisher, '80.....\$ 29,500
- 40' Bluewater, '80 .....\$ 54,500
- 40' Dyer Fly Bridge Trawler, '82 .....SOLD
- 40' Matthews Custom Classic, '49 .....\$ 55,000
- 39' Sea Ray 390 Express, '89 .....SOLD
- 39' Sea Ray 390 Express, '89 .....\$ 49,500
- 38' Chris-Craft 382 Commander '85 ...\$ 89,500
- 30' Chris-Craft, '68.....SOLD
- 27' Sea Ray, '90.....\$14,900

**NAPA VALLEY MARINA YACHTS**

**(866) 363-8882 • (707) 252-8011**

1200 Milton Road • Napa, CA 94559

[www.napavalleymarina.com](http://www.napavalleymarina.com)

Marina • Boatyard • Chandlery • Brokerage

Dealers for **YANMAR**

**Interlux**  
yachtpaint.com

Distributors for *Brownell*  
Boat Stands

**M U L T I H U L L S**



**CHRIS WHITE HAMMERHEAD 54**



**PDQ 32 ALTAIR**

Two boats from \$129,000.



**31' CORSAIR, 1998**

\$95,000.



Dealer for Seawind Catamarans  
Corsair Trimarans and  
Dragonfly Trimarans

[www.helmsyacht.com](http://www.helmsyacht.com)  
**(510) 865-2511**



**CORSAIR 28CC, 2005**  
\$74,000

**Quality Custom Steel Sailboat Building**

*since 1972*

Will build any design, to any stage of completion:  
Brewer, Colvin, Simpson, etc.



**JAKE'S YACHT SERVICES**

Call Jake: (604) 852-5558

Email Jake: [gigolo@shaw.ca](mailto:gigolo@shaw.ca)

**DF DIESEL FUEL FILTERING**



*Purify Diesel Fuel & Flush Tanks*

Process scrubs, polishes, removes algae, dirt, sludge, rust, water, and foreign particles from diesel fuel. Includes internal tank washdown. Save your injectors, costly engine repair and down time.

*Since 1989. Fully insured. Your berth or boat yard.*

**(510) 521-6797**

**Fax: (510) 521-3309**

[www.dieselfuelfilterings.com](http://www.dieselfuelfilterings.com)

# HERITAGE

Yacht Sales

Live your Dreams



Your Southern California Alerion Express Dealer

Long Beach-Naples  
Newport Beach  
Wilmington

231 North Marina Dr. 866-569-2248  
829 Harbor Island Dr. 877-389-2248  
Berth 202 Peninsula Rd. 877-599-2248  
Cell. 310-995-9989

[www.heritageyachts.com](http://www.heritageyachts.com)



LONG BEACH

51' COOPER, 1985  
\$299,000



LA HARBOR

49' Transpac, 1984  
\$189,900



NEWPORT

45' Hunter Legend, 1986  
\$79,900



LA HARBOR

45' C&L Explorer CC, 1978  
\$79,400



LONG BEACH

40' Beneteau, 2008  
\$199,000



LA HARBOR

34' Formosa, 1980  
\$59,900



## Maritime

Yacht Brokerage

**LIST WITH US!**  
Ask us about our  
Maritime Protection Program

(510) 236-6633 • fax: (510) 231-2355 • [yachtsales@kkmi.com](mailto:yachtsales@kkmi.com) • [www.kkmi.com](http://www.kkmi.com)  
530 W. Cutting Blvd., Pt. Richmond, CA 94804



**HINCKLEY BERMUDA 40 MkII Yawl CB (1968)** Bill Tripp design is highly regarded for classic beauty, superb workmanship and quality details. New sails, dodger, intelligently updated. Excellent condition. Asking \$147,000



**SWAN 45 (2003)** Race or cruise. *Rancho Deluxe* won her class in the TransPac and was second twice in the Big Boat Series. This boat has all the gear to go cruising and is in perfect condition. \$525,000



**BALTIC 42 DP (1984)** Since 1973, Baltic Yachts of Finland have been building comfortable, safe, long distance cruisers with very good sailing and performance characteristics. Doug Peterson design, superbly maintained, hull #29. Asking \$165,000



**NELSON MAREK CUSTOM A** 92-ft aluminum world cruiser. Recently repowered. Immaculate throughout and in perfect condition. \$1,500,000



# Marotta Yachts of Sausalito

Brokers of Fine Sail and Motor Yachts

415-331-6200 • info@marottayachts.com • www.marottayachts.com

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



**55' TAYANA CENTER COCKPIT CUTTER, 1988** Sturdy, well equipped vessel, outfitted by knowledgeable owners for world cruising. Twin wind gen., solar panels, first-class AP, and state-of-the-art navigation aids will take her new owners anywhere. **\$299,000**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



**42' HINCKLEY SOU'WESTER, 1989** Deep-keel performance sloop set up for shorthanded. Custom interior plan finished Herreshoff-style white formica bulkheads w/gloss varnished mahogany trim. Meticulously maintained and upgraded; rare on West Coast. **\$299,000**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



**50' STEPHENS, 1966** Stephens were all expensive custom builds and this is a prime example. Over \$500k spent on her since '04; updated inside/out but retains her original stately lines and elegant ambiance. Possible Sausalito transferable slip. **\$210,000**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



**41' SCEPTRE RAISED CABINTOP CUTTER, 1985** Professionally maintained local boat shows VERY nicely inside and out. Leisure Furl in-boom system w/Hood main, Harken roller furler and 105% Hood jib, updated electronics, more. **\$195,000**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



**40' BENEteau FIRST 40.7, 2003** The First 40.7 combines the excitement of a sleek racer with all the comforts of a luxurious cruiser. This one is a well-equipped beauty that shows new inside and out. She's the deep version (preferable for the Bay). **\$159,000**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



**41' CHEOY LEE PEDRICK CENTERBOARD SLOOP, 1982** With upwards of \$200k spent on this black-hulled beauty over past 10 years, today she shows Bristol. Note repowered in 2007, totally new teak decks in 2004. Transferable Sausalito YH slip. **\$127,000**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



**31' PACIFIC SEACRAFT CUTTER, 1989** Vessel shows very, very nicely. Always been a professionally maintained local boat and has less than 400 hrs on Yanmar dsl. Radar, chartplotter, robust offshore dodger, wheel steering, etc. Transferable Sausalito YH slip. **\$89,000**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



**37' HUNTER 376, 1999** Very spacious, light and airy, this vessel shows as new; must see to appreciate. Out-of-country owners motivated; offers encouraged. Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip can be arranged. **\$89,000**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



**34' HANS CHRISTIAN, 1976** A capable Perry design with full keel, high ballast-to-weight ratio, a big, comfortable, deep cockpit and a big rudder placed far aft, she is safe and sea-kindly under power or sail. Beautiful interior finished in lovely teak. **\$79,000**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



**36' UNION CUTTER, 1980** Heavily built full keel canoe sterned classic, designed by Robert Perry and built by the renowned Union yard in Taiwan. Repowered, aluminum mast, rerigged. Offers encouraged. Competitively priced at **\$59,000**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



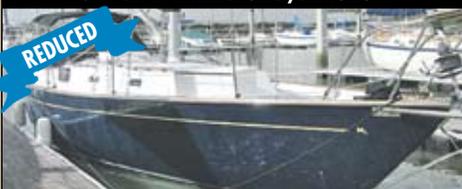
**38' INGRID SLOOP, 1984** Clean, never cruised, one owner example of this classic John Atkins design. A modern adaptation of pilot boats designed by Colin Archer for North Sea conditions, the Ingrid is the gold standard for capable cruisers. **\$49,000/Offers**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



**38' C&C, 1980** C&C is known for producing fast, good looking and well built boats, and this is a prime example: she shows very nicely (especially her oiled Burma teak interior), is competitively priced and sails like a witch — a very nice combination. **\$44,900**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



**38' MORGAN, 1981** Morgans are well known for quality construction and seaworthiness; high D/L ratio of 265 and long fin keel provide a comfortable ride in the Bay's boisterous conditions. Very clean in and out, with recent, dark blue Awlgrip. **\$39,900**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



**35' PEARSON SLOOP, 1981** Built in Rhode Island to typical Pearson standards, this is one of the last 35s built and has been a local boat since 1983. In very nice shape, priced right and lying in a transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip. A nice package! **\$29,000**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



**26' CHEOY LEE FRISCO FLYER, 1968** Built as a show boat for the Cheoy Lee distributor in Seattle, this is one of the nicest we've seen. One of the last built, fiberglass hull, raised cabin top. Repowered with Yanmar diesel, new main and rigging. **\$16,500**

at 100 BAY STREET • SAUSALITO • CALIFORNIA 94965 since 1946

# NORPAC YACHTS

1150 Brickyard Cove Rd., B9, Pt. Richmond, CA 94801  
(510) 232-7200 • FAX (510) 232-7202  
email: info@norpacyachts.com

**Our Boats Are SELLING and WE NEED MORE LISTINGS!**  
***This Is the Time to LIST YOUR BOAT WITH NORPAC!***

FOR MORE  
SEE OUR  
**norpacyachts.com**  
WEBSITE



**133' CAR FERRY** Conversion: Office/Studio. Ultra spacious. Fully operational. Set up for very comfortable living and working. Ice Class, built in Norway. Fine condition. Absolutely unique and VERY cool. Rare opportunity. **\$375,000**



**30' GARY MULL CUSTOM** sloop by Easom Boat Works. *The Shadow*, famous SF Bay racer completely rebuilt and in near new or better condition. Diesel, excellent cold-molded construction. Ready to cruise/race and WIN! Asking **\$74,950**



**48' DUTCH CANAL BARGE** by DeVries. STEEL. Unique cruising liveboard for Bay and Delta. Comfort and character. Diesel, tub, galley, fireplace, salon, convertible aft enclosure, beautiful decor, plus MORE! Asking **\$219,000** /Offers



**35' TAHITI KETCH** Teak construction. Near total rebuild/restoration, newly installed Yanmar dsl & more! Some finish work left. This is a beautiful example of John Hanna's much-loved design & an excellent BARGAIN. **\$14,950/offers**



**41' CT-41.** Exquisite example of this revered Garden design w/many custom features. Fiberglass, big dsl, teak deck, cabin heat & fireplace, tiled shower & head, gorgeous interior, alum. spars, full galley, refrigeration & much MORE! MUST SEE... Asking **\$78,950**



**AS SEEN IN WALL STREET JOURNAL**  
Established and unique SF Bay charter business featuring exotic dancers (girls and/or guys for ladies and/or gentlemen), liquor service, comfortable and spacious charter yacht w/tasteful traditional styling/interior. COI for 49 passengers. Turnkey operation, owner retiring. Asking **\$295,000**/pos. seller financing.



**36' ISLANDER** Slp. Well respected and outstandingly popular Alan Gurney design. Wheel steering, dsl, full dbl linefiles w/pulpits, modified fin w/skeg-hung rudder, self-tailers, rigged for short-handed sailing, furling, well laid out and comfortable down below. New trans, dodger and MORE! Asking **\$34,950**



**40' X-YACHTS X-119 HIGH-PERFORMANCE** sloop. Renowned Danish performance cruiser/racer. Loaded with gear & high tech sails. Proven bluewater cruiser & race winner. **\$109,000**



**36' STEEL HARTOG KETCH.** Robust bluewater cruising doubled-ender, 1985. Low hours diesel, radar genset, air conditioning, watermaker, RIB and outboard, O/S liferaft, vane, wheel, pulpits, 2x course linefiles and MORE! GREAT BARGAIN on a go anywhere cruiser! Asking **\$49,950**



**30' TRIPP SLOOP** Bill Tripp, Jr.'s beautiful Seafarer design magnificently built in F/G by Werkspoor, Holland. Recent Yanmar dsl. New to excellent sail inventory. Avon, teak trim in/out & more! Asking **\$17,950**

## Visit us at BEAUTIFUL & FRIENDLY Brickyard Cove Marina

**100' MEGA SLOOP** Custom Offshore Performance Cruiser. Comfort & luxury, spacious, sleeps 17, loaded and near new. GREAT CHARTER POTENTIAL!!!! Asking 975,000

**58' ALDEN** Boothbay Ketch. Center PH cockpit, aft S/R, dsl, heavy glass, world cruiser. AWESOME! Asking 268,950

**40' X-YACHTS X-119** High-Performance Sloop. Famous Danish performance cruiser/racer. Loaded with gear and high-tech sails. Proven bluewater cruiser and race winner. Recent new engine and in excellent condition. Asking 109,000

**38' CLASSIC** English Ketch by Reg Freeman. Breathtaking beauty. **Reduced by 25,000!** Asking 99,950

**33+ ROYAL HUISMAN ALUMINUM** Cutter by Alan Gurney; World class builder and designer. Yanmar diesel, new standing rig, nav station, liferaft & MORE! Family emergency forces 50% PRICE SLASH. Must sell NOW! This is way too cheap for this vessel! Asking 19,250

**32' GULF P/H** by Wm. Garden. Diesel, F/G and MORE. Asking 13,950

**30' STEEL** Slocum's *Spray* replica by Roberts. Dsl, new, unfinished project. 14,900/Offers

**30' TRIMARAN** by Augnaught. Folding, trailerable pocket cruiser. REDUCED. Asking 29,500

**130' CAMCRAFT** Passenger Ship. Certified for 33 passengers overnight. Booked for the season. Virtual turnkey: Money and opportunity, working PNW. 2,200,000

**101' STEEL TUG** with beautiful SAUSALITO BERTH. Great YTB, operational, fantastic opportunity. Loads of potential. Fabulous value! \$44,950/obo

**100' Steel HIGH ENDURANCE ADVENTURE/CHARTER SHIP** in Panama. Turnkey operation. A great opportunity! MOTIVATED! Asking 1,500,000

**85' CLASSIC TUG**, '23 Vancouver Shipyard. Recent CAT V-12 repower. Massive, beautiful and seaworthy. Perfect for Classic Tug Yacht. 179,950/offers

**62' ELCO 1926 CLASSIC MOTOR YACHT.** Twin dsl, gorgeous, elegant, comfortable. GREAT LIVEBOARD CRUISER. Must see! Offers encouraged! 148,950

**56' HOLIDAY MANSION** Cruising Catamaran HOUSEBOAT. High-end custom interior, twins and MORE! **Motivated seller has reduced her to** 42,950/offers

**50' TRUMPY TRAWLER**, Long range, great layout, 671 N-Series diesel. Needs TLC. A great boat! 44,950/offers

**48' DUTCH CANAL Barge.** Beautiful & comfortable **Sausalito liveboard.** Steel, diesel. MUST BE SEEN! Asking 219,000

**45' STEPHENS 1929** classic. Beautiful Gatsby-era motoryacht waiting to transport you back to the days of yachting in the grand style. Try 75,000

**43' CLASSIC EXPRESS CRUISER** By CALLIS. Total and magnificent professional restoration. Beautiful, stunning, ALL VARNISHED TEAK 1923 head-turner, copper riveted, tasteful and completely modernized and updated systems. MANDARIN has a fascinating history and is an important part of the West Coast Yachting tradition. Now VASTLY REDUCED to a fraction of her restoration costs! **MUST SELL NOW!** Asking 98,950

**43' MATTHEWS**, '65, diesel. A gem! Loaded and beautiful. Asking 69,450

**42' GRAND BANKS** Tvl. Aft cabin, F/B, Onan, twin dsls, radar. Excellent. 121,000

**36' SEA RAY 360** aft cabin fly bridge express. Twins. Nice & a GREAT VALUE. Asking 34,950

**34' CLASSIC LAKE UNION DREAMBOAT.** We have TWO; a Blanchard and a Rathfon. Starting at a BARGAIN. 17,500 Asking

**33' CHRIS CRAFT** Cavalier. Freshly rebuilt twins and MORE! This is a good buy on a good boat. Asking 9,950

**28' BAYLINER 2850 FLYBRIDGE SEDAN.** New VOLVO/GM 300hp V8, economical & 30+MPH reported. Just completely refurbished & refitted to exceptional condition. Asking 19,950

**27' FARALLON** Pilothouse, '86. F/G, twin 5L V8s, fast and seaworthy. Just detailed and very nice. Asking 51,950

**22' ALUMINUM PLEASURE TUG.** Bufflehead live/cruise. Loaded. Asking 108,250



**EMERGENCY SALE!**  
**88' LUXURY MOTORSAILER** Turkish Gulet Ketch. 7 staterooms with heads, showers, air & heat, plus crew's quarters. New CAT diesel, auxiliary genset. Large aft deck with canopy and side curtains. Recent FULL REFIT. Big 22' beam and MORE! \$1.2mil survey. Now **\$449,950. BARGAIN!**



**GO ANYWHERE**  
**44' STEEL** Canoe-stern cutter by Geo. Buhler/Fred Lagier & Sons. John Deere diesel. Stout steel construction. Awesome bluewater cruiser built to go to sea and stay there. Radar, GPS, etc. Here's your world beater! Asking **\$89,995**



**OFFERS INVITED**  
**57' BOWMAN** Ketch. An AWESOME vessel completely equipped for world cruising. TOO MUCH TO LIST; must be seen. Has circumnavigated and also completed the Northwest Passage east to west. Seaworthy, comfortable and roomy, this is your ultimate bluewater cruising yacht. Asking **\$219,950**



**SELL NOW!**  
**49' CUSTOM** Cold-Molded Ketch by Reliant. Beautiful Hankerson design. Powerful and seaworthy bluewater cruiser in great shape. Built '91. Yanmar diesel, furling, self-tailers, aux. genset, full galley, full electronics and MORE! MUST BE SEEN. Asking **\$119,950**

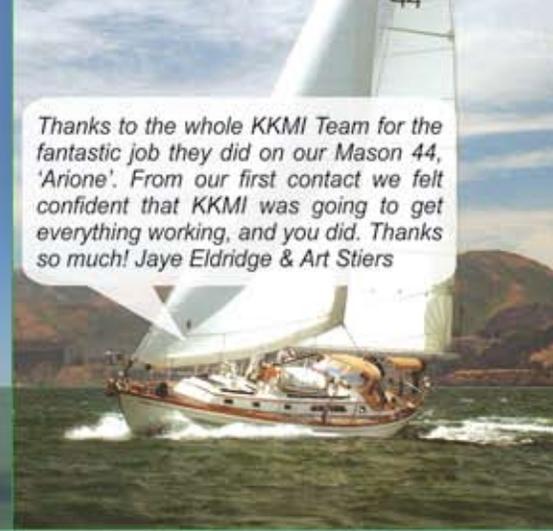
**CALL (510) 232-7200 OR FREE (877) 444-5087**  
**OR CALL GLENN DIRECT AT (415) 637-1181**  
**FOR INFORMATION & INSPECTION APPOINTMENTS**



*I have been bringing my boats to KKMI for years and they have always done great work; fair, fast and friendly, should be their motto.  
Leroy Berges 'Zigane'*



*Thanks for keeping the boys happy, you have a customer for life!  
Team 'Good and Plenty'*



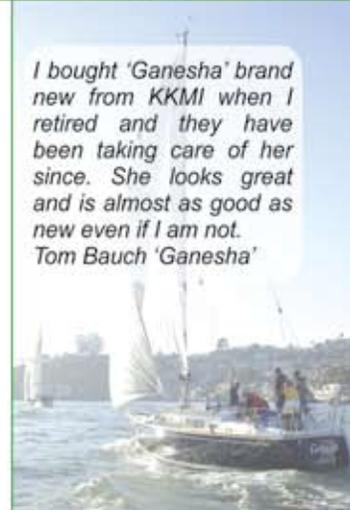
*Thanks to the whole KKMI Team for the fantastic job they did on our Mason 44, 'Arione'. From our first contact we felt confident that KKMI was going to get everything working, and you did. Thanks so much!  
Jaye Eldridge & Art Stiers*



*If you own a yacht and it needs attention, KKMI is the place to go. Thanks KKMI for the great service.  
Charles Rixford 'Widgeon'*

# Give Thanks

The entire Team at KKMI would like to thank the racers, cruisers, day sailors, commercial fishermen and a very special school ship for the opportunity to serve you.



*I bought 'Ganesha' brand new from KKMI when I retired and they have been taking care of her since. She looks great and is almost as good as new even if I am not.  
Tom Bauch 'Ganesha'*



*At KKMI we get great service, a great job, at a great price.  
Sail On,  
Call of the Sea*

We give thanks for the faith, commerce and kind words you have shared with us.

We look forward to continuing to provide discerning boat owners the very best value, quality and service in the coming year.



*My experience with KKMI has always been great! Consistently on time and on budget, I couldn't have asked for a better professional and knowledgeable team to work with.  
Michael Gregg 'Kind Of Blue'*

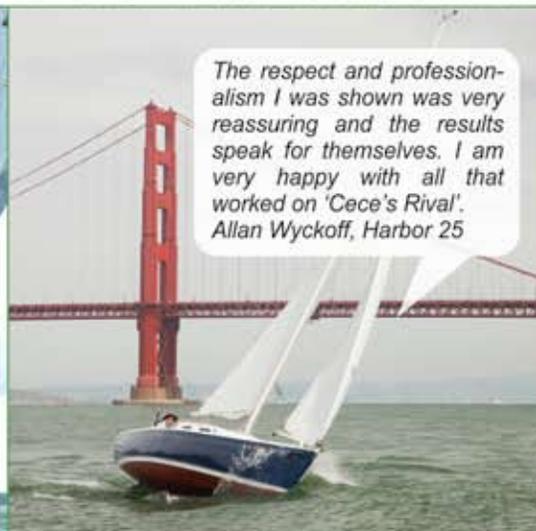


Sausalito, 420 Harbor Dr. (415) 332-KKMI (5564)  
Pt. Richmond, 530 West Cutting Blvd. (510) 235-KKMI (5564)  
Visit [www.kkmi.com](http://www.kkmi.com) for rates, seminar updates and special discounts

PHOTO CREDIT THANKS TO [WWW.LYONSIMAGING.COM](http://WWW.LYONSIMAGING.COM) & [WWW.PRESSURE-DROP.US](http://WWW.PRESSURE-DROP.US)



*From shuffling schedules, to emergency haulouts, to staying late, to putting Grand Prix touches on a boat, you guys are top notch!  
Jim Condon, Melges Mafia*



*The respect and professionalism I was shown was very reassuring and the results speak for themselves. I am very happy with all that worked on 'Cece's Rival'.  
Allan Wyckoff, Harbor 25*



*Having a project manager and staff that communicates what they are doing, meeting project time lines, making suggestions and continually keeping you aware of budget, all while doing great work, made this my best experience by far.  
Mark Tucker 'Sabbatical'*